



## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 7 :  C07D 401/12, 401/14, 413/14, 213/38, 409/14, 407/14, 417/14, A61K 31/435		A1	(11) International Publication Number: WO 00/56729  (43) International Publication Date: 28 September 2000 (28.09.00)
<p>(21) International Application Number: PCT/CA00/00321</p> <p>(22) International Filing Date: 24 March 2000 (24.03.00)</p> <p>(30) Priority Data: 60/125,823 24 March 1999 (24.03.99) US</p> <p>(71) Applicant: ANORMED INC. [CA/CA]; #200 – 20353 64th Avenue, Langley, British Columbia V2Y 1N5 (CA).</p> <p>(72) Inventors: BRIDGER, Gary; 445 S. Garden Street, Bellingham, WA 98225 (US). SKERLJ, Renato; Shearwater Road, Blaine, WA 98230 (US). KALLER, Al; 105 – 2190 W. 8th Avenue, Vancouver, British Columbia V6K 2A4 (CA). HARWIG, Curtis; 311 – 15321 Russell Avenue, White Rock, British Columbia V4B 2P9 (CA). BOGUCKI, David; 203 – 16071 64th Avenue, Surrey, British Columbia V3S 2L6 (CA). WILSON, Trevor, R.; 208 – 19750 64th Avenue, Langley, British Columbia V2Y 2T1 (CA). CRAWFORD, Jason; 201 – 21 North Renfrew Street, Vancouver, British Columbia V5K 3N6 (CA). MCEACHERN, Ernest, J.; 90 Peace Park Drive, White Rock, British Columbia V4P 2Y2 (CA). ATSMA, Bern; 368 – 20061 55A Avenue, Langley, British Columbia V3A 5V5 (CA). NAN, Siqiao; 5460 Dominion Street, Burnaby, British Columbia V6G 1E2 (CA). ZHOU, Yuanxi; 339 – 5400 206th Street, Langley, British Columbia V3A 5V5 (CA).</p>		<p>Columbia V3A 2C3 (CA). SCHOLS, Dominique; Kierveld 9, B-3020 Herent (BE).</p> <p>(74) Agents: ROBINSON, J., Christopher et al.; Fetherstonhaugh &amp; Co., Box 11560, Suite 2200, 650 West Georgia Street, Vancouver, British Columbia V6B 4N8 (CA).</p> <p>(81) Designated States: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).</p> <p><b>Published</b>  <i>With international search report.</i>  <i>Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.</i></p>	
<p>(54) Title: CHEMOKINE RECEPTOR BINDING HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">   <span style="margin-right: 100px;">(a)</span> <span>(b)</span> </p> <p><b>(57) Abstract</b></p> <p>This invention relates to a novel class of heterocyclic compounds that bind chemokine receptors, inhibiting the binding of their natural ligands thereby. These compounds result in protective effects against infection by HIV through binding to chemokine receptors, including CXCR4 and CCR5, thus inhibiting the subsequent binding by these chemokines. The present invention provides a compound of Formula (I) wherein, W is a nitrogen atom and Y is absent or, W is a carbon atom and Y=H; R<sup>1</sup> to R<sup>7</sup> may be the same or different and are independently selected from hydrogen or straight, branched or cyclic C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl; R<sup>8</sup> is a substituted heterocyclic group or a substituted aromatic group Ar is an aromatic or heteroaromatic ring each optionally substituted at single or multiple, non-linking positions with electron-donating or withdrawing groups; n and n' are independently, 0-2; X is a group of formulae (a) or (b) wherein, Ring A is an optionally substituted, saturated or unsaturated 5 or 6-membered ring, and P is an optionally substituted carbon atom, an optionally substituted nitrogen atom, sulfur or oxygen atom. Ring B is an optionally substituted 5 to 7-membered ring. Ring A and Ring B in the above formula can be connected to the group W from any position via the group V, wherein V is a chemical bond, a (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n'</sub> group (where n'=0-2) or a C=O group. Z is, (1) a hydrogen atom, (2) an optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, (3) a C<sub>6-6</sub> alkyl group substituted with an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic group, (4) an optionally substituted C<sub>6-6</sub> alkylamino or C<sub>3-7</sub> cycloalkylamino group, (5) an optionally substituted carbonyl group or sulfonyl. These compounds further include any pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts and metal complexes thereof and any stereoisomeric forms and mixtures of stereoisomeric forms thereof.</p>			

**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece	ML	Mali	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	MN	Mongolia	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MR	Mauritania	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MW	Malawi	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MX	Mexico	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	NE	Niger	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NL	Netherlands	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NO	Norway	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NZ	New Zealand	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CM	Cameroon	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CN	China	KZ	Kazakhstan	RO	Romania		
CU	Cuba	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
CZ	Czech Republic	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DE	Germany	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
DK	Denmark	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		
EE	Estonia						

## CHEMOKINE RECEPTOR BINDING HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS

### TECHNICAL FIELD

This invention generally relates to novel compounds, pharmaceutical compositions and their use. This invention more specifically relates to novel heterocyclic compounds that bind to chemokine receptors, including CXCR4 and CCR5, and demonstrates protective effects against infection of target cells by a human immunodeficiency virus (HIV).

### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Approximately 40 human chemokines have been described, that function, at least in part, by modulating a complex and overlapping set of biological activities important for the movement of lymphoid cells and extravasation and tissue infiltration of leukocytes in response to inciting agents (See, for example: P. Ponath, *Exp. Opin. Invest. Drugs*, 7:1-18, 1998). These *chemotactic cytokines*, or *chemokines*, constitute a family of proteins, approximately 8-10 kDa in size. Chemokines appear to share a common structural motif, that consists of 4 conserved cysteines involved in maintaining tertiary structure. There are two major subfamilies of chemokines: the "CC" or  $\beta$ -chemokines and the "CXC" or  $\alpha$ -chemokines. The receptors of these chemokines are classified based upon the chemokine that constitutes the receptor's natural ligand. Receptors of the  $\beta$ -chemokines are designated "CCR"; while those of the  $\alpha$ -chemokines are designated "CXCR".

Chemokines are considered to be principal mediators in the initiation and maintenance of inflammation. More specifically, chemokines have been found to play an important role in the regulation of endothelial cell function, including proliferation, migration and differentiation during angiogenesis and re-endothelialization after injury (Gupta *et al.*, *J. Biolog. Chem.*, 7:4282-4287, 1998). Two specific chemokines have been implicated in the etiology of infection by human immunodeficiency virus (HIV).

In most instances, HIV initially binds via its gp120 envelope protein to the CD4 receptor of the target cell. A conformational change appears to take place in the gp120 which results in its subsequent binding to a chemokine receptor, such as CCR-5 (Wyatt *et al.*, *Science*, 280:1884-1888 (1998)). HIV-1 isolates arising subsequently in the infection bind to the CXCR-4 chemokine receptor. In view of the fact that the feline

- 2 -

immunodeficiency virus, another related retrovirus, binds to a chemokine receptor without needing to bind first to the CD4 receptor, suggests that chemokine receptors may be the primordial obligate receptors for immunodeficiency retroviruses.

Following the initial binding by HIV to CD4, virus-cell fusion results, which is mediated by members of the chemokine receptor family, with different members serving as fusion cofactors for macrophage-tropic (M-tropic) and T cell line-tropic (T-tropic) isolates of HIV-1 (Carroll et al., *Science*, 276: 273-276 1997). During the course of infection within a patient, it appears that a majority of HIV particles shift from the M-tropic to the more aggressive T-tropic viral phenotype (Miedema et al., *Immune. Rev.*, 140:35 (1994)). Curiously, the M-tropic viral phenotype correlates with the virus's ability to enter the cell following binding of the CCR-5 receptor, while the T-tropic viral phenotype correlates with viral entry into the cell following binding and membrane fusion with the CXCR-4 receptor. Clinically observations suggest that patients who possess genetic mutations in the CCR-5 or CXCR-4 appear resistant or less susceptible to HIV infection.

However, the binding of chemokine receptors to their natural ligands appears to serve a more evolutionary and central role than only as mediators of HIV infection. The chemokine receptor, CXCR-4 has been found to be essential for the vascularization of the gastrointestinal tract (Tachibana et al., *Nature*, 393:591-594 (1998)) as well as haematopoiesis and cerebellar development (Zou et al., *Nature*, 393:591-594 (1998)). Interference with any of these important functions served by the binding of pre-B-cell growth-stimulating factor/stromal derived factor (PBSF/SDF-1) to the CXCR-4 chemokine receptor results in lethal deficiencies in vascular development, haematopoiesis and cardiogenesis. Similarly, fetal cerebellar development appears to rely upon the effective functioning of CXCR-4 in neuronal cell migration and patterning in the central nervous system. This G-protein-coupled chemokine receptor appears to play a critical role in ensuring the necessary patterns of migration of granule cells in the cerebellar anlage.

In attempting to better understand the relationship between chemokines and their receptors, recent experiments to block the binding of HIV to the CXCR-4 chemokine receptor were carried out through the use of monoclonal antibodies or small molecules that appear to suggest a useful therapeutic strategy (Schols et al., *J. Exp. Med.* 186:1383-1388 (1997); Schols et al., *Antiviral Research* 35:147-156 (1997)). Small molecules, such as

- 3 -

bicyclams, appear to specifically interfere with the CXCR-4 binding and not CCR-5 binding (Donzella *et al.*, *Nature Medicine*, 4:72-77 (1998)). These experiments demonstrated interference with HIV entry and membrane fusion into the target cell *in vitro*. Additional experiments monitoring the calcium flux or Ca<sup>2+</sup> mobilization assay demonstrated that a bicyclam also functioned as an antagonist to signal transduction resulting from the binding of stromal derived factor or SDF-1 $\alpha$ , the natural chemokine to CXCR-4. SDF-1 has been shown to be essential for CXCR-4 dependent migration of human stem cell function in non-obese diabetic (NOD) severe combined immunodeficient (SCID) mice (Peled *et al.*, *Science* 283: 845-848 (1998)). The role of CXCR-4 appears critical for migration to SDF-1 and localization of stem cells in bone marrow.

U.S. Pat. No. 5,583,131, U.S. Pat. No. 5,698,546 and U.S. Pat. No. 5,817,807, which are herein incorporated in their entirety by reference, disclose cyclic compounds that are active against HIV-1 and HIV-2 in *in vitro* tests. It was subsequently discovered and further disclosed in copending application U.S. Serial No. 09/111,895 that these compounds exhibit anti-HIV activity by binding to the chemokine receptor CXCR4 expressed on the surface of certain cells of the immune system. This competitive binding thereby protects these target cells from infection by HIV which utilize the CXCR-4 receptor for entry. In addition, these compounds antagonize the binding, signaling and chemotactic effects of the natural CXC-chemokine for CXCR-4, stromal cell-derived factor 1 $\alpha$  (SDF-1).

Additionally we have shown that these cyclic polyamine antiviral agents described in the above-mentioned patents have the effect of enhancing production of white blood cells as well as exhibiting antiviral properties. Thus, these agents are useful for controlling the side-effects of chemotherapy, enhancing the success of bone marrow transplantation, enhancing wound healing and burn treatment, as well as combating bacterial infections in leukemia.

We further disclosed that these novel compounds demonstrate protective effects against HIV infection of target cells by binding *in vitro* to the CC-5 receptor (CCR-5).

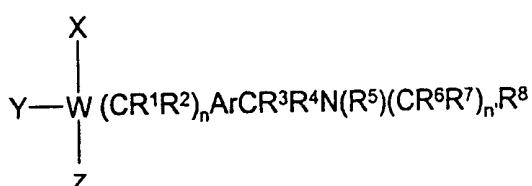
Herein, we disclose novel compounds that exhibit protective effects against HIV infection of target cells by binding to chemokine receptors, including CXCR4 and CCR5, in a similar manner to the previously disclosed macrocyclic compounds. (see Table 1 for comparative examples).

- 4 -

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention provides novel compounds that bind chemokine receptors and interfere with the binding of the natural ligand thereto. The compounds of the present invention are useful as agents demonstrating protective effects on target cells from HIV infection. Other embodiments of the present invention are compounds that act as antagonists or agonists of chemokine receptors, which are useful as agents capable of reconstituting the immune system by increasing the level of CD4<sup>+</sup> cells; as antagonist agents of apoptosis in immune cells, such as CD8<sup>+</sup> cells, and neuronal cells; as antagonist agents of migration of human bone marrow B lineage cells to stromal-derived factor 1, as well as other biological activities related to the ability of these compounds to inhibit the binding of chemokines to their receptors.

Accordingly, the present invention provides a compound of Formula I



(I)

wherein, W is a nitrogen atom and Y is absent or, W is a carbon atom and Y=H;

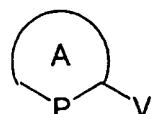
R<sup>1</sup> to R<sup>7</sup> may be the same or different and are independently selected from hydrogen or straight, branched or cyclic C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

R<sup>8</sup> is a substituted heterocyclic group or a substituted aromatic group

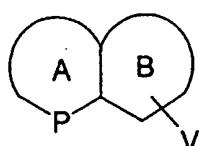
Ar is an aromatic or heteroaromatic ring each optionally substituted at single or multiple, non-linking positions with electron-donating or withdrawing groups;

n and n' are independently, 0-2;

X is a group of the formula:



or

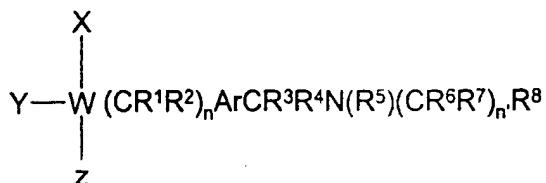


- 5 -

Wherein, Ring A is an optionally substituted, saturated or unsaturated 5 or 6-membered ring, and P is an optionally substituted carbon atom, an optionally substituted nitrogen atom, sulfur or oxygen atom. Ring B is an optionally substituted 5 to 7-membered ring. Ring A and Ring B in the above formula can be connected to the group W from any position via the group V, wherein V is a chemical bond, a  $(CH_2)_n$  group (where  $n = 0-2$ ) or a C=O group. Z is, (1) a hydrogen atom, (2) an optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, (3) a C<sub>0-6</sub> alkyl group substituted with an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic group, (4) an optionally substituted C<sub>0-6</sub> alkylamino or C<sub>3-7</sub> cycloalkylamino group, (5) an optionally substituted carbonyl group or sulfonyl.

In the above Formula I, examples of the optionally substituted 5 or 6-membered ring A are benzene, pyridine, pyrimidine, pyrazine, pyridazine, triazine, piperidine, piperazine, imidazole, pyrazole, triazole, oxazole, thiazole. Six-membered rings are preferred for ring A, particularly benzene, pyridine and piperidine.

The invention also provides a compound of Formula I



(I)

In which, W, Y, n, n', Ar, R<sup>1</sup>-R<sup>8</sup> are defined as above,

X and Z are independently selected from H, optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or C<sub>0-6</sub> alkaryl or C<sub>0-6</sub> alkylheterocyclyl groups. The X and Z groups may also bind each other to form an optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered cyclic amine group such as tetrahydropyrrrole, pyrrolidine, piperazine, homopiperazine, piperidine, morpholine, thiomorpholine, pyrrole, imidazole etc., or an optionally substituted pyran, thiopyran or cycloalkyl ring or the groups X and Z optionally fused to the group Ar.

The optional substituents are defined herein *infra*.

One preferred embodiment of the present invention is a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the compound according to Formula I. Another preferred embodiment of this invention is a method of treating a disease of the human body or the bodies of other mammals comprising the administration

- 6 -

of a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the compound according to Formula I. A still further embodiment of the present invention provides a method for blocking or interfering with the binding by a chemokine receptor with its natural ligand, comprising the contacting of said chemokine receptor with an effective amount of the compound according to Formula I.

This invention may also provide for the use of a compound of Formula I in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of a disease in which blocking or interfering with binding of a chemokine receptor with its natural ligand is advantageous, comprising formulating a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of Formula I. It is further contemplated that this invention is also useful for providing a method of protecting target cells possessing chemokine receptors, the binding to which by a pathogenic agent results in disease or pathology, comprising administering to a mammalian subject a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the compound according to Formula I.

The invention also includes what may be termed as "pro-drug", that is, protected forms of the compounds, which release the compound after administration to a patient. For example, the compound may carry a protective groups which is split off by hydrolysis in body fluids e.g. in the bloodstream, thus releasing active compound or is oxidized or reduced in body fluids to release the compound. A discussion of pro-drugs may be found in "Smith and Williams' Introduction to the Principles of Drug Design", H.J. Smith, Wright, Second Edition, London 1988.

Acid addition salts, which are pharmaceutically acceptable such as salt with inorganic base, a salt with organic base, a salt with inorganic acid, a salt with organic acid, a salt with basic or acidic amino acid, etc. Examples of the salt with the inorganic base include a salt with alkali metal (e.g. sodium, potassium, etc.), alkaline earth metal (e.g. calcium, magnesium, etc.), aluminum, ammonium, etc. Examples of the salt with the organic base include a salt with trimethylamine, triethylamine, pyridine, picoline, ethanolamine, diethanolamine, triethanolamine, dicyclohexylamine, N,N'-dibenzylethylenediamine etc. Examples of the salt with the inorganic acid include a salt with hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, nitric acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid, etc. Examples of the salt with the organic acid include a salt with formic acid, oxalic acid, acetic acid, tartaric acid, methanesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, malic acid,

- 7 -

methanesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, etc. Examples of the salt with the basic amino acid include a salt with arginine, lysine, ornithine, etc. Examples of the salt with the acidic amino acid include a salt with aspartic acid, glutamic acid, etc. Non-toxic in the present tense has to be considered with reference to the prognosis for the infected patient without treatment.

Citation of the above documents is not intended as an admission that any of the foregoing is pertinent prior art. All statements as to the date or representation as to the contents of these documents is based on the information available to the applicants and does not constitute any admission as to the correctness of the dates or contents of these documents. Further, all documents referred to throughout this application are hereby incorporated in their entirety by reference herein.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Fig. 1, shows structural formulas of compounds of the present invention.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The present invention is directed to compounds of Formula I which can act as agents that modulate chemokine receptor activity. Such chemokine receptors includes but are not limited to CCR-1, CCR-2, CCR-3, CCR-4, CCR-5, CXCR-3, and CXCR-4.

In one embodiment, the present invention provides novel compounds of Formula I that demonstrates protective effects on target cells from HIV infection in a manner as to bind specifically to the chemokine receptor, which effect the binding of a natural ligand or chemokine to the receptor such as CCR-5 and/or CXCR-4 of a target cell.

In another embodiment, compounds of Formula I may be useful as agents which affect chemokine receptors, such as CCR-1, CCR-2, CCR-3, CCR-4, CCR-5, CXCR-3, CXCR-4 where such chemokine receptors have been correlated as being important mediators of many human inflammatory as well as immunoregulatory diseases.

Other diseases that are also implicated with chemokine as mediators include angiogenesis, and tumorigenesis such as brain, and breast tumors. Thus, a compound that modulates the activity of such chemokine receptors would be useful for the treatment or prevention of such diseases.

The term "modulators" as used herein is intended to encompass antagonist, agonist, partial antagonist, and or partial agonist, inhibitors, and activators. In the

- 8 -

preferred embodiment of the present invention, compounds of Formula I demonstrates protective effect against HIV infection by inhibiting the binding of HIV to a chemokine receptor such as CCR-5 and/or CXCR-4, of a target cell, which comprises contacting the target cell with an amount of the compound which is effective at inhibiting the binding of the virus to the chemokine receptor.

Compounds that inhibits chemokine receptor activity and function may be used for the treatment of diseases that are associated with inflammation, including but are not limited to, inflammatory or allergic diseases such as asthma, allergic rhinitis, hypersensitivity lung diseases, hypersensitivity pneumonitis, eosinophilic pneumonias, delayed-type hypersensitivity, interstitial lung disease (ILD) (e.g., idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, or ILD associated with rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, ankylosing spondylitis, systemic sclerosis, Sjogren's syndrome, polymyositis or dermatomyositis); systemic anaphylaxis or hypersensitivity responses, drug allergies, insect sting allergies; autoimmune diseases, such as rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, myastenia gravis, juvenile onset diabetes; glomerulonephritis, autoimmune thyroiditis, graft rejection, including allograft rejection or graft-versus-host disease; inflammatory bowel diseases, such as Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis; spondyloarthropathies; scleroderma; psoriasis (including T-cell mediated psoriasis) and inflammatory dermatoses such as dermatitis, eczema, atopic dermatitis, allergic contact dermatitis, urticaria; vasculitis (e.g., necrotizing, cutaneous, and hypersensitivity vasculitis); eosinophilic myotis, eosinophilic fasciitis; and cancers.

Whereas compounds that activate or promote chemokine receptor function may be used for the treatment of diseases that are associated with immunosuppression such as individuals undergoing chemotherapy, radiation therapy, enhanced wound healing and burn treatment, therapy for autoimmune disease or other drug therapy (e.g., corticosteroid therapy) or combination of conventional drugs used in the treatment of autoimmune diseases and graft/transplantation rejection, which causes immunosuppression; immunosuppression due to congenital deficiency in receptor function or other causes; and infectious diseases, such as parasitic diseases, including but not limited to helminth infections, such as nematodes (round worms); Trichuriasis, Enterobiasis, Ascariasis, Hookworm, Strongyloidiasis, Trichinosis, filariasis; trematodes; visceral worms, visceral larva migrans (e.g., Toxocara), eosinophilic gastroenteritis (e.g., *Anisakis spp.*, *Phocanema*

- 9 -

*ssp.*), cutaneous larva *migrans* (*Ancylostoma braziliense*; *Ancylostoma caninum*); the malaria-causing protozoan *Plasmodium vivax*, Human cytomegalovirus, *Herpesvirus saimiri*, and Kaposi's sarcoma herpesvirus, also known as human herpesvirus 8, and poxvirus *Molluscum contagiosum*.

It will be understood that that compounds of Formula 1 may be used in combination with any other pharmaceutical composition where such combined therapy may be useful to modulate chemokine receptor activity and thereby prevent and treat inflammatory and immunoregulatory diseases.

It is also contemplated that the present invention may be used in combinations with one or more agents useful in the prevention or treatment of HIV. Examples of such agents include:

(1) nucleotide reverse transcriptase inhibitor such as zidovudine, didanosine, lamivudine, zalcitabine, abacavir, stavudine, adefovir, adefovir dipivoxil, fozividine todoxil, etc.;

(2) non-nucleotide reverse transcriptase inhibitor (including an agent having anti-oxidation activity such as immunocal, oltipraz, etc.) such as nevirapine, delavirdine, efavirenz, loviride, immunocal, oltipraz, etc.; and

(3) protease inhibitors such as saquinavir, ritonavir, indinavir, nelfinavir, amprenavir, palinavir, lasinavir, etc.

It will be understood that the scope of combinations of compounds of Formula 1 of this invention with HIV agents is not limited to (1), (2), and or (3), but includes in principle any combination with any pharmaceutical composition useful for the treatment of HIV. Further, in such combinations the compounds of the present invention and other HIV agents may be administered separately or in conjunction. In addition, the administration of one element may be prior to, concurrent to, or subsequent to the administration of other agent(s).

The compounds of Formula 1 in the present invention may be administered by oral, parenteral (e.g., intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intravenous, intracisternal injection or infusion, subcutaneous injection, or implant), by inhalation spray, nasal, vaginal, rectal, sublingual, or topical routes of administration and may be formulated, alone or together, in suitable dosage unit formulations containing conventional non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, adjuvants and vehicles appropriate for each route of administration.

- 10 -

The compounds of Formula 1 are all active and used to treat animals, including mice, rats, horses, cattle, sheep, dogs, casts, and monkey. The compounds of the invention are also effective for use in humans.

The compounds of Formula 1 of the present invention may form hydrates or solvates. Compounds of Formula 1 of the present invention can exist as any stereoisomeric forms and mixtures of stereoisomeric forms thereof where it is possible to isolate individual isomers with known separation and purification method, if desired. When the compound of the Formula 1 of the present invention is racemate, it can be separated into (S) -compound and (R) – compound with usual optical resolution and individual optical isomers and a mixture thereof are included in the scope of the present invention.

This invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent and an effective amount of compound of Formula 1. A compound of Formula 1 may be administered alone or as an admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier (e.g. solid formulations such as tablets, capsules, granules, powders, etc.; liquid formulations such as syrups, injections, etc.) may be orally or non-orally administered. Examples of non-oral formulations include injections, drops, suppositories, pessaries.

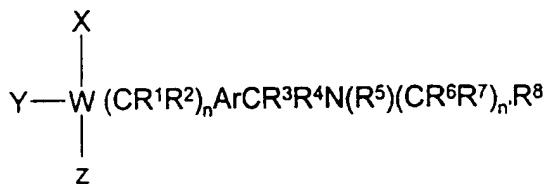
In the treatment or prevention of conditions which require chemokine receptor modulation an appropriate dosage level will generally be about 0.01 to 500 mg per kg patient body weight per day which can be administered in single or multiple doses. Preferably, the dosage level will be about 0.1 to about 250 mg/kg per day. It will be understood that the specific dose level and frequency of dosage for any particular patient may be varied and will depend upon a variety of factors including the activity of the specific compound used, the metabolic stability and length of action of that compound, the age, body weight, general health, sex, diet, mode and time of administration, rate of excretion, drug combination, the severity of the particular condition, and the patient undergoing therapy.

The present invention further provides novel compounds that bind chemokine receptors and interfere with the binding of the natural ligand thereto. The compounds of the present invention are useful as agents demonstrating protective effects on target cells from HIV infection. The compounds of the present invention are also useful as

- 11 -

antagonists or agonists of chémokine receptors, which serve as agents capable of reconstituting the immune system by increasing the level of CD4<sup>+</sup> cells; as antagonist agents of apoptosis in immune cells, such as CD8<sup>+</sup> cells, and neuronal cells; as antagonist agents of migration of human bone marrow B lineage cells to stromal-derived factor 1, as well as other biological activities related to the ability of these compounds to inhibit the binding of chemokines to their receptors.

Accordingly, the present invention provides a compound of Formula I



(I)

wherein, W is a nitrogen atom and Y is absent or, W is a carbon atom and Y=H;

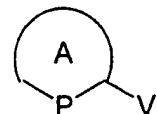
R<sup>1</sup> to R<sup>7</sup> may be the same or different and are independently selected from hydrogen or straight, branched or cyclic C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

R<sup>8</sup> is a substituted heterocyclic group or a substituted aromatic group

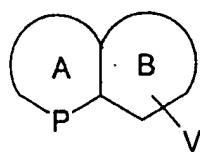
Ar is an aromatic or heteroaromatic ring each optionally substituted at single or multiple, non-linking positions with electron-donating or withdrawing groups;

n and n' are independently, 0-2;

X is a group of the formula:



or



Wherein, Ring A is an optionally substituted, saturated or unsaturated 5 or 6-membered ring, and P is an optionally substituted carbon atom, an optionally substituted nitrogen atom, sulfur or oxygen atom. Ring B is an optionally substituted 5 to 7-membered ring. Ring A and Ring B in the above formula can be connected to the group W from any position via the group V, wherein V is a chemical bond, a (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n''</sub> group (where n''= 0-2)

- 12 -

or a C=O group. Z is, (1) a hydrogen atom, (2) an optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, (3) a C<sub>0-6</sub> alkyl group substituted with an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic group, (4) an optionally substituted C<sub>0-6</sub> alkylamino or C<sub>3-7</sub> cycloalkylamino group, (5) an optionally substituted carbonyl group or sulfonyl.

In the above Formula I, examples of the optionally substituted 5 or 6-membered ring A are benzene, pyridine, pyrimidine, pyrazine, pyridazine, triazine, piperidine, piperazine, imidazole, pyrazole, triazole, oxazole, thiazole. Six-membered rings are preferred for ring A, particularly benzene, pyridine and piperidine.

Examples of the optionally substituted ring B are benzene, 5 to 7-membered cycloalkyl rings (e.g. cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptenyl), furan, dihydrofuran, tetrahydrofuran, thiophene, dihydrothiophene, tetrahydrothiophene (thiolane), pyran, dihydropyran, tetrahydropyran, thiapyran, dihydrothiapyran, tetrahydrothiapyran (pentamethylene sulfide), oxepine, thiepin (and their corresponding saturated heterocycloalkanes) in addition to those listed above for ring A. Six-membered rings are also preferred for ring B, with the preferred combination of the rings A and B being, dihydronaphthalene, tetrahydronaphthalene, dihydroquinoline and tetrahydroquinoline.

In the above examples, the "optional substituents" in Rings A and B may be halogen, nitro, cyano, carboxylic acid, an optionally substituted alkyl, alkenyl or cycloalkyl groups, an optionally substituted hydroxyl group, an optionally substituted thiol group, an optionally substituted amino or acyl group, an optionally substituted carboxylate, carboxamide or sulfonamide group, an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic group.

Examples of halogen include fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, etc., with fluorine and chlorine preferred.

Examples of the optionally substituted alkyl include C<sub>1-10</sub> alkyl, including methyl, ethyl propyl etc., examples of the optionally substituted alkenyl groups include, C<sub>2-10</sub> alkenyl such as allyl, crotyl, 2-pentenyl, 3-hexenyl, etc., and examples of the optionally substituted cycloalkyl groups include C<sub>3-10</sub> cycloalkyl such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, etc. In these cases, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, alkenyl and cycloalkyl are preferred. The optional substituent may also be an optionally substituted aralkyl (e.g. phenylC<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl) or heteroalkyl for example, phenylmethyl (benzyl), phenethyl,

- 13 -

pyridinylmethyl, pyridinylethyl etc. The heterocyclic group may be a 5 or 6 membered ring containing 1-4 heteroatoms.

Examples of the optionally substituted hydroxyl and thiol groups include an optionally substituted alkyl (e.g. C<sub>1-10</sub>alkyl) such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl etc., preferably (C<sub>1-6</sub>) alkyl; an optionally substituted cycloalkyl (e.g. C<sub>3-7</sub> cycloalkyl, etc. such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, etc.); an optionally substituted aralkyl (e.g. phenyl-C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl, e.g. benzyl, phenethyl, etc.). Where there are two adjacent hydroxyl or thiol substituents, the heteroatoms may be connected via an alkyl group such as O(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>O and S(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>S (where n=1-5). Examples include methylenedioxy, ethylenedioxy etc. Oxides of thio-ether groups such as sulfoxides and sulfones are also encompassed.

Further examples of the optionally substituted hydroxyl group include an optionally substituted C<sub>2-4</sub>alkanoyl (e.g. acetyl, propionyl, butyryl, isobutyryl, etc.), C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl (e.g. methanesulfonyl, ethanesulfonyl, etc.) and an optionally substituted aromatic and heterocyclic carbonyl group including benzoyl, pyridinecarbonyl etc.

The substituents on the optionally substituted amino group may bind to each other to form a cyclic amino group (e.g. 5- to 6-membered cyclic amino, etc. such as tetrahydropyrrole, piperazine, piperidine, pyrrolidine, morpholine, thiomorpholine, pyrrole, imidazole, etc.). Said cyclic amino group may have a substituent, and examples of the substituents include halogen (e.g. fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, etc.), nitro, cyano, hydroxy group, thiol group, amino group, carboxyl group, an optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl (e.g. trifluoromethyl, methyl, ethyl, etc.), an optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy (e.g. methoxy, ethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, trifluoroethoxy, etc.), C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl (e.g. acetyl, propionyl, etc.), C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl (e.g. methanesulfonyl, ethanesulfonyl, etc.) the number of preferred substituents are 1 to 3.

The amino group may also be substituted once or twice (to form a secondary or tertiary amine) with a group such as an optionally substituted alkyl group including C<sub>1-10</sub>alkyl (e.g. methyl, ethyl propyl etc.); an optionally substituted alkenyl group such as allyl, crotyl, 2-pentenyl, 3-hexenyl, etc., or an optionally substituted cycloalkyl group such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, etc. In these cases, C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, alkenyl and cycloalkyl are preferred. The amine group may also be optionally substituted with an aromatic or heterocyclic group, aralkyl (e.g. phenylC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl) or

- 14 -

heteroalkyl for example, phenyl, pyridine, phenylmethyl (benzyl), phenethyl, pyridinylmethyl, pyridinylethyl etc. The heterocyclic group may be a 5 or 6 membered ring containing 1-4 heteroatoms. The optional substituents of the "optionally substituted amino groups are the same as defined above for the "optionally substituted cyclic amino group."

The amino group may be substituted with an optionally substituted C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl e.g. acetyl, propionyl, butyryl, isobutyryl etc., or a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl (e.g. methanesulfonyl, ethanesulfonyl, etc.) or a carbonyl or sulfonyl substituted aromatic or heterocyclic ring, e.g. benzenesulfonyl, benzoyl, pyridinesulfonyl, pyridinecarbonyl etc. The heterocycles are as defined above.

Examples of the optionally substituted acyl group as the substituents on the rings A and B include a carbonyl group or a sulfonyl group binding to hydrogen; an optionally substituted alkyl (e.g. C<sub>1-10</sub> alkyl such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, hexyl, heptyl, octyl, nonyl, decyl, etc., preferably lower (C<sub>1-6</sub>) alkyl, etc.; an optionally substituted cycloalkyl (e.g. C<sub>3-7</sub> cycloalkyl, etc., such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, etc.); an optionally substituted alkenyl (e.g. C<sub>2-10</sub> alkenyl such as allyl, crotyl, 2-pentenyl, etc., preferably lower (C<sub>2-6</sub>) alkenyl, etc.); an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl (e.g. C<sub>3-7</sub> cycloalkenyl, etc., such as 2-cyclopentenyl, 2-cyclohexenyl, 2-cyclopentenylmethyl, 2-cyclohexenylmethyl, etc.) an optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic aromatic group (e.g. phenyl, pyridyl, etc.).

Examples of the optionally substituted carboxylate group (ester groups) include an optionally substituted alkyl (e.g. C<sub>1-10</sub> alkyl such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, hexyl, heptyl, octyl, nonyl, decyl, etc., preferably lower (C<sub>1-6</sub>) alkyl, etc.); an optionally substituted cycloalkyl (e.g. C<sub>3-7</sub> cycloalkyl, etc. such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, etc.); an optionally substituted alkenyl (e.g. C<sub>2-10</sub> alkenyl such as allyl, crotyl, 2-pentenyl, 3-hexenyl, etc., preferably lower (C<sub>2-6</sub>) alkenyl, etc.); an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl (e.g. C<sub>3-7</sub> cycloalkenyl, etc., such as 2-cyclohexenylmethyl, etc.); an optionally substituted aryl (e.g. phenyl, naphthyl, etc.) and C<sub>1-4</sub> aryl for example, benzyl, phenethyl etc. Groups such as methoxymethyl, methoxyethyl etc., are also encompassed.

- 15 -

Examples of the optionally substituted carboxamide and sulfonamide groups are identical in terms of the amine definition as the "optionally substituted amino group" defined above.

Examples of the optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic groups as substituents for Rings A and B are phenyl, naphthyl, or a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring containing 1-4 heteroatoms. The optional substituents are essentially identical to those listed above for Rings A and B.

In the above examples the number of substituents on Rings A and B may be 1-4, preferably 1-2. The substituents on the optionally substituted groups are the same as the optionally substituted groups described above. Preferred substituents are halogen (fluorine, chlorine etc.), nitro, cyano, hydroxy group, thiol group, amino group, carboxyl group, carboxylate group, sulfonate group, sulfonamide group, carboxamide group, an optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy (e.g. trifluoromethoxy, etc.), C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl (e.g. acetyl, propionyl, etc.) or aroyl, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl (e.g. methanesulfonyl, ethanesulfonyl, etc.), an optionally substituted aryl or heterocyclic group. The number of substituents on the said groups are preferably 1 to 3.

In the above Formula I, Z may be (2) an optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group where the optional substituents are identical to those described for Rings A and B above.

In the above Formula I, Z may be (3) a C<sub>0-6</sub> alkyl group optionally substituted with an optionally substituted fused or unfused, aromatic or heterocyclic group. Examples of the optionally substituted aromatic groups include benzene and naphthalene, or dihydronaphthalene and tetrahydronaphthalene. Examples of optionally substituted heterocyclic groups include 5 to 6-membered saturated, partially saturated, or aromatic heterocyclic rings containing 1 to 4 heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur. The heterocycles may be pyridine, quinoline, isoquinoline, imidazole, benzimidazole, azabenzimidazole, benzotriazole, furan, benzofuran, thiazole, benzothiazole, oxazole, benzoxazole, pyrrole, indole, indoline, indazole, pyrrolidine, pyrrolidone, pyrrolidine, piperidine, piperazine, tetrahydroquinoline, tetrahydroisoquinoline, pyrazole, thiophene, isoxazole, isothiazole, triazole, tetrazole, oxadiazole, thiadiazole, morpholine, thiamorpholine, pyrazolidine, imidazolidine, imidazoline, tetrahydropyran, dihydropyran, benzopyran, dioxane, dithiane, tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydrothiophene, dihydrofuran, dihydrothiophene etc. Oxides of the nitrogen and sulfur containing

- 16 -

heterocycles are also included in the present invention. The optionally substituted aromatic and heterocyclic groups can be connected to the C<sub>0-6</sub> alkyl group via any position on the fused ring, or the aromatic or heterocyclic groups. For example, the aromatic group or heterocyclic group may be directly connected to the group W through a chemical bond to a carbon or nitrogen position, or connected via an alkyl group to a carbon or nitrogen position, or connected via an alkyl group to the nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur of an amino, hydroxyl or thiol substituent. The optional substituents for the fused or unfused aromatic or heterocyclic ring are identical to those described for Rings A and B above.

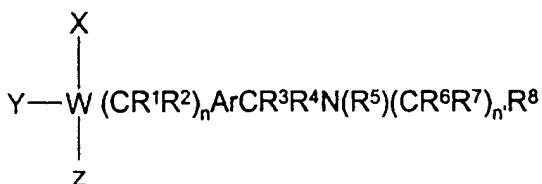
In the above Formula I, Z may be (4) an optionally substituted C<sub>0-6</sub> alkyl or C<sub>3-7</sub> cycloalkyl amino group. Examples of the optionally substituted C<sub>0-6</sub> alkyl amino groups include straight or branched chains including methylamino, ethylamino, propylamino, isopropylamino, butylamino, isobutylamino etc. Encompassed in the present invention are also optionally substituted C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkyl amino groups such as cyclopropylamino, cyclobutylamino, cyclopentylamino, cyclohexylamino etc. The amino group may be substituted with an optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group, a C<sub>0-6</sub> alkyl group substituted with an optionally substituted, fused or unfused aromatic group or heterocyclic group. The aromatic groups and heterocyclic groups are defined in (3) above. The amino group may be substituted once or twice (to form a secondary or tertiary amine) with the groups described above and may be identical or non-identical. The amino group may also be the nitrogen atom of a guanidine, carbamate or urea group. The optional substituents are identical to those described above for Rings A and B.

In the above Formula I, Z may be (5) an optionally substituted carbonyl or sulfonyl group. For example, the carbonyl or sulfonyl group may be substituted with an optionally substituted straight, cyclic or branched alkyl groups, e.g. a C<sub>1-7</sub> alkylgroup such as acetyl, propionyl, cyclopropanoyl, cyclobutanoyl, isopropanoyl, isobutanoyl etc. or methanesulfonyl, ethanesulfonyl etc. or an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic carbonyl or sulfonyl group such as benzoyl, pyridinecarbonyl, benzenesulfonyl etc. The aromatic and heterocyclic groups are the same as defined for (3) above. The optionally substituted carbonyl or sulfonyl group may also be an optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl aromatic or heterocyclic group such as defined in (3) above, exemplified by phenylacetyl, phenylpropanoyl, pyridineacetyl, pyridinepropanoyl, phenylmethanesulfonyl etc., or the carbonyl of an optionally substituted aminoacid derivative. The carbonyl may also be the

- 17 -

carbonyl group of a urea or carbamate in which an optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group optionally substituted with an aromatic or heterocyclic group (as defined in (3) above) is connected to nitrogen or oxygen, respectively. The optional substituents are identical to those described above for Rings A and B.

The invention also provides a compound of Formula I



(I)

In which, W, Y, n, n', Ar, R<sup>1</sup>-R<sup>8</sup> are defined as above,

X and Z are independently selected from H, optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl or C<sub>0-6</sub> alkaryl or C<sub>0-6</sub> alkylheterocyclyl groups. The X and Z groups may also bind each other to form an optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered cyclic amine group such as tetrahydropyrrole, pyrrolidine, piperazine, homopiperazine, piperidine, morpholine, thiomorpholine, pyrrole, imidazole etc., or an optionally substituted pyran, thiopyran or cycloalkyl ring etc.

The optional substituents are defined as above.

The novel compounds of the present invention may be formulated as pharmaceutical compositions that may be administered topically; percutaneously, including intravenously; orally; and by other standard routes of pharmaceutical administration to mammalian subjects as determined according to routine clinical practice. The compounds of the present invention are useful as agents demonstrating protective effects on target cells from HIV infection (*Blanco et al., Antimicrob. Agts. and Chemother.* 44: 51-56, 2000). The compounds of the present invention may serve to interfere with the binding of natural ligands to chemokine receptors on a wide range of cell populations, including chemokine receptors CXCR4 and CCR5 as well as other chemokine receptors of the C-X-C and C-C motifs. The compounds of the present invention are considered further useful as antagonists or agonists of such chemokine receptors. Such chemokine antagonist agents capable of interfering in the chemokine binding to its respective chemokine receptor would be useful to reconstitute the immune

- 18 -

system by increasing the level of CD4<sup>+</sup> cells (Biard-Piechaczyk, *et al.*, *Immunol. Lett.*, 70: 1-3 1999); as antagonist agents of apoptosis in immune cells, such as CD8<sup>+</sup> cells (Herbin, *et al.*, *Nature* 395: 189-193, 1998), and as antagonist agents of apoptosis in neuronal cells (Ohagen *et al.*, *J. of Virol.*, 73: 897-906, 1999; and Hesselgesser, *et al.*, *Curr. Biol.* 8: 595-598, 1998). Chemokine receptor antagonist agents would be useful to inhibit the migration of human bone marrow B lineage cells to stromal-derived factor 1 (See, for example: E. Fedyk, *et al.*, *J. of Leukocyte Biol.*, 66:667-673, 1999), as well as other biological activities related to the ability of these compounds to inhibit the binding of chemokines to their respective receptors.

Anti-HIV Assays.

Compounds were tested for their ability to inhibit HIV-1 replication in MT-4 cells or PBMC's (peripheral blood mononucleocytes) using published procedures (for example, see: Labrosse *et al.* *J. Virol.* 1998, 6381-6388; Simmons *et al.* *J. Virol.* 1998, 8453-8457; Donzella *et al.* *Nature Medicine* 1998, 72-77; Schols *et al.* *J. Exp. Med.* 1997, 1383-1388; De Clercq *et al.* *Antiviral Res.* 1997, 147-156; and Bridger *et al.* US Pat. Appl. 09/111,895). In addition to the above references, experimental methods for performing anti-viral assays can also be found in: Bridger *et al.* *J. Med. Chem.* 1995, 38, 366-378; Bridger *et al.* *J. Med. Chem.* 1996, 39, 109-119; Bridger *et al.* US Pat. No. 5,698,546; Bridger *et al.* US Pat. No. 5,583,131; Bridger *et al.* US Pat. No. 5,817,807; De Clercq *et al.* *Antimicrob. Agents and Chemother.* 1994, 38, 668-674.

These assays were considered representative of inhibition via binding to the chemokine receptors CXCR4 and CCR5 respectively due to prior inhibition studies and the following inherent properties of the cells and viruses:

1. The HIV-1 strains NL4.3 and III<sub>B</sub> are T-tropic strains that exclusively use CXCR4 as the co-receptor for entry into cells. MT-4 Cells express CXCR4 but not CCR5. The HIV-1 strain BaL is M-tropic (macrophage tropic) strain that exclusively uses CCR5 as a co-receptor for entry into cells. PBMC's (from healthy donors) express all chemokine receptors including CXCR4 and CCR5.

Prior mechanistic studies that characterize the direct interaction of 1,1'-[1,4-phenylenebis(methylene)]bis-1,4,8,11-tetraazacyclotetradecane octahydrochloride

- 19 -

dihydrate (described in US Pat. No. 5,583,131) and related compounds with the chemokine receptors CXCR4 and CCR5 can be found in references as cited *supra*.

Preparation of starting materials and general procedures.

**AMD7088:** Preparation of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

2-Aminomethylpyridine (34.76g, 315 mmol) and terephthalidicarboxaldehyde (20.32 g, 150 mmol) were refluxed in benzene (500 mL) in a Dean Stark apparatus, overnight. The benzene was removed *in vacuo* and the bis-imine residue was taken up in dry methanol (250 mL) and transferred to a Parr bottle. To the solution was added 10% palladium on carbon (7.63 g) and the mixture was hydrogenated at 30 psi hydrogen, for 20 hours. The product mixture was filtered through celite and concentrated *in vacuo* to give an orange oil (47.62 g, 100%). Without further purification, the orange oil (46.8 g, 147 mmol) was dissolved in dry dichloromethane (1300 mL) and triethylamine (20.3 g, 199 mmol). 2-Nitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride (30.3g, 132 mmol) was added in one portion to the stirred solution, and after one hour, the mixture was washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated to an olive-brown oil (79.09 g). The product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (4% MeOH in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) to give AMD7088 (16.02 g): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.55 (d, 1H, J=5 Hz), 8.38 (d, 1H, J=5 Hz), 7.95 (d, 1H, J=9 Hz), 7.45-7.70 (m, 5H), 7.05-7.30 (m, 8H), 4.58 (s, 4H), 3.88 (s, 2H), 3.77 (s, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75.5 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 159.9, 156.4, 149.7, 149.6, 148.6, 140.2, 137.0, 136.9, 134.3, 134.2, 133.7, 132.0, 131.4 (2C), 129.1 (2C), 128.9, 124.6, 122.8 (2C), 122.7, 122.4, 54.8, 53.4, 52.6, 51.9. ES-MS *m/z* 504.2 (M+H). Anal Calcd for (C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S) 0.7(H<sub>2</sub>O): C, 60.62; H, 4.97; N, 13.59. Found: C, 60.73; H, 4.99; N, 13.49.

**AMD7090:** Preparation of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N, N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.

In a similar manner, 2-pyridinecarboxaldehyde (32.46 g, 0.30 mol) and m-xylenediamine (20.64g, 0.15 mol) were stirred in dry methanol (500 mL) at 30 °C. <sup>1</sup>H NMR indicated consumption of the starting aldehyde after 1 hour. The mixture was then concentrated to approximately half volume, treated with 10% Pd on carbon (5.0 g), and the

- 20 -

mixture was hydrogenated at 30 psi hydrogen; overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite, concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue dissolved in dry dichloromethane. To this solution was added triethylamine (15.33 g, 150 mmol) followed by a solution of 2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride (30.84 g, 135 mmol) in dry dichloromethane (200 mL) dropwise with vigorous stirring. The reaction was allowed to stir overnight at room temperature and the solution was then washed with water (2 x 500 mL) and brine (1000 mL), dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), and concentrated to give a red-brown oil (73.64g). The product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (4% MeOH in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ ) to give AMD7090 (31.34 g, 46% overall yield).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  8.55 (d, 1H,  $J=5$  Hz), 8.38 (d, 1H,  $J=5$  Hz), 7.94 (d, 1H,  $J=9$  Hz), 7.45-7.70 (m, 5H), 7.05-7.30 (m, 8H), 4.60 (s, 4H), 3.85 (s, 2H), 3.71 (s, 2H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75.5 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  159.8, 156.3, 149.7, 149.6, 148.3, 140.8, 137.0, 136.9, 135.6, 134.5, 133.7, 132.0, 131.4, 129.1, 128.8, 128.3, 127.7, 124.5, 122.9, 122.8, 122.7, 122.4, 54.8, 53.5, 52.7, 52.1. ES-MS *m/z* 504.2 (M+H). Anal Calcd for  $(\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_5\text{O}_4\text{S}) \cdot 0.7(\text{H}_2\text{O})$ : C, 60.62; H, 4.97; N, 13.59. Found: C, 60.58; H, 5.00; N, 13.44.

**AMD7089: Preparation of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-1,4-benzenedimethanamine**

To a stirred solution of N-[1-Methylene-4-(hydroxymethylene)phenylene]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (see Bridger et al. US Pat Appl. 09/111,895) (30.0g, 72.5 mmol) in dichloromethane (300 mL) was added manganese oxide (63.0 g, 725 mmol, 10 Equiv.) and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir overnight at room temperature. The mixture was filtered through celite, and concentrated to give 30.1g (100%) of the desired aldehyde as a light yellow solid. Without further purification, the aldehyde (72.5 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (500 mL) and to this solution was added 2-(2-aminoethyl)-pyridine (10.63g, 87 mmol) and the mixture was heated to 40 °C with stirring until the starting aldehyde was consumed by  $^1\text{H}$  NMR analysis. The solution was cooled to room temperature and sodium cyanoborohydride (9.62g, 145mmol) was added in one portion. The reaction mixture was stirred for one hour, quenched with 0.1N sodium hydroxide (500 mL) and the methanol was then evaporated *in vacuo*. The aqueous solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 500 mL) and the combined organic extracts were washed with water and brine, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and

- 21 -

concentrated to give 36.12 grams of crude product. The product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (4% MeOH in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) to give AMD7089 (16.32g, 43% overall yield) as a yellow oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.55 (d, 1H, J=5 Hz), 8.38 (d, 1H, J=5 Hz), 7.94 (d, 1H, J=9 Hz), 7.45-7.70 (m, 5H), 7.00-7.20 (m, 8H), 4.57 (s, 4H), 3.79 (s, 2H), 3.02 (s, 4H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75.5 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 160.2, 156.2, 149.6, 149.5, 148.3, 138.2, 137.1, 137.0, 134.9, 134.5, 133.7, 132.0, 131.4, 139.3 (2C), 129.1 (2C), 124.6, 123.8, 122.9, 122.8, 122.0, 53.1, 52.7, 51.9, 48.5, 36.9. ES-MS m/z 518.3 (M+H). Anal Calcd for (C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S) 0.6(H<sub>2</sub>O): C, 61.49; H, 5.20; N, 13.28. Found: C, 61.44; H, 5.25; N, 13.32.

**AMD7091:** Preparation of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-1,3-benzenedimethanamine

AMD7091 (the meta-analog of AMD7089) was prepared in a similar manner. Thus, the corresponding meta-alcohol gave AMD7091 (21.6 g, 26% overall yield): <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.55 (d, 1H, J=5 Hz), 8.38 (d, 1H, J=5 Hz), 7.94 (d, 1H, J=9 Hz), 7.45-7.70 (m, 5H), 7.00-7.20 (m, 8H), 4.57 (s, 4H), 3.69 (s, 2H), 3.42 (s, 2H), 2.97(s, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75.5 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 160.5, 156.3, 149.6, 149.5, 148.3, 140.8, 137.0, 136.9, 135.6, 134.4, 133.7, 132.0, 131.3, 129.0, 128.7, 128.1, 127.6, 124.5, 123.7, 122.8, 122.7, 121.7, 53.8, 52.8, 52.2, 49.1, 38.5. ES-MS m/z 519.1 (M+H). Anal Calcd for (C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S) 0.4(H<sub>2</sub>O): C, 61.79; H, 5.34; N, 13.34. Found: C, 61.79; H, 5.39; N, 13.10.

**AMD7474:** Preparation of 8-hydroxy-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline.

To a stirred solution of 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (74.3 g, 0.558 mol) in glacial acetic acid (275 mL) at room temperature was added 30% H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> (55 mL) and the solution was heated to 70 °C. After 6 hours, the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, additional H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> (55 mL) was added, and the solution was heated at 70 °C overnight. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CHCl<sub>3</sub> (300 mL) and treated with solid Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (175 g). After 1 hour, the supernatant was decanted and the residue was washed with warm CHCl<sub>3</sub> (3 x 300 mL). The combined supernatants were filtered and concentrated to provide 121 g of a yellow oil. The oil was dissolved in acetic anhydride (400 mL) and

- 22 -

heated at 90 °C overnight. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and concentrated. Distillation (Kugelrohr, bp 110-140 °C @ 1 Torr) of the resultant oil provided 99.2 g of 8-acetoxy-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline.

To a solution of 8-acetoxy-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (99.2 g) in methanol (450 mL) was added K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (144 g, 1.04 mol) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was poured into water (500 mL) and extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub> (3 x 500 mL) and the combined organic extracts were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated to provide 71.6 g of 8-hydroxy-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline as a brown oil. A purified sample (silica gel, 25:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH) exhibited the following spectral properties: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.75-1.89 (m, 2H), 1.96-2.06 (m, 1H), 2.25-2.33 (m, 1H), 2.74-2.90 (m, 2H), 4.23 (br s, 1H, OH), 4.72 (dd, 1H, J = 7.8, 6.3 Hz), 7.12 (dd, 1H, J = 7.5, 4.8 Hz), 7.41 (d, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 8.41 (d, 1H, J = 4.8 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 19.60, 28.84, 31.27, 68.87, 122.74, 132.19, 137.40, 147.06, 158.50. ES-MS m/z 150 (M+H).

In a similar manner:

Cyclopentenopyridine gave 7-hydroxy-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[*b*]pyridine (AMD 7473). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.01-2.13 (m, 1H), 2.50-2.61 (m, 1H), 2.78-2.89 (m, 1H), 3.06 (ddd, 1H, J = 15.9, 9.0, 4.2 Hz), 4.85 (br s, 1H, OH), 5.25 (t, 1H, J = 6.9 Hz), 7.15 (dd, 1H, J = 7.5, 4.8 Hz), 7.57 (d, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 8.43 (d, 1H, J = 4.8 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 27.90, 33.17, 74.46, 123.07, 133.86, 136.97, 148.05, 165.50. ES-MS m/z 136 (M+H).

Cycloheptenopyridine gave 9-hydroxy-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]pyridine (AMD7475). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.17-1.30 (m, 1H), 1.34-1.48 (m, 1H), 1.81-2.11 (m, 3H), 2.23 (br d, 1H, J = 13.5 Hz), 2.72-2.76 (m, 2H), 4.76 (d, 1H, J = 11.1 Hz), 5.94 (s, 1H, OH), 7.12 (dd, 1H, J = 7.2, 4.8 Hz), 7.44 (d, 1H, J = 7.2 Hz), 8.36 (d, 1H, J = 4.8 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 27.44, 29.41, 34.71, 36.72, 72.57, 122.45, 136.05, 137.56, 144.75, 161.38. ES-MS m/z 164 (M+H).

**AMD7488: Preparation of 8-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline.**

To a stirred solution of 8-hydroxy-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (71.6 g, 0.480 mol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (500 mL, 1.0 M) at room temperature was added triethylamine (126 mL, 0.904 mol) followed by methanesulfonyl chloride (55 mL, 0.711 mol). The resulting mixture

- 23 -

was heated to 40 °C overnight then cooled to room temperature. The mixture was poured into water (350 mL), diluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (350 mL), and the phases were separated. The organic phase was washed with brine (2 x 250 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated. The resultant oil was dissolved in DMF (570 mL), treated with sodium azide (63.1 g, 0.971 mol), and heated at 70 °C overnight. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, then evaporated and the residual slurry was poured into brine (500 mL) and extracted with ether (4 x 500 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (2 x 100 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated. The crude material was filtered through a short plug of silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) to provide 41.0 g (46% from 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline) of 8-azido-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline as a red oil.

To a solution of the azide (41.0 g, 0.256 mol) in methanol (250 mL) was added Pd/C (10%, 4.1 g) and the mixture was hydrogenated at 30 psi on a Parr shaker. The mixture was filtered through celite and the cake was washed with methanol. The combined filtrates were evaporated and the residual oil was distilled (Kugelrohr, bp 115-140 °C @ 0.2 Torr) to provide 26.8 g (71%) of 8-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (AMD7488) as a pale yellow oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>) δ 1.81-1.98 (m, 2H), 2.03-2.15 (m, 1H), 2.38-2.46 (m, 1H), 2.88-2.92 (m, 2H), 4.41 (dd, 1H, J = 9.3, 6.3 Hz), 7.30 (dd, 1H, J = 7.5, 4.5 Hz), 7.62 (d, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 8.47 (d, 1H, J = 4.5 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>) δ 21.12, 28.72, 28.89, 52.28, 124.86, 134.35, 138.96, 148.49, 152.57. ES-MS m/z 149 (M+H).

In a similar manner:

7-hydroxy-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[*b*]pyridine gave 7-amino-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[*b*]pyridine. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.72-1.82 (m, 3H), 2.54-2.59 (m, 1H), 2.79-2.94 (m, 2H), 4.33 (dd, 1H, J = 9.0, 9.0 Hz), 7.09 (dd, 1H, J = 7.5, 4.8 Hz), 7.52 (d, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 8.41 (d, 1H, J = 4.8 Hz).

9-hydroxy-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]pyridine gave 9-amino-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]pyridine. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>) δ 1.24-1.36 (m, 1H), 1.56-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.89-2.17 (m, 4H), 2.85-2.89 (m, 2H), 4.63 (d, 1H, J = 11.4 Hz), 7.26 (dd, 1H, J = 7.5, 4.5 Hz), 7.64 (d, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 8.41 (br d, 1H, J = 4.5 Hz). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (MeOH-d<sub>4</sub>) δ 27.81, 30.45, 33.18, 34.57, 55.97, 124.43, 137.80, 138.90, 147.03, 157.34. ES-MS m/z 163 (M+H).

- 24 -

**AMD8760: Preparation of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.**

General Procedure A: Direct Reductive Amination with NaBH<sub>3</sub>CN

To a stirred solution of the amine (1 equivalent) in anhydrous methanol (concentration ~0.1 M), at room temperature, was added the carbonyl compound (~1-2 equivalents) in one portion. Once the carbonyl had dissolved (~5 minutes), NaBH<sub>3</sub>CN (~2-4 equiv.) was added in one portion and the resultant solution was stirred at room temperature. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 mL / mmol of amine) and brine or 1.0 M aqueous NaOH (10 mL / mmol amine) were added to the residue. The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 10 mL / mmol amine). The combined organic phases were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The crude material was purified chromatography.

Using General Procedure A:

Reaction of N-[1-methylene-4-(carboxaldehyde)phenylene]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (21.2 g, 51 mmol) with 8-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (7.61 g, 51 mmol) followed by column chromatography on silica gel (5% MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) gave the title compound (11.0 g, 40%) as an orange oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.74-1.84 (m, 2H), 1.99-2.05 (m, 1H), 2.02-2.05 (m, 1H), 2.72-2.86 (m, 2H), 3.13 (br s, 1H), 3.79-3.94 (m, 3H), 4.57 (s, 2H), 4.60 (s, 2H), 7.07-7.11 (m, 4H), 7.20-7.24 (m, 3H), 7.37 (d, 1H, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.53, (t, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz) 7.64 (br s, 2H), 7.94 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 8.40 (t, 2H, J = 5.9Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 19.70, 28.61, 28.85, 51.43, 51.54, 52.37, 57.56, 122.26, 122.78, 122.82, 124.55, 128.91 (2), 129.12 (2), 131.39, 131.98, 132.87, 133.65, 133.98, 134.60, 136.98, 137.28, 140.87, 147.20, 148.30, 149.60, 156.34, 157.77. ES-MS m/z 544 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>29</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S•0.1CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>: C, 63.30; H, 5.33; N, 12.68. Found: C, 63.53; H, 5.35, N, 12.58.

Resolution of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

To a stirred solution of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (1.641 g, 3.02 mmol) in

- 25 -

$\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (10 mL) was added (*S*)-(–)-1-phenylethyl isocyanate (0.50 mL, 3.57 mmol) and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into brine (40 mL) and diluted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (15 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (4 x 15 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification and separation of the resulting mixture of diastereomeric ureas by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/i\text{-PrOH}$ , 97.5/2.5) afforded a low polarity diastereomer (0.790 g, 38%) and a high polarity diastereomer (0.740 g, 35%), both as orange foams.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): low polarity diastereomer:  $\delta$  1.31 (d, 3H,  $J = 6$  Hz), 1.82-1.90 (m, 2H), 1.94-1.99 (m, 1H), 2.18-2.22 (m, 1H), 2.73 (br s, 2H), 4.15 (d, 1H,  $J = 18$  Hz), 4.31 (d, 1H,  $J = 18$  Hz), 4.55 (s, 2H), 4.58 (s, 2H), 4.98-5.03 (m, 2H), 5.49-5.52 (br m, 1H), 7.03-7.31 (m, 12H), 7.34 (d, 1H,  $J = 6.9$  Hz), 7.50-7.60 (m, 2H), 7.62-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.99 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 8.41 (br s, 2H).

$^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ): high polarity diastereomer:  $\delta$  1.32 (d, 3H,  $J = 6$  Hz), 1.76-1.83 (m, 2H), 1.93-1.98 (m, 1H), 2.14-2.19 (m, 1H), 2.72 (br s, 2H), 4.08 (d, 1H,  $J = 18$  Hz), 4.33 (d, 1H,  $J = 18$  Hz), 4.54 (s, 2H), 4.59 (s, 2H), 4.97-5.01 (m, 2H), 5.54-5.59 (br m, 1H), 7.05-7.28 (m, 12H), 7.35 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 7.49-7.57 (m, 2H), 7.62-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.98 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 8.41 (d, 1H,  $J = 4.2$  Hz), 8.45 (d, 1H,  $J = 4.8$  Hz).

The diastereomeric purity of the urea's was determined by reversed phase HPLC using the following conditions: Instrument: Hewlett Packard 1100 HPLC (VWD2); Column: Zorbax SB, C8, 3.5  $\mu\text{m}$  (100A), 150 mm x 3.0 mm; Mobile Phases: A:  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , B: MeCN; Gradient: 50% B (0 min), 80% B (20 min), 50% B (21 min); Total Run Time: 40 min; Flow Rate: 0.350 mL/min; Temperature: 40 °C; Detector: UV @ 254 nm; Injection volume: 5  $\mu\text{L}$ .

Retention time of the low polarity diastereomer = 13.8 min (100% de).

Retention time of the high polarity diastereomer = 13.2 min (100% de).

Acid hydrolysis of the diastereomerically pure urea derivatives.

A stirred solution of the low polarity diastereomer (0.600 g, 0.867 mmol) in EtOH/concentrated HCl (6:1, 28 mL) was heated to reflux until the starting material had been consumed by TLC (24.5 hours). The mixture was cooled to room temperature, concentrated under reduced pressure and partitioned between  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (25 mL) and 1 N

- 26 -

NaOH (40 mL). The aqueous phase was washed with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 25 mL) and the combined organic layers were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*.

To a solution of the resultant crude product from above (3 mg) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (1 mL) was added (S)-(-)-1-phenylethyl isocyanate (5 µL, 0.036 mmol) and the mixture was stirred overnight (16 hours). The reaction was concentrated and the crude urea was analyzed by HPLC using the conditions described above to give a diastereomeric ratio of 17.6:1 (5.4% racemization had occurred during hydrolysis of the urea).

The remainder of the crude product from above was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH, 96:4 to 9:1) to afford an enantiomerically enriched sample of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (0.286 g, 61% yield, 89% ee) as a pale yellow foam. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.59 (br s, 1H), 1.72-1.81 (m, 2H), 2.00-2.05 (m, 1H), 2.16-2.20 (m, 1H), 2.76-2.86 (m, 2H), 3.79-3.83 (m, 1H), 3.81 (d, 1H, J = 12 Hz), 3.93 (d, 1H, J = 15 Hz), 4.57 (s, 2H), 4.60 (s, 2H), 7.07-7.11 (m, 4H), 7.20-7.24 (m, 3H), 7.37 (d, 1H, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.51-7.57 (m, 2H), 7.61-7.67 (m, 2H), 7.94 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 8.40 (br t, 2H, J = 5.9 Hz).

Similarly, a stirred solution of the higher polarity diastereomer (0.400 g, 0.578 mmol) in EtOH/concentrated HCl (6:1, 28 mL) was heated to reflux until the starting material had been consumed by TLC (24.5 hours). The reaction was worked-up and a small sample was reacted with (S)-(-)-1-phenylethyl isocyanate as described above. Analysis of the crude urea by HPLC gave a diastereomeric ratio of 12.6:1 (7.4% racemization had occurred during hydrolysis of the urea). The remainder of the crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH, 96:4 to 9:1) to afford an enantiomerically enriched sample of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (0.241 g, 77% yield, 85% ee) as a pale yellow foam.

**AMD8812:** Preparation of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

- 27 -

Using General Procedure A:

Reaction of the aldehyde from above (26.9 g, 66 mmol) with 9-amino-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]pyridine (10.6 g, 66 mmol) followed by column chromatography on silica gel (5% MeOH/EtOAc) gave the title compound (16.9 g, 46%) as a white foam. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.39-1.60 (m, 2H), 1.69-1.77 (m, 2H), 2.01-2.08 (m, 2H), 2.70 (t, 1H, *J* = 12.0 Hz), 2.85-2.91 (m, 1H), 3.25 (br s, 1H), 3.76 (q, 2H, *J* = 12.0 Hz), 3.95 (d, 1H, *J* = 9.0 Hz), 4.57 (br s, 4H), 7.02-7.23 (m, 7H), 7.35 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.4 Hz), 7.52-7.64 (m, 4H) 7.94 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.7 Hz), 8.37 (dd, 2H, *J* = 11.4, 4.4 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 27.68, 29.20, 33.84, 34.62, 51.87, 52.13, 52.54, 63.08, 122.12, 122.74, 122.87, 124.57, 128.98 (2), 129.07 (2), 131.36, 132.08, 133.77, 134.01, 134.49, 137.02, 137.43 (2), 140.68, 146.13, 148.27, 149.64, 156.23, 162.10. ES-MS *m/z* 558 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S•0.3CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>: C, 62.41; H, 5.46; N, 12.01. Found: C, 62.63; H, 5.54; N, 12.17.

**AMD8840:** N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.

Using General Procedure A:

Reaction of N-[1-methylene-3-(carboxaldehyde)phenylene]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (36.0 g, 87 mmol) with 8-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (12.9 g, 87 mmol) followed by column chromatography on silica (EtOAc) gave the title compound (17.5 g, 47%) as a yellow foam. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.73-1.79 (m, 2H), 1.99-2.05 (m, 1H), 2.11-2.19 (m, 1H), 2.71-2.83 (m, 2H), 3.72-3.88 (m, 3H), 4.59 (s, 2H), 4.63 (s, 2H), 7.03-7.11 (m, 4H), 7.17 (t, 1H, *J* = 6.9Hz), 7.25 (d, 2H, 7.0 Hz), 7.32 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.4Hz), 7.51-7.61 (m, 4H), 7.95 (d, 1H *J* = 7.8Hz), 8.40 (t, 2H, *J* = 5.9Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 19.61, 28.59, 28.86, 51.59, 51.70, 52.58, 57.60, 60.40, 121.87, 122.35, 122.42, 124.14, 127.03, 127.84, 128.38, 128.63, 130.99, 131.57, 132.49, 133.23, 134.14, 135.08, 136.59, 136.88, 141.13, 146.79, 147.86, 149.18, 156.00, 157.40. ES-MS *m/z* 544 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>29</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S•0.1CH<sub>3</sub>COOCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>: C, 63.92; H, 5.44; N, 12.68. Found: C, 63.65; H, 5.47; N, 12.42.

- 28 -

**AMD8843:** Preparation of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.

General Procedure B: Direct Reductive Amination with NaBH(OAc)<sub>3</sub>

To a stirred solution of the amine (1 equivalent) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (concentration ~0.2 M), at room temperature, was added the carbonyl compound (~1-2 equivalents), glacial acetic acid (0-2 equivalents) and, NaBH(OAc)<sub>3</sub> (~1.5-3 equiv.) and the resultant solution was stirred at room temperature. The reaction mixture was poured into either saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> or 1.0 M aqueous NaOH (10 mL / mmol amine). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 10 mL /mmol amine). The combined organic phases were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The crude material was purified chromatography.

Using General Procedure B:

Reaction of the aldehyde from above (22.3 g, 54 mmol) with 9-amino-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridine (8.8 g, 54 mmol) followed by column chromatography on silica gel (5% MeOH/EtOAc) gave the title compound (AMD8843) (22.1 g, 73%) as a yellow oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.42-1.61 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.80 (m, 2H), 2.03 (d, 2H, J = 13.8 Hz), 2.54 (br s, 1H), 2.71 (t, 1H, J = 12.0 Hz), 2.86-2.93 (m, 1H), 3.72 (q, 2H, J = 12.0Hz), 3.92 (d, 1H, J = 10.5 Hz), 4.58 (s, 2H), 4.61 (s, 2H), 7.03-7.24 (m, 7H), 7.35 (d, 1H, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.51-7.62 (m, 4H) 7.93 (d, 1H, J = 7.7 Hz), 8.38 (dd, 2H, J = 8.0, 4.4 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 27.34, 28.69, 33.55, 34.23, 51.75, 51.93, 52.47, 62.77, 121.59, 122.33, 122.42, 124.11, 126.95, 127.84, 128.41, 128.57, 130.99, 131.56, 133.23, 134.15, 135.01, 136.57, 136.93, 137.05, 141.35, 145.75, 147.86, 149.18, 155.96, 162.13. ES-MS m/z 558 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>4</sub>S: C, 64.61; H, 5.60; N, 12.56. Found: C, 64.80; H, 5.69; N, 12.30.

Preparation of N-(t-butoxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

4-[[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]benzyl alcohol

Terephthalidicarboxaldehyde (40.75g, 0.304 mol), methanol (250 mL), palladium on activated carbon, (10%, 4.24 g) and 2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (3.1 mL, 0.003 mol, 0.01

- 29 -

mol equiv) were combined in a hydrogenation vessel and the reaction mixture was shaken on a Parr hydrogenator for 3.5 hours at 38 psi of hydrogen. The mixture was filtered through celite and the cake was washed with methanol. The solution was dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered, then reduced in volume to ~200 mL under reduced pressure. To this stirred solution is then added a solution of 2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (28 mL, 0.272 mol, 0.9 mol. Equiv.) in methanol (50 mL) over 15 minutes. This was allowed to stir overnight at room temperature. The solution was transferred to a hydrogenation flask and palladium on activated carbon (10%, 2.60 g, 0.06) was added and the flask was shaken on a Parr hydrogenator for 4 hours at 39 psi of hydrogen. The mixture was filtered through celite and the cake was washed with methanol. The filtrates were then evaporated and the crude material was filtered through silica gel (180g, 9:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>:CH<sub>3</sub>OH) to provide the title compound (67.45 g, 93%) as a yellow oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.28 (br, 2H), 3.82 (s, 2H), 3.90 (s, 2H), 4.65 (s, 2H), 7.16 (br t, 1H, J = 6.0Hz), 7.26-7.35 (m, 5H), 7.64 (td, 1H, J = 7.7, 1.7Hz), 8.54 (br d, 1H, J = 4.5Hz).

4-[[N-(*t*-butoxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]benzyl alcohol

To a stirred solution of the alcohol from above (17.39 g, 76.3 mmol) in THF (260 mL) was added triethylamine (10 drops) and distilled water (10 drops). Di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (19.93 g, 91.3 mmol, 1.2 mol equiv) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred for 4 hours at room temperature. Distilled water (250 mL) and ethyl acetate (250 mL) were added and the phases separated. The aqueous phase was washed with ethylacetate (2 x 250 mL) and the combined organic phases were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and filtered. The solvent was removed from the filtrate under reduced pressure to give the crude product (30.62 g) as a yellow oil. This crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel (19:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>:CH<sub>3</sub>OH). The impure fractions were re-purified on silica gel (49:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>:CH<sub>3</sub>OH) to give the desired alcohol (21.57 g, 86%) as a yellow oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.42 (br s) and 1.49 (br s) (total 9H), 4.45 (br s) and 4.53 (br s) (total 4H), 4.67 (s, 2H), 7.15-7.33 (m, 6H), 7.64 (td, 1H, J = 7.7, 1.5 Hz), 8.50 (br d, 1H, J = 4.8 Hz).

- 30 -

**4-[N-(*t*-butoxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]benzylaldehyde**

To a stirred solution of the alcohol from above (4.59 g, 14.0 mmol) in dichloromethane (250 mL) was added manganese (IV) oxide (<5  $\mu\text{m}$  particle size, 85%, 12.39 g, 121 mmol, 8.7 mol equiv) and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The mixture was filtered through celite and the cake was washed with dichloromethane. The solvent was removed from the filtrate under reduced pressure to give the crude material (4.40 g) as a yellow oil. Purification by column chromatography on silica gel (97:3  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ :  $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$ ) gave the title compound (3.27 g, 72%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.45 (s, 9H), 4.48-4.63 (m, 4H), 7.16-7.26 (m, 4H), 7.65 (td, 1H,  $J$  = 7.7, 1.5 Hz), 7.83 (d, 2H, 9.0 Hz), 8.53 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 4.5 Hz), 9.99 (s, 1H).

**N-(*t*-butoxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine**

Using general procedure B: A stirred solution of 8-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (4.16 g, 28.1 mmol) and 4-[N-(*t*-butoxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]benzylaldehyde (9.15 g, 28.1 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (300 mL) was reacted with sodium triacetoxyborohydride (8.50 g, 40.1 mmol) overnight. Purification of the crude product by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc) gave the title compound (9.65 g, 75%) as a yellow oil.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) mixture of rotational isomers  $\delta$  1.41 (br s) and 1.48 (br s) (total 9H), 1.76-1.83 (m, 2H), 2.02-2.06 (m, 1H), 2.15-2.18 (m, 1H), 2.75-2.83 (m, 2H), 3.81-3.85 (m, 1H), 3.86 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 12 Hz), 3.97 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 12 Hz), 4.44 (br s, 2H), 4.53 (br s, 2H), 7.04 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 7.8, 4.8 Hz), 7.12-7.25 (m, 4H), 7.33-7.37 (m, 3H), 7.62 (td, 1H,  $J$  = 7.5, 1.8 Hz), 8.38 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 4.8, 1.2 Hz), 8.52 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 5.7, 1.8 Hz).

**Preparation of N-(diethylphosphoryl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine**

Using identical procedures to those described above following reaction of 4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]benzyl alcohol with diethyl chlorophosphate gave the title compound.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.29 (t, 6H,  $J$  = 6.3 Hz), 1.72-1.84 (m, 2H), 1.99-2.06 (m, 1H), 2.16-2.22 (m, 1H), 2.70-2.89 (m, 2H), 3.84-3.87 (m, 1H), 3.86 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 12.6 Hz), 3.97 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 12.6 Hz), 4.03-4.15 (m, 4H), 4.17 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 12 Hz), 4.22 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 12

- 31 -

Hz), 7.06 (dd, 1H,  $J = 7.8, 4.8$  Hz), 7.14 (ddd, 1H,  $J = 7.5, 4.8, 0.9$  Hz), 7.25 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 7.34 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 7.36-7.39 (m, 2H), 7.63 (td, 1H,  $J = 7.8, 0.9$  Hz), 8.38 (dd, 1H,  $J = 4.5, 1.5$  Hz), 8.53 (br d, 1H,  $J = 4.1$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  15.82 (d,  $J = 7.1$  Hz), 19.33, 28.23, 28.47, 48.86, 50.05, 51.16, 57.21, 62.11 (d,  $J = 5.3$  Hz), 121.47, 121.71, 121.97, 127.97 (2 carbons), 128.57 (2 carbons), 132.05, 135.59, 136.03, 136.49, 139.39, 146.42, 148.82, 156.97, 157.91. ES-MS  $m/z$  495 (M+H).

TABLE 1

EXAMPLE 1 AMD7490:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5 <i>H</i> -cyclohepta[ <i>b</i> ]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 2 AMD7491	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 3 AMD7492:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6,7-dihydro-5 <i>H</i> -cyclopenta[ <i>b</i> ]pyridin-7-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 4 AMD8766:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 5 AMD8789:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 6 AMD8776:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 7 AMD8859:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzene dimethanamine
EXAMPLE 8 AMD8867:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(1 <i>H</i> -imidazol-2-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzene dimethanamine.
EXAMPLE 9 AMD8746:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 10 AMD8835:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(1 <i>H</i> -imidazol-2-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzene dimethanamine
EXAMPLE 11 AMD8833:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-phenyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

- 32 -

EXAMPLE 13 AMD8869:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-5-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 14 AMD8876:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1 <i>H</i> -imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-5-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 15 AMD8751:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1 <i>H</i> -imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 16 AMD8777:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[(2-amino-3-phenyl)propyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 17 AMD8763:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1 <i>H</i> -imidazol-4-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 18 AMD8771:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-quinolinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 19 AMD8778:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-(2-naphthoyl)aminoethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 20 AMD8781:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[( <i>S</i> )-(2-acetylamino-3-phenyl)propyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 21 AMD8782:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[( <i>S</i> )-(2-acetylamino-3-phenyl)propyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 22 AMD8788:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[3-((2-naphthalenylmethyl)amino)propyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 23 AMD8733 and AMD8734:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-( <i>S</i> )-pyrrolidinylmethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 24 AMD8756:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-( <i>R</i> )-pyrrolidinylmethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 25 AMD8799:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[3-pyrazolylmethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 27 AMD8836:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-thiophenylmethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 28 AMD8841:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-thiazolylmethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 29 AMD8821:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-furanyl methyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 30 AMD8742:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 31 AMD8743:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-aminoethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 32 AMD8753:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-3-pyrrolidinyl-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 33 AMD8754:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-4-piperidinyl-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 34 AMD8784:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(phenyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 35 AMD8759:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(7-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 36 AMD8762:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.
EXAMPLE 37 AMD8770:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.
EXAMPLE 38 AMD8790:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(7-methoxy-3,4-dihydronaphthalenyl)-1-(aminomethyl)-4-benzamide
EXAMPLE 39 AMD8805:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6-methoxy-3,4-dihydronaphthalenyl)-1-(aminomethyl)-4-benzamide.
EXAMPLE 40 AMD8902:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1 <i>H</i> -imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(7-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.
EXAMPLE 41 AMD8863:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(8-hydroxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.
EXAMPLE 42 AMD 8886:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1 <i>H</i> -imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(8-hydroxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.
EXAMPLE 43 AMD8889:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(8-Fluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.
EXAMPLE 44 AMD8895:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1 <i>H</i> -imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(8-Fluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

- 34 -

EXAMPLE 45 AMD8852:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 46 AMD8858:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1H-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 47 AMD8785	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-naphthalenylmethyl) amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 48 AMD8820:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-(isobutylamino)ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 49 AMD8827:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-pyridinylmethyl) amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 50 AMD8828:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-furanyl methyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 51 AMD8772:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-guanidinoethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 52 AMD8861:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[bis-[(2-methoxy)phenylmethyl]amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzene dimethanamine
EXAMPLE 53 AMD8862	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(1H-imidazol-4-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzene dimethanamine
EXAMPLE 54 AMD8887:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(1H-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 55 AMD8816:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-(phenylureido)ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 56 AMD8737:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[[(N'-(n-butyl)carboxamido)methyl] -N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 57 AMD8739:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(carboxamidomethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 58 AMD8752:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[[(N'-phenyl)carboxamidomethyl] -N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 59 AMD8765:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(carboxymethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

- 35 -

EXAMPLE 60 AMD8715:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(phenylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 61 AMD8907:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1 <i>H</i> -benzimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 62 AMD8927:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6-dimethyl-1 <i>H</i> -benzimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).
EXAMPLE 63 AMD8926:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5-nitro-1 <i>H</i> -benzimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.
EXAMPLE 64 AMD 8929:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[ <i>(1H</i> )-5-azabenzimidazol-2-ylmethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 65 AMD8931:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(4-phenyl-1 <i>H</i> -imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.
EXAMPLE 66 AMD8783:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 67 AMD8764:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-benzoxazolyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 68 AMD8780:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-( <i>trans</i> -2-aminocyclohexyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 69 AMD8818:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-phenylethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 70 AMD8829:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(3-phenylpropyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 71 AMD8839:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-( <i>trans</i> -2-aminocyclopentyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 72 AMD8726:	N-[[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-glycinamide
EXAMPLE 73 AMD8738:	N-[[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-(L)-alaninamide
EXAMPLE 74 AMD8749:	N-[[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-(L)-aspartamide

- 36 -

EXAMPLE 75 AMD8750:	N-[[4-[[[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-pyrazinamide
EXAMPLE 76 AMD8740:	N-[[4-[[[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-(L)-prolinamide
EXAMPLE 77 AMD8741:	N-[[4-[[[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-(L)-lysinamide
EXAMPLE 78 AMD8724:	N-[[4-[[[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-benzamide
EXAMPLE 79 AMD8725:	N-[[4-[[[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-picolinamide
EXAMPLE 80 AMD8713:	N'-Benzyl-N-[[4-[[[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-urea.
EXAMPLE 81 AMD8712:	N'-phenyl-N-[[4-[[[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-urea.
EXAMPLE 82 AMD8716:	N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-4-[[[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]benzamide
EXAMPLE 83 AMD8717:	N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-4-[[[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]benzamide
EXAMPLE 84 AMD8634:	N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 85 AMD8774:	N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 86 AMD8775:	N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[b]pyridin-7-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 87 AMD8819:	N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 88 AMD8768:	N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)methyl]-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 89 AMD8767:	N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'[(6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[b]pyridin-7-yl)methyl]-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 90 AMD8838:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

- 37 -

EXAMPLE 91 AMD8871:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 92 AMD8844:	N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 95 AMD7129:	N-[(2,3-dimethoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 96 AMD7130:	N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-[1-(N"-phenyl-N"-methylureido)-4-piperidinyl]-1,3-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 97 AMD7131:	N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-[N"-p-toluenesulfonylphenylalanyl]-4-piperidinyl]-1,3-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 98 AMD7136:	N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-[1-[3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-methylisoxazol-4-oyl]-4-piperidinyl]-1,3-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 99 AMD7138:	N-[(2-hydroxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 100 AMD7140:	N-[(4-cyanophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 101 AMD7141:	N-[(4-cyanophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 102 AMD7142:	N-[(4-acetamidophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 103 AMD7145:	N-[(4-phenoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 104 AMD7147:	N-[(1-methyl-2-carboxamido)ethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 105 AMD7151:	N-[(4-benzyl oxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 106 AMD7155:	N-[(thiophene-2-yl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

- 38 -

EXAMPLE 107 AMD7156:	N-[1-(benzyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.
EXAMPLE 108 AMD7159:	N-[[1-methyl-3-(pyrazol-3-yl)]propyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.
EXAMPLE 109 AMD7160:	N-[1-(phenyl)ethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.
EXAMPLE 110 AMD7164:	N-[(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 111 AMD7166:	N-[1-benzyl-3-carboxymethyl-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.
EXAMPLE 112 AMD7167:	N-[(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 113 AMD7168:	N-(3-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 114 AMD7169:	N-[[1-methyl-2-(2-tolyl)carboxamido]ethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.
EXAMPLE 115 AMD7171:	N-[(1,5-dimethyl-2-phenyl-3-pyrazolinone-4-yl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 116 AMD7172:	N-[(4-propoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 117 AMD7175:	N-(1-phenyl-3,5-dimethylpyrazolin-4-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 118 AMD7177:	N-[1 <i>H</i> -imidazol-4-ylmethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.
EXAMPLE 119 AMD7180:	N-[(3-methoxy-4,5-methylenedioxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 120 AMD7182:	N-[(3-cyanophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 121 AMD7184:	N-[(3-cyanophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 122 AMD7185:	N-(5-ethylthiophene-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 123 AMD7186:	N-(5-ethylthiophene-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 124 AMD7187:	N-[(2,6-difluorophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 125 AMD7188:	N-[(2,6-difluorophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 126 AMD7189:	N-[(2-difluoromethoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 127 AMD7195:	N-(2-difluoromethoxyphenylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 128 AMD7196:	N-(1,4-benzodioxan-6-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 129 AMD7197:	N, N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-[1-(N"-phenyl-N"-methylureido)-4-piperidinyl]-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.
EXAMPLE 130 AMD7198:	N, N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-[N"-p-toluenesulfonylphenylalanyl)-4-piperidinyl]-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.
EXAMPLE 131 AMD7199:	N-[1-(3-pyridinecarboxamido)-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.
EXAMPLE 132 AMD7200:	N-[1-(cyclopropylcarboxamido)-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 133 AMD7201:	N-[1-(1-phenylcyclopropylcarboxamido)-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.
EXAMPLE 134 AMD7202:	N-(1,4-benzodioxan-6-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

- 40 -

EXAMPLE 135 AMD7203:	N-[1-[3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-isoxazol-4-carboxamido]-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 136 AMD7204:	N-[1-(2-thiomethylpyridine-3-carboxamido)-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 137 AMD7207:	N-[(2,4-difluorophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 138 AMD7208:	N-(1-methylpyrrol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 139 AMD7209:	N-[(2-hydroxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 140 AMD7212:	N-[(3-methoxy-4,5-methylenedioxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 141 AMD7216:	N-(3-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 142 AMD7217:	N-[2-(N"-morpholinomethyl)-1-cyclopentyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 143 AMD7220:	N-[(1-methyl-3-piperidinyl)propyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 144 AMD7222:	N-(1-methylbenzimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 145 AMD7223:	N-[1-(benzyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 146 AMD7228:	N-[[[1-phenyl-3-(N"-morpholino)]propyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 147 AMD7229:	N-[1-(iso-propyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 148 AMD7230:	N-[1-(ethoxycarbonyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 149 AMD7231:	N-[(1-methyl-3-pyrazolyl)propyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

- 41 -

EXAMPLE 150 AMD7235:	N-[1-methyl-2-(N'',N''-diethylcarboxamido)ethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 151 AMD7236:	N-[(1-methyl-2-phenylsulfonyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 152 AMD7238:	N-[(2-chloro-4,5-methylenedioxypyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 153 AMD7239:	N-[1-methyl-2-[N'-(4-chlorophenyl)carboxamido]ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 154 AMD7241:	N-(1-acetoxyindol-3-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 155 AMD7242:	N-[(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 156 AMD7244:	N-(3-quinolylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 157 AMD7245:	N-[(8-hydroxy)-2-quinolylmethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 158 AMD7247:	N-(2-quinolylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 159 AMD7249:	N-[(4-acetamidophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 160 AMD7250:	N-[1H-imidazol-2-ylmethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 161 AMD7251:	N-(3-quinolylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 162 AMD7252:	N-(2-thiazolylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 163 AMD7253:	N-(4-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

- 42 -

EXAMPLE 164 AMD7254:	N-[(5-benzyloxy)benzo[b]pyrrol-3-ylmethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 165 AMD7256:	N-(1-methylpyrazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 166 AMD7257:	N-[(4-methyl)-1H-imidazol-5-ylmethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 167 AMD7259:	N-[[[4-dimethylamino)-1-naphthalenyl]methyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 168 AMD7260:	N-[1,5-dimethyl-2-phenyl-3-pyrazolinone-4-ylmethyl]- N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 169 AMD7261:	N-[1-[(1-acetyl-2-(R)-prolinyl]-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 170 AMD7262:	N-[1-[2-acetamidobenzoyl-4-piperidinyl]-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 171 AMD7270:	N-[(2-cyano-2-phenyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 172 AMD7272:	N-[(N"-acetyltryptophanyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 173 AMD7273:	N-[(N"-benzoylvalinyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 174 AMD7274:	N-[(4-dimethylaminophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 175 AMD7275:	N-(4-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 176 AMD7276:	N-(1-methylbenzimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 177 AMD7277:	N-[1-butyl-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine

- 43 -

EXAMPLE 178 AMD7278:	N-[1-benzoyl-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 179 AMD7290:	N-[1-(benzyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 180 AMD7309:	N-[(1-methyl)benzo[b]pyrrol-3-ylmethyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 181 AMD7311:	N-[1H-imidazol-4-ylmethyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 182 AMD7359:	N-[1-(benzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 183 AMD7374:	N-[1-methylbenzimidazol-2-ylmethyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 184 AMD7379:	N-[(2-phenyl)benzo[b]pyrrol-3-ylmethyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 185 AMD9025:	N-[(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 186 AMD9031:	N-(3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 187 AMD9032:	N-[(2-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 188 AMD9039:	N-[(2-ethoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 189 AMD9045:	N-(benzyloxyethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 190 AMD9052:	N-[(2-ethoxy-1-naphthalenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 191 AMD9053:	N-[(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine

Having now generally described the invention, the same will be more readily understood through reference to the following examples which are provided by way of illustration, and are not intended to be limiting of the present invention, unless specified.

- 44 -

### EXAMPLES

#### EXAMPLE 1

**AMD7490:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

General Procedure C: Deprotection of the 2-nitobenzenesulfonyl group (nosyl).

To a stirred solution of the nosyl-protected amine (1 equivalent) in anhydrous CH<sub>3</sub>CN (or DMF) (concentration ~0.05 M), at room temperature, was added thiophenol (4-8 equiv.) followed by powdered K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (8-12 equivalents). The resulting bright yellow solution was stirred at room temperature (or 50 °C) for 1-24 hours. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 mL / mmol amine) and water (2 mL / mmol amine) were added to the residue. The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 5 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by chromatography provided the free base.

Alternative work-up: the reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated to provide a yellow oil which was purified by chromatography on basic alumina (eluant CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> then 20:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH) and provided the free base as a colorless oil.

To a stirred solution of AMD8812 (0.250 g, 0.448 mmol) in anhydrous CH<sub>3</sub>CN (9 mL) was added thiophenol (0.16 mL, 1.56 mmol) followed by powdered K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.263 g, 1.90 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated at 50 °C overnight then cooled to room temperature. The mixture was filtered and concentrated to provide a yellow oil which was purified by column chromatography on basic alumina (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> then 20:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH) to give the free base as a colorless oil (0.071 g).

General Procedure D: Salt formation using saturated HBr(g) in acetic acid.

To a solution of the free base in glacial acetic acid (or dioxane) (2 mL) was added, a saturated solution of HBr(g) in acetic acid (or dioxane) (2 mL). A large volume of ether (25 mL) was then added to precipitate a solid, which was allowed to settle to the bottom of the flask and the supernatant solution was decanted. The solid was washed by decantation with ether (3 x 25 mL) and the remaining traces of solvent were removed under vacuum. For additional purification (where necessary), the solid can be dissolved in methanol and

-45 -

re-precipitated with a large volume of ether. Washing the solid with ether by decantation, followed by drying of the solid *in vacuo* (0.1 Torr) gave the desired compound.

Using general procedure D: the free base from above (0.071 g, 0.19 mmol) gave AMD7490 (0.135 g).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  1.27-1.39 (m, 1H), 1.66-2.14 (m, 4H); 2.22-2.31 (m, 1H), 2.82-2.88 (m, 2H), 4.43 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 4.5 Hz), 4.47 (s, 2H), 4.62 (s, 2H), 4.73 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 10.8, 1.5 Hz), 7.37 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 5.0, 7.8 Hz), 7.59 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.3 Hz), 7.65 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.3 Hz), 7.73 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 1.5, 7.5 Hz), 7.85 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz), 7.90 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz), 8.35 (td, 1H,  $J$  = 7.8, 1.0 Hz), 8.45 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 1.5, 5.1 Hz), 8.37 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 1.0, 5.4 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  26.18, 28.59, 30.21, 33.02, 48.82, 50.07, 51.41, 61.52, 124.41, 127.04 (2 carbons), 131.18 (2 carbons), 131.25 (2 carbons), 131.88, 133.35, 137.98, 139.70, 144.38, 145.59, 146.35, 147.38, 153.76. ES-MS  $m/z$  373 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{28}\text{N}_4 \bullet 4.0\text{HBr} \bullet 1.2\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2\text{H} \bullet 1.8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 39.60; H, 5.09; N, 7.00; Br, 39.92. Found: C, 39.52; H, 5.04; N, 7.02; Br, 40.18.

## EXAMPLE 2

**AMD7491:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of 8-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (0.233, 1.58 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (16 mL) was added triethylamine (0.33 mL, 2.37 mmol) followed by 2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride (0.374 g, 1.69 mmol). The resultant solution was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours then poured into saturated aqueous  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  (20 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with water (2 x 10 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by flash chromatography (silica gel (24 g), 30:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2\text{-CH}_3\text{OH}$ ) provided 0.270 g of a yellow foam.

The foam from above was dissolved in  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (16 mL), treated with N-[1-methylene-4-(chloromethylene)phenylene]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (Bridger et al. WO 00/02870) (0.412 g, 0.89 mmol) and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (0.279 g, 2.02 mmol) and heated to reflux for 22 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, concentrated, and partitioned between  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (30 mL) and water (10 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 x 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and concentrated. Purification of the

- 46 -

crude material by column chromatography (silica gel, 30:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH) provided 0.448 g of a yellow solid.

The yellow solid was reacted with thiophenol (0.40 mL, 3.90 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.628 g, 4.54 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (11 mL) using general procedure C. The crude product was purified on basic alumina (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> followed by 20:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH) followed by radial chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate, 20:1:1 CHCl<sub>3</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH-NH<sub>4</sub>OH) to provide the free base (0.035 g) as a colorless oil. Conversion to the hydrobromide salt using General Procedure D gave AMD7491 (0.079 g) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.92-2.11 (m, 2H), 2.25-2.47 (m, 2H), 2.93-3.11(m, 2H), 4.46 (s, 2H), 4.47 (d, 1H, J = 1.9 Hz), 4.55 (d, 1H, J = 13.2 Hz), 4.62 (s, 2H), 4.74-4.79 (m, 1H, overlaps with HOD), 13.2 Hz), 7.59-7.69 (m, 5H), 7.81-7.90 (m, 2H), 8.05 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 8.33 (tt, 1H, J = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 8.58 (br d, 1H, J = 4.5 Hz), 8.77 (br d, 1H, J = 5.4 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 18.01, 24.58, 27.18, 48.99, 49.11, 51.35, 55.79, 126.20, 126.91 (2 carbons), 131.26 (2 carbons), 131.32 (2 carbons), 132.11, 132.64, 137.53, 143.56, 144.02, 145.02, 146.45, 146.56, 147.56. ES-MS m/z 359 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>4</sub>•4.1HBr•1.8H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 38.23; H, 4.70; N, 7.75; Br, 45.33. Found: C, 38.21; H, 4.63; N, 7.55; Br, 45.50.

### EXAMPLE 3

**AMD7492:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[*b*]pyridin-7-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of 7-amino-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[*b*]pyridine (0.150 g, 1.12 mmol) in anhydrous methanol (7 mL), at room temperature, was added N-[1-methylene-4-(carboxaldehyde)phenylene]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (0.30 g, 0.733 mmol) and the solution was stirred at room temperature overnight. NaBH<sub>3</sub>CN (0.137 g, 2.18 mmol) was added to the solution and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in 1.0 M aqueous NaOH (10 mL). The aqueous solution was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 10 mL) and the combined organic extracts were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, 25:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH) provided 0.254 g of the secondary amine as a red oil.

- 47 -

Using General Procedures C and D: The oil from above was reacted with thiophenol (0.17 mL, 1.66 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.280 g, 2.03 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (10 mL). The crude material was purified by chromatography on basic alumina (25 g, eluant CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> followed by 20:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH) to give 0.053 g of the free amine as a brown oil. Salt formation gave AMD7492 (0.124g) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 2.43-2.52 (m, 1H), 2.77-2.86 (m, 1H); 3.17 (ddd, 1H, J = 17.1, 9.0, 4.8 Hz), 3.31 (dd, 1H, J = 17.1, 8.1 Hz), 4.47 (s, 2H), 4.53 (s, 2H), 4.63 (s, 2H), 5.10 (dd, 1H, J = 4.5, 8.4 Hz), 7.61 (s, 4H), 7.73 (dd, 1H, J = 5.4, 7.8 Hz), 7.84-7.92 (m, 2H), 8.21 (d, 1H, J = 72 Hz), 8.35 (td, 1H, J = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 8.61 (d, 1H, J = 5.1 Hz), 8.77 (d, 1H, J = 5.4 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 27.45, 28.34, 48.88, 49.64, 51.37, 61.32, 126.91, 127.01, 127.04, 131.20 (2 carbons), 131.35 (2 carbons), 132.11, 132.60, 139.92, 142.65, 144.29, 145.69, 146.39, 147.39, 153.21. ES-MS m/z 345 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>4</sub>•3.9HBr•0.2 CH<sub>3</sub>C<sub>2</sub>H•1.7H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 38.29; H, 4.60; N, 7.97; Br, 44.35. Found: C, 38.21; H, 4.62; N, 7.94; Br, 44.44.

#### EXAMPLE 4

**AMD8766:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

General Procedure E: Reductive amination via hydrogenation.

1-amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalene (0.104 g, 0.70 mmol) was condensed with N-[1-methylene-4-(carboxaldehyde)phenylene]-N-(t-butyloxycarbonyl)-2-(amino methyl)pyridine (0.182 g, 0.56 mmol) in methanol (5.5 mL) overnight. Palladium on activated carbon (10%, 48 mg) was added and the mixture was hydrogenated (1 atmosphere) at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite and the cake was washed with methanol. The combined filtrates were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, 25:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH) to give a colourless oil (0.100 g). Conversion to the hydrobromide salt using General Procedure D gave AMD8766 as a white solid (0.099 g). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.85-1.91 (m, 2H), 2.03-2.16 (m, 1H), 2.22-2.31 (m, 1H), 2.78 (ddd, 1H, J = 17.4, 7.5, 7.5 Hz), 2.90 (ddd, 1H, J = 17.4, 5.1, 5.1 Hz), 4.33 (d, 2H, J = 4.2 Hz), 4.43 (s, 2H), 4.55 (dd, 1H, J = 4.5, 4.5 Hz), 4.62 (s, 2H), 7.24-7.37 (m, 4H), 7.52-7.58 (m, 4H), 7.84-7.94 (m, 2H), 8.36 (td, 1H, J = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 8.74 (br d, 1H, J = 5.4 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 17.92, 25.25, 28.15, 48.45, 48.57, 51.41, 56.36, 126.81, 127.20, 127.31,

- 48 -

129.77, 129.92, 129.99, 130.51, 131.18 (2 carbons), 131.29 (2 carbons), 131.79, 132.92, 139.33, 144.87, 145.87, 146.99. ES-MS  $m/z$  358 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{24}H_{27}N_3 \bullet 3.0HBr \bullet 0.5H_2O$ : C, 47.32; H, 5.13; N, 6.90; Br, 39.35. Found: C, 47.40; H, 5.04; N, 6.96; Br, 39.25.

#### EXAMPLE 5

**AMD8789:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

1-Aminonaphthalene (0.100 g, 0.70 mmol) was condensed with N-[1-methylene-4-(carboxaldehyde)phenylene]-N-(t-butyloxycarbonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (0.182 g, 0.56 mmol) in methanol (6 mL) overnight and the corresponding imine was reduced with NaBH<sub>4</sub> (0.051 g, 1.35 mmol) (see General Procedures A and B). Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, 100:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH) provided 0.168 g of a colorless oil.

The oil was converted to the hydrobromide salt using HBr/acetic acid (General Procedure D) to give a white solid (0.156 g). The solid was partitioned between CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 mL) and 10 M aqueous solution of NaOH (5 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by radial chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate, 100:5:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH-NH<sub>4</sub>OH) gave a colorless oil (0.04 g). Formation of the hydrobromide salt for a second time using General Procedure D provided a pure sample of AMD8789 (0.040 g) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O)  $\delta$  4.32 (s, 2H), 4.41 (s, 2H), 4.79 (s, 2H, overlaps with HOD), 7.25 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz), 7.31-7.37 (m, 3H), 7.46 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 7.8, 7.8 Hz), 7.54-7.66 (m, 2H), 7.74-7.79 (m, 2H), 7.86 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.4 Hz), 7.99 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.1 Hz), 8.26 (t, 1H,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz), 8.70 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 5.1 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O)  $\delta$  48.95, 50.99, 54.62, 120.39, 125.43, 125.98, 126.38, 126.48, 127.66, 129.55, 129.81, 130.90, 131.84, 132.02, 132.19, 134.45, 143.07, 147.09, 147.95. ES-MS  $m/z$  354 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{24}H_{23}N_3 \bullet 2.9HBr \bullet 1.3H_2O$ : C, 47.14; H, 4.70; N, 6.87; Br, 37.89. Found: C, 47.22; H, 4.76; N, 6.63; Br, 37.88.

- 49 -

#### EXAMPLE 6

AMD8776: Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of 8-aminoquinoline (0.130 g, 0.902 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (17 mL) was added N-[1-methylene-4-(chloromethylene)phenylene]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl) pyridine (0.364g, 0.843 mmol) followed by K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.237 g, 1.72 mmol) and NaI (0.013 g, 0.084 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to reflux for 5 days then cooled to room temperature. The mixture was concentrated and the residue was partitioned between CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 mL) and water (10 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, 100:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH) provided 0.205 g of a yellow solid.

Using General Procedure C: The yellow solid (0.205 g, 0.38 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (0.20 mL, 1.95 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.503 g, 3.64 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (7 mL). Purification of the crude product by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, 200:10:2 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH-NH<sub>4</sub>OH) gave the free base as a yellow oil (0.107 g). Conversion to the hydrobromide salt using General Procedure D gave the crude product, which was re-precipitated from methanol/ether and dried *in vacuo* to give AMD8776 as a red-orange solid (0.153 g). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 4.37 (s, 2H), 4.55 (s, 2H), 4.64 (s, 2H), 7.20 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.2 Hz), 7.42-7.64 (m, 6H), 7.77-7.93 (m, 3H), 8.26-8.33 (m, 1H), 8.69 (d, 1H, *J* = 4.8 Hz), 8.88 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 8.92 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.4 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 48.11, 48.53, 51.49, 116.37, 119.53, 121.98, 126.95, 127.06, 129.09 (2 carbons), 129.76, 130.41, 130.52, 130.53, 130.83 (2 carbons), 137.79, 139.52, 143.60, 144.40, 146.09, 146.90, 147.30. ES-MS *m/z* 355 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>4</sub>•3.0HBr•0.9H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 45.04; H, 4.40; N, 9.13; Br, 39.08. Found: C, 45.14; H, 4.22; N, 9.06; Br, 38.86.

- 50 -

### EXAMPLE 7

**AMD8859:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzene dimethanamine.

## Preparation of 8-amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline.

A mixture of 8-nitroquinoline (1.035 g, 5.94 mmol) and platinum oxide (35 mg, 0.15 mmol, 2.5 mol%) in glacial acetic acid was hydrogenated (20 psi) on a Parr Shaker at room temperature for 20 hours. The mixture was filtered through celite and the cake was washed with methanol. The solvent was removed from the filtrate to afford a red oil. The oil was dissolved in a mixture of  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (25 mL) and saturated aqueous  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  (10 mL) and a 10 M aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide was added dropwise until the aqueous phase was basic ( $\text{pH} \sim 14$ ) to litmus paper. The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed once with water (10 mL), dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), and concentrated. The residue was filtered (100:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ - $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$ ) through a short pad of silica gel (30 g) and afforded 0.699 g (79%) of 8-amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline as an oil.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.89-0.699 g (79%) of 8-amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline as an oil.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.89-1.97 (m, 2H), 2.79 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.3$  Hz), 3.34 (t, 2H,  $J = 5.4$  Hz), 3.20-3.60 (br signal, 3H,  $\underline{\text{NH}}$  &  $\underline{\text{NH}_2}$ ), 6.55-6.64 (m, 3H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  22.79, 27.44, 42.98, 114.50, 118.47, 121.56, 123.70, 134.24 (2 carbons).

8-(*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline.

- 51 -

80.36, 117.25, 122.37, 123.65, 126.55 (2 carbons), 138.38, 154.08. ES-MS *m/z* 271  
(M+Na).

1-Methyl-8-(*N*-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

To a stirred solution of 8-(*N*-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (0.876g, 3.52 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (35 mL), at room temperature was added excess methyl iodide (2 mL, 32.12 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 48 hours. The mixture was poured into saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (25 mL) and diluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (25 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 25 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by flash chromatography (36 g silica gel, 10:1 hexanes-ethyl acetate) provided 0.83 g (90%) of 1-methyl-8-(*N*-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline as a colorless oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.53 (s, 9H), 1.84-1.92 (m, 2H), 2.62 (s, 3H), 2.79 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.6 Hz), 3.03-3.07 (m, 2H), 6.73 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 6.95 (dd, 1H, *J* = 7.8, 7.8 Hz), 7.18 (br s, 1H, NH), 7.82 (br d, 1H, *J* = 7.8 Hz).

1-Methyl-8-amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline

Anhydrous HCl (gas) was bubbled through a stirred solution of 1-methyl-8-(*N*-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (0.83 g, 3.16 mmol) in methanol (30 mL), at room temperature, for 10 minutes. The resultant solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (50 mL) and aqueous NaOH (10 N, 10 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated to afford 0.468 g (88%) of 1-methyl-8-amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.83-1.91 (m, 2H), 2.69 (s, 3H), 2.78 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.6 Hz), 3.07-3.11 (m, 2H), 3.84 (br s, 2H, NH<sub>2</sub>), 6.52 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 6.56 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 6.81 (dd, 1H, *J* = 7.5, 7.5 Hz).

- 52 -

Preparation of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

Using general procedure B: Reaction of 1-methyl-8-amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (0.451 g, 2.78 mmol) and N-[1-methylene-4-(carboxaldehyde)phenylene]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (1.268 g, 3.08 mmol) with NaBH(OAc)<sub>3</sub> (0.896 g, 4.23 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (28 mL) for 3.5 hours followed by purification of the crude material by flash chromatography (36 g silica gel, 1:2 hexanes-ethyl acetate) provided 1.44 g (93%) of the title compound as an orange solid.  
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.84-1.93 (m, 2H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 2.79 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.6 Hz), 3.06-3.09 (m, 2H), 4.27 (s, 2H), 4.59 (s, 2H), 4.62 (s, 2H), 4.73 (t, 1H, *J* = 4.8 Hz), 6.35 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 6.48 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 6.85 (dd, 1H, *J* = 7.8, 7.5 Hz), 7.09-7.14 (m, 3H), 7.23-7.26 (m, 3H), 7.52-7.57 (m, 2H), 7.61-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.95 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 8.42 (d, 1H, *J* = 4.5 Hz).

N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-(aminoethyl)]-N'-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

Using General Procedure B: The solid from above (0.724 g, 1.30 mmol) was reacted with *N*-tert-butoxycarbonyl-2-amino-acetaldehyde (0.484 g, 3.04 mmol), NaBH(OAc)<sub>3</sub> (0.633 g, 2.99 mmol), glacial acetic acid (0.17 mL, 2.97 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (13 mL) for 21 hours. Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (4 mm plate, 1:1 hexanes-ethyl acetate) provided 0.91 g of a yellow oil. The oil was dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (1 mL) and treated with trifluoroacetic acid (1 mL). The resultant solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 mL) and saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (20 mL) and the aqueous phase was made basic (pH 14) using 10 M aqueous NaOH (~2 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, 20:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-MeOH containing 1% NH<sub>4</sub>OH) provided the title compound (0.469 g, 60% for two steps) as a yellow solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.44 (br s, 2H, NH<sub>2</sub>), 1.79-1.87 (m, 2H), 2.73 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.3 Hz), 2.79 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.3 Hz), 2.96 (s, 3H), 3.01 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.3 Hz), 3.10-3.14 (m, 2H), 4.27 (s, 2H), 4.56 (s, 2H), 4.59 (s, 2H), 6.70-6.78 (m,

- 53 -

3H), 7.06-7.12 (m, 5H), 7.20 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz), 7.50-7.56 (m, 2H), 7.61-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.95 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz), 8.41 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 4.8 Hz).

N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (AMD8859).

Using General Procedure B: The solid from above (0.216 g, 0.36 mmol), pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde (30  $\mu$ L, 0.32 mmol), and NaBH(OAc)<sub>3</sub> (0.119 g, 0.56 mmol), were reacted in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (7 mL) for 3 hours. Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, 20:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH containing 2% NH<sub>4</sub>OH) provided 0.215 g of a yellow oil. Using General Procedure C, the title compound was obtained by reaction of the oil from above (0.215 g, 0.31 mmol) with thiophenol (0.20 mL, 1.95 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.555 g, 4.02 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (6 mL). Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, 40:2:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH-NH<sub>4</sub>OH) gave AMD8859 (0.120 g, 68%) as a colorless oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.76-1.84 (m, 2H), 2.74 (t, 2H,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz), 2.78 (t, 2H,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz), 2.96 (s, 3H), 3.07-3.11 (m, 2H), 3.19 (t, 2H,  $J$  = 6.5 Hz), 3.81 (s, 4H), 3.92 (s, 2H), 4.30 (s, 2H), 6.70-6.79 (m, 4H), 7.10-7.33 (m, 7H), 7.57-7.67 (m, 2H), 8.52 (br d, 1H,  $J$  = 4.2 Hz), 8.56 (br d, 1H,  $J$  = 4.2 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  18.33, 28.96, 41.63, 46.94, 49.79, 52.67, 53.69, 54.98, 55.46, 56.43, 119.54, 121.08, 122.21, 122.23, 122.41, 122.76, 124.50, 128.43 (2 carbons), 129.50 (2 carbons), 129.96, 136.77, 136.83, 138.03, 138.98, 142.91, 143.19, 149.59, 149.70, 160.22, 160.29. ES-MS *m/z* 507 (M+H).

#### EXAMPLE 8

**AMD8867:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzene dimethanamine.

Reaction of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-(aminoethyl)]-N'-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (0.140 g, 0.23 mmol) with imidazole-2-carboxaldehyde (0.023 g, 0.24 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (7 mL) overnight, followed by reduction of the corresponding imine with NaBH<sub>4</sub> (0.039 g, 1.02 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, 40:2:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH-NH<sub>4</sub>OH) provided 0.108 g of a yellow

- 54 -

solid. Using General Procedure C: the free base of the title compound was obtained by reaction of the solid from above (0.108 g, 0.16 mmol) with thiophenol (0.10 mL, 0.97 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.223 g, 1.61 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (4 mL). Purification of the crude product by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, 10:1:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH-NH<sub>4</sub>OH) gave AMD8867 (0.072 g, 64%) as a colorless oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.76-1.83 (m, 2H), 1.90-2.50 (br s 2H, NH), 2.61 (t, 2H, J = 6.3 Hz), 2.77 (t, 2H, J = 6.3 Hz), 2.93 (s, 3H), 3.03-3.07 (m, 2H), 3.14 (t, 2H, J = 5.7 Hz), 3.72 (s, 2H), 3.81 (s, 2H), 3.93 (s, 2H), 4.26 (s, 2H), 6.74-6.87 (m, 5H), 7.14-7.34 (m, 6H), 7.64 (td, 1H, J = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 8.55 (br d, 1H, J = 4.5 Hz), 9.54-10.06 (br s, 1H, NH). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 18.13, 28.86, 41.83, 47.04, 47.28, 49.65, 52.58, 53.65, 54.95, 57.19, 119.79, 121.38, 122.40 (2 carbons), 122.79 (2 carbons), 124.87, 128.59 (2 carbons), 129.50 (2 carbons), 130.22, 136.90, 137.99, 139.16, 143.23, 143.55, 147.70, 149.68, 160.11. ES-MS m/z 496 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>37</sub>N<sub>7</sub>•0.7H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 70.89; H, 7.61; N, 19.29. Found: C, 71.09; H, 7.64; N, 19.39.

#### EXAMPLE 9

**AMD8746:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

A stirred solution of 8-amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoline (0.136 g, 0.92 mmol) and N-[1-methylene-4-(carboxaldehyde)phenylene]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (0.370 g, 0.90 mmol) in benzene (20 mL) was heated to reflux under Dean-Stark conditions for 24 hours. The mixture was concentrated, dissolved in MeOH (10 mL) and THF (2 mL) and treated with NaBH<sub>3</sub>CN (0.094 g, 1.49 mmol) for 72 hours. The mixture was concentrated and partitioned between CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 mL) and a 1.0 M aqueous solution of NaOH (5 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by flash chromatography (24 g silica gel, 20:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH) gave the desired product (0.137 g).

Using General Procedures C and D: The intermediate from above (0.137 g, 0.252 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (0.18 mL, 1.75 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.361 g, 2.61 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (5 mL). Purification of the crude product by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, 15:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH) gave the free base of the title compound as a

- 55 -

yellow oil (0.065 g). Conversion to the hydrobromide salt gave AMD8746 as a white solid (0.129 g). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 2.07-2.11 (m, 2H), 2.89 (t, 2H, *J* = 6.0 Hz), 3.58 (dd, 2H, *J* = 5.4, 5.4 Hz), 4.43 (s, 2H), 4.52 (s, 2H), 4.65 (s, 2H), 6.62 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 6.74 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 7.13 (t, 1H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 7.48 (s, 4H), 7.89-7.98 (m, 2H), 8.43 (br t, 1H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 8.77 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.4 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 19.43, 25.51, 43.70, 47.32, 48.13, 51.70, 112.57, 118.77, 120.65, 127.42, 127.63, 128.70 (2 carbons), 128.94, 129.36, 130.82 (2 carbons), 132.98, 139.89, 140.77, 145.37, 145.58, 146.71. ES-MS *m/z* 359 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>4</sub>•3.6HBr•0.8 CH<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H•2.1H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 40.17; H, 5.07; N, 7.62; Br, 39.10. Found: C, 40.26; H, 4.71; N, 7.76; Br, 38.91.

#### EXAMPLE 10

**AMD8835:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzene dimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

1-Amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalene (0.154 g, 1.05 mmol) was condensed with imidazole-2-carboxaldehyde (0.103 g, 1.07 mmol) in methanol (10 mL) overnight. The resulting imine was then hydrogenated (30 psi, room temperature) over Pd/C (10%, 34 mg) overnight. The mixture was filtered through celite and the cake was washed with methanol. The combined filtrates were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, 20:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH containing 1% NH<sub>4</sub>OH) to give a colorless oil (0.202 g).

The oil was reacted with N-[1-methylene-4-(carboxaldehyde)phenylene]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (0.368 g, 0.89 mmol) and NaBH<sub>3</sub>CN (0.137 g, 2.18 mmol) in methanol (9 mL) with stirring at room temperature for 24 hours. The mixture was concentrated and partitioned between CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (30 mL) and water (10 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, 25:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH) provided 0.365 g of a white solid.

Using General procedures C and D: The solid from above (0.345 g, 0.55 mmol) was treated with thiophenol (0.35 mL, 3.41 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.773 g, 5.59 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (11 mL). The crude product was purified by radial chromatography on silica gel

- 56 -

(2 mm plate, 100:4:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH-NH<sub>4</sub>OH) to give the free base of the title compound as a yellow solid (0.096 g). Conversion to the hydrobromide salt gave AMD8835 as a white solid (0.128 g). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.51-1.62 (m, 1H), 1.90-2.04 (m, 2H), 2.20-2.25 (m, 1H), 2.66-2.80 (m, 2H), 3.98 (s, 2H), 4.21 (d, 1H, *J* = 12.6 Hz), 4.31-4.44 (m, 4H), 4.56 (s, 2H), 7.14-7.30 (m, 5H), 7.40 (s, 4H), 7.75 (br d, 1H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 7.81 (br d, 1H, *J* = 6.6 Hz), 7.87 (br d, 1H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 8.32 (br t, 1H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 8.70 (br d, 1H, *J* = 5.4 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 21.48, 22.23, 29.43, 46.15, 48.45, 51.43, 55.95, 62.17, 119.74, 126.94, 127.10, 127.25, 128.37, 128.73, 130.00, 130.20, 130.55, 130.83, 140.64, 144.79, 145.81, 147.03. ES-MS *m/z* 438 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>5</sub>•4.1HBr•2.4H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 41.39; H, 4.95; N, 8.62; Br, 40.32. Found: C, 41.14; H, 4.62; N, 9.01; Br, 40.32.

Preparation of 8-hydroxy-2-phenyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (AMD8786)

To a vigorously stirred solution of 2-phenylquinoline (6.0 g, 29 mmol) in TFA (30 mL) in a 250 mL round-bottomed flask under nitrogen was added PtO<sub>2</sub> (332 mg, 1.5 mmol) in one portion. The resulting mixture was then placed under a hydrogen atmosphere (H<sub>2</sub> flush for 5 min, then H<sub>2</sub> balloon with a wide-bore needle) and heated to 60°C. Stirring was continued for 5 h, at which time GLC analysis indicated all of the starting material was consumed. The reaction was cooled to room temperature and the TFA was evaporated *in vacuo*. The residue was rendered basic with a minimum amount of 4 N NaOH and extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub> (3×50 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification of the residue by flash chromatography (silica gel, hexane/EtOAc 10:1) afforded 4.85 g of 2-phenyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (80% yield).

To a stirred solution of 2-phenyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (3.80 g, 18 mmol) in glacial acetic acid (10 mL) was added a 30 wt. % aqueous solution of H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> (2 mL) and the resulting mixture was stirred at 70° for 18 h; at this point, another portion of H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> solution (2 mL) was added and stirring was continued for 2 days. The solution was cooled to room temperature and Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (10 g) and CHCl<sub>3</sub> (20 mL) were added. The resulting mixture was allowed to sit 15 min then filtered and the aqueous phase was extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub> (3×20 mL); the organic fractions were then combined, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The residue was then taken up in acetic anhydride (20 mL) and heated at 90 °C for 4 h with stirring. Removal of the Ac<sub>2</sub>O under reduced pressure afforded a pale yellow oil which was taken up in methanol (30 mL) and treated with K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (100 mg, 0.72 mmol).

- 57 -

The resulting mixture was stirred overnight. A solution of 4 N NaOH (10 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub> (3×20 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification of the crude product by column chromatography (silica gel, hexane/EtOAc 4:1) afforded 3.0 g of 8-hydroxy-2-phenyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline AMD 8786 (74% yield) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.78-1.81 (m, 2H), 1.97-2.02 (m, 1H), 2.31-2.33 (m, 1H), 2.76-2.79 (m, 2H), 4.43 (s, 1H), 4.71 (t, 1H, J = 7 Hz), 7.37-7.46 (m, 4H), 7.52 (d, 1H, J = 8 Hz), 7.96 (dd, 2H, J = 9, 2 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 19.4, 27.8, 30.5, 69.0, 119.0, 126.5, 128.5, 128.7, 129.8, 137.6, 138.7, 154.0, 157.5. ES-MS *m/z* 226 (M+H).

Preparation of 8-amino-2-phenyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (AMD8787).

To a stirred solution of 8-hydroxy-2-phenyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (3.0 g, 13 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (25 mL) at 0°C and triethylamine (4.0 mL, 29 mmol) was added dropwise, methanesulfonyl chloride (1.6 mL, 21 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred overnight, then saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (20 mL) was added and the resulting mixture was extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub> (3×20 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was taken up in DMF (20 mL), then sodium azide (1.7 g, 26 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 5 h. At this time, the mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with aqueous brine solution (20 mL) and the resulting mixture was extracted with diethyl ether (3×20 mL). The organic fractions were combined then washed with water (20 mL) and brine (20 mL) then dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in MeOH/EtOAc 1:1 (20 mL) and placed in a hydrogenation flask which was flushed with nitrogen. Palladium on carbon (10%, 220 mg) was added and the mixture was shaken in a Parr hydrogenator under 45 psi of hydrogen for 8 h. The reaction was filtered through celite and the cake was washed with CHCl<sub>3</sub> (50 mL). Evaporation of the combined filtrates afforded 8-amino-2-phenyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (AMD8787) (2.2 g, 74%) as a pale yellow oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 1.77-1.87 (m, 2H), 2.00-2.05 (m, 1H), 2.36-2.40 (m, 1H), 2.74-2.85 (m, 2H), 4.30 (dd, 1H, J = 9, 5 Hz), 7.31-7.46 (m, 3H), 7.55 (d, 1H, J = 8 Hz), 7.69 (d, 1H, J = 8 Hz), 8.11 (d, 2H, J = 8 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 18.5, 21.1, 24.0, 52.3, 120.7, 127.7, 129.7, 130.1, 132.3, 139.6, 153.5, 155.7. ES-MS *m/z* 225 (M+H). This intermediate was used without further purification.

- 58 -

#### EXAMPLE 11

**AMD8833:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-phenyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-phenyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzene dimethanamine

Using General Procedure B:

Reaction of 8-amino-2-phenyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (100 mg, 0.45 mmol) and N-[1-methylene-4-(carboxaldehyde)phenylene]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (183 mg, 0.47 mmol) in the presence of NaBH(OAc)<sub>3</sub> (189 mg, 0.90 mmol) in MeOH (3 mL) for 3 hours, followed by purification of the crude product by column chromatography (silica gel, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH 40:2:1) gave the title compound (249 mg, 90%) as a yellow/green foam.

Using General Procedures C and D: The foam from above (249 mg, 0.40 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (103 µL, 1.0 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (167 mg, 1.2 mmol) in DMF (3 mL). The crude product was purified by radial chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH 20:1:1) to give the free base of AMD8833 (103 mg, 59%). Conversion to the hydrobromide salt gave AMD8833 (121 mg, 57%) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.77-1.84 (m, 2H), 2.00-2.07 (m, 1H), 2.25-2.29 (m, 1H), 2.77-2.81 (m, 2H), 2.96 (br s, 2H), 3.80-3.96 (m, 5H), 4.05 (d, 1H, J = 14 Hz), 7.12-7.14 (m, 1H), 7.33-7.50 (m, 10H), 7.63 (t, 1H, J = 8 Hz), 7.98 (d, 2H, J = 7 Hz), 8.54 (br d, 1H, J = 5 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 20.0, 28.5, 28.8, 51.1, 53.1, 54.3, 57.2, 118.3, 121.8, 122.2, 126.5, 128.1, 128.2, 128.5, 130.8, 136.2, 137.5, 138.4, 139.2, 149.1, 154.0, 156.8, 159.5. ES-MS m/z 435 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>4</sub>·3.5HBr·0.2H<sub>2</sub>O·0.7C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 47.94; H, 4.86; N, 7.34; Br, 36.35. Found: C, 47.95; H, 4.91; N, 7.32; Br, 36.35.

#### EXAMPLE 12

**AMD8825:** Preparation of N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-phenyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

Using General Procedure A:

- 59 -

8-Amino-2-phenyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (150 mg, 0.67 mmol), pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde (64  $\mu$ L, 0.67 mmol) and NaBH<sub>3</sub>CN (84 mg, 1.3 mmol) were reacted in MeOH (3 mL) for 18 h. The crude material isolated from this reaction (180 mg, 85%) was used without further purification.

The intermediate from above (246 mg, 0.54 mmol) was dissolved in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (11 mL). N-[1-methylene-4-(chloromethylene)phenylene]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (246 mg, 0.54 mmol) was added, followed by K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (158 mg, 1.1 mmol) and the reaction mixture was heated at 82 °C for two days. Standard work-up and extraction of the crude gum with diethyl ether (3×30 mL), gave the desired N-alkylated intermediate (305 mg, 74% yield).

Using General Procedures C and D: The intermediate from above (300 mg, 0.42 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (108  $\mu$ L, 1.1 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (174 mg, 1.3 mmol) in DMF (3 mL). Purification of the crude product by column chromatography on silica gel (CHCl<sub>3</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH 40:2:1) afforded the free base of AMD8825 as a colourless oil (62 mg, 30%). Conversion to the hydrobromide salt gave AMD8825 (90 mg, 79% yield) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  1.62-1.67 (m, 1H), 1.90-2.00 (m, 2H), 2.21-2.25 (m, 1H), 2.64-2.78 (m, 3H), 3.80 (s, 2H), 3.85-3.94 (m, 4H), 4.09-4.17 (m, 2H), 4.28 (d, 1H, *J* = 14 Hz), 7.03-7.06 (m, 1H), 7.13-7.15 (m, 1H), 7.26-7.30 (m, 3H), 7.37 (d, 1H, *J* = 8 Hz), 7.43 (d, 1H, *J* = 8 Hz), 7.49-7.65 (m, 7H), 7.98 (d, 1H, *J* = 8 Hz), 8.18 (d, 2H, *J* = 7 Hz), 8.43 (d, 1H, *J* = 4 Hz), 8.54 (d, 1H, *J* = 4 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$  21.9, 27.6, 29.0, 53.1, 54.3, 55.9, 57.2, 59.1, 117.7, 121.4, 121.8, 122.2, 122.5, 126.6, 128.0, 128.4, 128.5, 128.7, 132.6, 136.2, 136.3, 137.1, 138.2, 139.6, 148.4, 149.1, 154.1, 158.1, 159.5, 161.9. ES-MS *m/z* 526 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>35</sub>H<sub>25</sub>N<sub>5</sub>·4.4HBr·1.6H<sub>2</sub>O·1.0C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 45.79; H, 4.84; N, 7.22; Br, 36.56. Found: C, 45.67; H, 4.86; N, 7.20; Br, 36.22.

Preparation of 7-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (AMD8850) and 5-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (AMD8851).

Following the procedure described by Filippi, J. (Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr. 1968, 1, 259-67).

The Skraup reaction of *m*-nitroaniline and glycerol in the presence of As<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> afforded a 65:35 mixture of 5-nitroquinoline and 7-nitroquinoline, respectively, in a combined yield of 21%. This mixture (6.6 g, 38 mmol) was taken up in EtOAc (50 mL), placed in a 250 mL round-bottom flask, and flushed with nitrogen. Next, 10% Pd/C (0.6

- 60 -

g) was added and the mixture was placed under a hydrogen atmosphere ( $H_2$  balloon) and stirred vigorously for 18 h. The residue was filtered through a pad of celite, eluting with  $CHCl_3$  (100 mL), and the solvent was removed *in vacuo* to afford 5.0 g of a 65:35 mixture of 5-aminoquinoline and 7-aminoquinoline, respectively (91% yield). This material was taken up in  $CH_2Cl_2$  (100 mL) and pyridine (3 mL, 37 mmol) and DMAP (100 mg, 0.82 mmol) followed by  $Ac_2O$  (5 mL, 53 mmol) were added. Stirring was continued for 1 h, at which point 4 N NaOH (50 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with  $CH_2Cl_2$  (3×50 mL). The combined organic fractions were dried ( $MgSO_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give 6.5 g of a mixture of *N*-acetylated products (quant. yield).

To a vigorously stirred solution of 5-(*N*-acetylamino)-quinoline and 7-(*N*-acetylamino)-quinoline (2.7 g, 14 mmol) in TFA (30 mL) in a 250 mL round-bottom flask under nitrogen was added  $PtO_2$  (165 mg, 0.72 mmol). The flask was then flushed with  $H_2$  for 5 min, then placed under a  $H_2$  atmosphere ( $H_2$  balloon) and heated to 60 °C for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was rendered basic with a minimum volume of 4 N NaOH and extracted with  $CHCl_3$  (3×50 mL), and the combined extracts were dried ( $MgSO_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification of the residue by column chromatography on silica gel ( $CHCl_3/MeOH/NH_4OH$  20:2:1) afforded 1.35 g of a mixture of 5-(*N*-acetylamino)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline and 7-(*N*-acetylamino)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline, respectively (49% yield). The mixture (1.35 g, 7.1 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (20 mL) and concentrated HCl (5 mL) was added; the solution was then heated at reflux for 2 days. The reaction was then cooled to room temperature and the volume was reduced by evaporation. The residue was (cautiously) made basic with a minimum amount of saturated aqueous NaOH, then the aqueous phase was extracted with  $CHCl_3$  (3×25 mL), and the combined organic extracts were dried ( $MgSO_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification of the residue by radial chromatography on silica gel (4 mm plate,  $CHCl_3/MeOH/NH_4OH$  20:2:1) afforded two products: 7-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (AMD8850) (456 mg, 43%) as a pale yellow oil.  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ) δ 1.45 (br s, 2H), 1.48-1.54 (m, 1H), 1.88-1.90 (m, 1H), 2.59 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 15, 9 Hz), 2.71-2.78 (m, 2H), 3.08 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 15, 6 Hz), 3.18-3.24 (m, 1H), 6.93 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 8, 5 Hz), 7.27 (br d, 1H,  $J$  = 8 Hz), 8.25 (br d, 1H,  $J$  = 5 Hz);  $^{13}C$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ ) δ 26.4, 31.8, 42.1, 46.8, 120.8, 130.8, 136.1, 146.8, 155.4; ES-MS *m/z* 149 ( $M+H$ );

- 61 -

and 5-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (AMD8851) (503 mg 48%) as a pale yellow oil.  
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.57-1.65 (m, 3H), 1.78-1.81 (m, 1H), 1.93-2.00 (m, 2H), 2.79-2.89 (m, 2H), 3.90-3.92 (m, 1H), 7.04 (dd, 1H, J = 8, 5 Hz), 7.67 (br d, 1H, J = 8 Hz), 8.32 (br d, 1H, J = 5 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 19.2, 29.5, 32.3, 33.4, 49.1, 121.2, 135.7, 136.0, 147.5, 156.7. ES-MS m/z 149 (M+H).

#### EXAMPLE 13

**AMD8869:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-5-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

N-(tert-Butoxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-5-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

Using General Procedure B: Reaction of 5-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (100 mg, 0.67 mmol), N-[1-methylene-4-(carboxaldehyde)phenylene]-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (220 mg, 0.67 mmol) and NaBH(OAc)<sub>3</sub> (286 mg, 1.3 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 mL) for 18 hours gave, after standard work-up and purification of the crude intermediate by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, CHCl<sub>3</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH 20:2:1), the desired reductive amination product (274 mg, 89%) as a colourless oil.

Using General Procedure D: the oil from above (65 mg, 0.14 mmol) was converted to the corresponding hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC group to give AMD8869 (38 mg, 36%) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 2.13-2.15 (m, 2H), 2.22-2.27 (m, 1H), 2.29-2.32 (m, 1H), 3.17-3.35 (m, 2H), 4.38-4.56 (m, 4H), 4.62 (s, 2H), 4.93 (br s, 1H), 7.59 (br s, 5H), 7.85-7.94 (m, 3H), 8.35 (t, 1H, J = 7 Hz), 8.60 (d, 1H, J = 8 Hz), 8.72-8.74 (m, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 18.6, 26.2, 29.4, 51.3, 51.7, 53.9, 56.8, 127.9, 129.6, 129.7, 133.4, 133.9, 134.6, 134.8, 145.0, 147.1, 148.7, 149.7, 150.5, 157.6. ES-MS m/z 359 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>4</sub>·4.4HBr·1.4H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 37.35; H, 4.52; N, 7.57; Br, 47.53. Found: C, 37.43; H, 4.53; N, 7.31; Br, 47.40.

#### EXAMPLE 14

**AMD8876:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-5-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

- 62 -

Using General Procedure B:

Reaction of N-(*tert*-Butoxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-5-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (275 mg, 0.60 mmol), imidazole-2-carboxaldehyde (115 mg, 1.2 mmol) and NaBH(OAc)<sub>3</sub> (380 mg, 1.8 mmol) in a mixture of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (5 mL) and acetic acid (0.5 mL) for 48 hours, followed by standard work-up and purification of the crude intermediate by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, CHCl<sub>3</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH 20:2:1) afforded the desired reductive amination product (182 mg, 57%) as a pale yellow oil.

Using General procedure D: the oil from above (182 mg, 0.34 mmol) was converted to the corresponding hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC group to give AMD8876 (157 mg, 49%) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.93-BOC group to give AMD8876 (157 mg, 49%) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.93-  
2.10 (m, 2H), 2.23-2.36 (m, 2H), 3.10-3.17 (m, 2H), 3.77-3.87 (m, 2H), 4.10 (d, 1H, J = 2.10 (m, 2H), 2.23-2.36 (m, 2H), 3.10-3.17 (m, 2H), 3.77-3.87 (m, 2H), 4.10 (d, 1H, J = 16 Hz), 4.27 (d, 1H, J = 16 Hz), 4.41 (br s, 3H), 4.69 (br s, 2H), 7.15 (s, 2H), 7.42 (br s, 16 Hz), 4.27 (d, 1H, J = 16 Hz), 4.41 (br s, 3H), 4.69 (br s, 2H), 7.15 (s, 2H), 7.42 (br s, 16 Hz), 7.95 (t, 1H, J = 6 Hz), 8.03-8.11 (m, 2H), 8.53-8.57 (m, 2H), 8.78-8.81 (d, 1H, J = 4 Hz), 9.13 (d, 1H, J = 6 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 22.2, 23.1, 30.3, 49.8, 50.6, 54.1, 58.2, 63.0, 121.7, 127.5, 130.0, 130.3, 132.0, 132.7, 133.2, 141.6, 142.2, 142.6, 147.8, 148.1, 148.3, 148.8, 149.0, 157.0. ES-MS m/z 439 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>6</sub>·5.6HBr·2.3H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 34.75; H, 4.34; N, 9.01; Br, 47.95. Found: C, 35.09; H, 4.40; N, 8.62; Br, 47.72.

EXAMPLE 15

**AMD8751:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of N-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (174 mg, 0.38 mmol) in dry MeOH (5 mL) was added 2-imidazolecarboxaldehyde (75 mg, 0.78 mmol) and sodium cyanoborohydride (55 mg, 0.88 mmol) and the mixture was stirred for 40 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and partitioned between CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (30 mL) and aqueous 1 N sodium hydroxide (30 mL). The aqueous layer was washed with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 20 mL) and the combined organic extracts washed with brine (30 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification of the crude product by column chromatography on

- 63 -

silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ , 95:5) afforded the imidazole derivative (48 mg, 24%) as a clear oil.

To a solution of the intermediate from above (48 mg, 0.089 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 mL) was added trifluoroacetic acid (1 mL) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and the crude oil was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ , 85:15) to afford the free amine (38 mg, 97%) as a clear oil. Conversion to the hydrobromide salt using general procedure D gave AMD8751 (37 mg, 45%) as an off-white solid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  1.83-1.88 (br m, 1H), 2.22-2.29 (br m, 2H), 2.35-2.39 (br m, 1H), 3.01-3.02 (br s, 2H), 3.84 (s, 2H), 4.29 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 15.9 Hz), 4.31 (s, 2H), 4.42 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 15.9 Hz), 4.50 (s, 2H), 4.60-4.63 (m, 1H), 7.21 (s, 2H), 7.31 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz), 7.35 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz), 7.76-7.78 (m, 2H), 7.86 (t, 1H,  $J$  = 6.3 Hz), 8.20-8.24 (br m, 1H), 8.34 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz), 8.65 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 5.4 Hz), 8.71 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 4.4 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  20.47 (2 carbons), 27.79, 49.02, 49.30, 51.12, 55.89, 61.55, 119.31 (2 carbons), 125.93, 126.29, 126.41, 130.10, 130.71 (4 carbons), 138.56, 139.51, 140.71, 142.77, 145.22, 147.34, 148.06, 148.23, 151.09. ES-MS  $m/z$  439 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{30}\text{N}_6 \bullet 4.5\text{HBr} \bullet 4.0\text{H}_2\text{O} \bullet 1.3\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ : C, 37.31; H, 5.05; N, 8.82; Br, 37.74. Found: C, 37.31; H, 4.75; N, 8.90; Br, 37.80.

#### EXAMPLE 16

**AMD8777:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-amino-3-phenylpropyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

Prepared according to the procedure of Smith, G.A. et al. Org. Synth. 1984, 63, 136-139.

To a solution of L-Phenylalaninol (358 mg, 2.37 mmol) in wet THF (5 mL) was added di-*t*-butyl dicarbonate (715 mg, 3.28 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 16 hours then concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification of the crude product by column chromatography on silica gel (hexanes/EtOAc, 3:1) afforded the *N*-Boc-protected alcohol (590 mg, 99%) as a white solid:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.41 (br s, 9H), 2.45 (br s, 1H), 2.84 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 6.0 Hz), 3.52-3.58 (m, 1H), 3.65-3.70 (m, 1H), 3.85-3.88 (br m, 1H), 4.76 (br s, 1H), 7.20-7.34 (m, 5H).

- 64 -

General Procedure F: Oxidation Using Dess-Martin Periodinane:

To a stirred solution of *N*-Boc-L-phenylalaninol (258 mg, 1.03 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (5 mL) was added 1,1,1-triacetoxy-1,1-dihydro-1,2-benziodoxol-3(1H)-one (Dess-Martin periodinane) (525 mg, 1.24 mmol) in one portion and the mixture was stirred for 20 min. The reaction mixture was diluted with diethyl ether (30 mL), saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (10 mL) and saturated aqueous sodium thiosulfate (10 mL) and stirred for 30 min. The mixture was then diluted with water (10 mL) and ethyl acetate (10 mL) and the layers partitioned. The organic phase was washed with brine (25 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo* *N*-Boc-L-phenylalaninal. This was used without further purification in the next step.

Using General procedure A: Reaction of *N*-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-*N*-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-*N*'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (250 mg, 0.46 mmol), crude *N*-Boc L-phenylalaninal and sodium cyanoborohydride overnight gave the corresponding reductive amination product as a yellow oil (mixture of diastereomers). Using general procedures C and D: The intermediate was reacted with thiophenol to give the free base (60 mg, 22% over 2 steps) as a yellow oil. Conversion to the corresponding hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC group gave AMD8777 (73 mg, 91%) as a pale yellow solid (mixture of diastereomers). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) two diastereomers δ 1.61-1.73 (br m, 1H), 1.94-2.22 (m, 3H), 2.65-2.81 (m) and 2.88-2.92 (m) and 2.97-3.16 (m) and 3.64 (br s) and 3.74-3.80 (m) (total 9H), 4.31-4.37 (m) and 4.32 (s) and 4.36 (s) (total 3H), 4.49 (s) and 4.54 (s) (total 2H), 7.14 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz) and 7.26-7.42 (m) (total 9H), 7.67-7.71 (m) and 7.75-7.81 (m) and 8.20 (d, *J* = 9.7 Hz) and 8.25 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz) and 8.36 (d, *J* = 6.0 Hz) and 8.54 (d, *J* = 6.0 Hz) and 8.69 (br s) (total 7H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) two diastereomers δ 19.33, 20.18, 20.48, 20.54, 27.89, 36.86, 37.04, 49.00, 51.08, 51.24, 51.34, 52.17, 53.00, 54.83, 55.02, 57.58, 58.27, 62.69, 125.60, 125.73, 126.67, 126.73, 128.03, 128.10, 129.54, 129.62, 129.75, 130.12, 130.27, 130.94, 135.73, 139.22, 139.32, 139.38, 139.63, 140.40, 140.91, 143.48, 143.66, 146.69, 146.81, 147.75, 151.14, 151.73. ES-MS *m/z* 492 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>32</sub>H<sub>37</sub>N<sub>5</sub>•4.0HBr•3.7H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 43.58; H, 5.53; N, 7.94; Br, 36.24. Found: C, 43.65; H, 5.23; N, 7.86; Br, 36.03.

- 65 -

#### EXAMPLE 17

**AMD8763:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1*H*-imidazol-4-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

Using general procedure A: Reaction of N-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (215 mg, 0.47 mmol), 4(5)-imidazolecarbaldehyde (105 mg, 1.09 mmol) and sodium cyanoborohydride overnight gave the corresponding reductive amination product (145 mg, 59%) as a clear foam.

Using General Procedures C and D: The intermediate from above (145 mg, 0.28 mmol) gave AMD8763 (170 mg, 68%) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.72-1.78 (br m, 1H), 2.07-2.18 (br m, 2H), 2.27-2.32 (br m, 1H), 2.91 (br d, 2H, *J* = 4.8 Hz), 3.78 (d, 1H, *J* = 13.5 Hz), 3.83 (d, 1H, *J* = 13.8 Hz), 4.00 (d, 1H, *J* = 14.7 Hz), 4.08 (d, 1H, *J* = 14.7 Hz), 4.35 (s, 2H), 4.35-4.42 (m, 1H), 4.63 (s, 2H), 7.35 (s, 4H), 7.43 (s, 1H), 7.71 (dd, 1H, *J* = 8.1, 7.8 Hz), 7.96 (dd, 1H, *J* = 6.9, 6.6 Hz), 8.02 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 8.19 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 8.46-8.51 (m, 2H), 8.60 (s, 1H), 8.78 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.3 Hz). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 19.76, 20.49, 27.66, 46.78, 47.80, 51.61, 54.57, 59.34, 118.33, 125.48, 127.78, 128.10, 129.55, 130.64 and 130.69 (total 5 carbons), 134.27, 139.25, 139.54, 140.15, 144.72, 146.01, 146.50, 147.44, 151.97. ES-MS *m/z* 439 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>6</sub>•4.5HBr•2.4H<sub>2</sub>O•0.7CH<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H: C, 38.42; H, 4.78; N, 9.46; Br, 40.49. Found: C, 38.30; H, 4.78; N, 9.40; Br, 40.51.

#### EXAMPLE 18

**AMD8771:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-quinolinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt):

Using general Procedure A: Reaction of N-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (130 mg, 0.28 mmol) with 2-quinolinecarbaldehyde (95 mg, 0.61 mmol) and sodium cyanoborohydride overnight gave the corresponding reductive amination product (60 mg, 36%) as an orange foam.

- 66 -

Using general procedure D: the intermediate from above (60 mg, 0.28 mmol) was converted to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC group to give the crude product. The solid was then re-dissolved in dry MeOH (1 mL) and precipitated with diethyl ether. The solid was washed by decantation with ether (3 x 20 mL) and the remaining traces of solvent were removed by evaporation under reduced pressure followed by drying *in vacuo* to afford AMD8771 (71 mg, 79%) as an orange solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.84-1.92 (br m, 1H), 2.19-2.34 (m, 2H), 2.47-2.51 (br m, 1H), 3.02 (br s, 2H), 3.73 (s, 2H), 3.81 (d, 1H, *J* = 13.2 Hz), 3.88 (d, 1H, *J* = 12.9 Hz), 4.18 (s, 2H), 4.54 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.8 Hz), 4.72 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.8 Hz), 4.75-4.79 (m, overlap with HOD, 1H), 6.97 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 7.20 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 7.64 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 7.69-7.79 (m, 2H), 7.87-7.95 (m, 2H), 8.03-8.11 (m, 3H), 8.18 (t, 1H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 8.37 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 8.66 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.0 Hz), 8.75 (d, 1H, *J* = 6.0 Hz), 8.83 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.3 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 20.47, 20.79, 27.96, 48.87, 50.32, 56.69, 56.83, 62.87, 119.83, 122.45, 126.06, 126.36, 126.49, 128.07, 129.52, 129.83, 130.17, 130.47 (2 carbons), 130.95 (2 carbons), 135.45, 137.25, 139.02, 139.77, 141.17, 142.98, 147.08, 147.45, 147.89, 148.18, 150.83, 157.51. ES-MS *m/z* 500 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>33</sub>H<sub>33</sub>N<sub>5</sub>•4.0HBr•3.1H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 45.10; H, 4.89; N, 7.93; Br, 36.25. Found: C, 45.08; H, 4.95; N, 7.97; Br, 36.36.

#### EXAMPLE 19

**AMD8778:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-(2-naphthoyl)aminoethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

#### N-2-(2-naphthoyl)ethanolamine

To a stirred solution of 2-naphthoic acid (665 mg, 3.87 mmol) and ethanolamine (0.24 mL, 3.87 mmol) in dry CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 mL) was added *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (2 mL, 11.5 mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (680 mg, 5.04 mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethyl carbodiimide HCl (EDC) (1.00 g, 5.22 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (25 mL) and brine (30 mL) and the aqueous layer was separated and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 25 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated *in vacuo* to give the crude product as a white solid. Purification of the solid by

- 67 -

column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc) gave the title compound (660 mg, 79%) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 2.71 (br s, 1H), 3.70 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.0 Hz), 3.89 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.0 Hz), 6.82 (br s, 1H), 7.51-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.84-7.90 (m, 4H), 8.31 (s, 1H).

Using General Procedure F: The alcohol from above (200 mg, 0.93 mmol) was then oxidized to the corresponding aldehyde using the Dess-Martin procedure with Dess-Martin periodinane (535 mg, 1.26 mmol) and used without further purification in the next step.

Using general Procedure A: Reaction of the aldehyde from above with N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (224 mg, 0.41 mmol) and sodium cyanoborohydride gave, following purification, the corresponding reductive amination product as an orange oil.

Using General Procedures C and D: Reaction of the oil with thiophenol gave the free base (63 mg, 28% over 2 steps) as a pale orange oil which was subsequently converted to the hydrobromide salt giving AMD8778 (93 mg, 89%) as a pale yellow solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 1.79-1.84 (br m, 1H), 2.11-2.22 (br m, 2H), 2.53-2.58 (br m, 1H), 2.88-2.97 (br m, 2H), 3.17 (t, 1H, *J* = 10.8 Hz), 3.35-3.58 (m, 3H), 4.22-4.40 (br m, 4H), 4.50-4.66 (m, 1H), 4.65 (s, 2H), 7.32 (br m, 1H), 7.59-7.70 (m, 4H), 7.75-7.82 (m, 5H), 7.91 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 7.98-8.09 (m, 4H), 8.30 (td, 1H, *J* = 8.0, 1.0 Hz), 8.48 (br s, 1H), 8.78 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.6 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 14.44, 20.58, 27.42, 36.73, 50.82, 53.65, 54.60, 61.14, 65.92, 124.00, 124.55, 125.60, 125.74, 127.22, 127.94, 128.38, 128.38, 128.53, 128.62, 129.19, 130.51, 131.21 (2 carbons), 131.37 (2 carbons), 132.38, 132.96, 135.56, 136.48, 141.89, 141.95, 145.30, 146.96, 148.98, 149.84, 171.26. ES-MS *m/z* 556 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>36</sub>H<sub>37</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O•3.6HBr•3.8H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 47.23; H, 5.31; N, 7.65; Br, 31.42. Found: C, 47.18; H, 5.10; N, 7.53; Br, 31.47.

#### EXAMPLE 20

**AMD8781:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[*(S*)-(2-acetylamino-3-phenyl)propyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt of the low polarity diastereomer).

- 68 -

N-Acetyl-L-Phenylalaninal:

To a stirred solution of L-phenylalaninol (228 mg, 1.51 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added acetic anhydride (0.15 mL, 1.59 mmol) and the mixture stirred for 16 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc (10 mL) and washed with 1 N HCl (15 mL), saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (15 mL) and brine (15 mL). The organic phase was dried ( $MgSO_4$ ), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification of the residue by column chromatography on silica gel afforded the *N*-acetylated alcohol (220 mg, 75%) as a white solid.  $^1H$  NMR ( $CDCl_3$ )  $\delta$  1.95 (s, 3H), 2.87 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 6.0 Hz), 3.17 (br s, 1H), 3.56-3.68 (m, 2H), 4.13-4.21 (m, 1H), 5.97 (br d, 1H,  $J$  = 6.0 Hz), 7.20-7.34 (m, 5H). The alcohol was then oxidized according to the general Dess-Martin procedure and the crude aldehyde used without further purification.

Reaction of *N*-(tert-butyloxycarbonyl)-*N*-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-*N'*-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (268 mg, 0.58 mmol) and crude *N*-acetyl-L-phenylalaninal gave the desired product (196 mg, 53%) as a mixture of diastereomers. The diastereomers were separated and purified by column chromatography with silica gel ( $CH_2Cl_2/MeOH$ , 96:4) followed by preparative thin layer chromatography ( $CH_2Cl_2/MeOH$ , 95:5) a low polarity diastereomer (73 mg) and a high polarity diastereomer (50 mg), each as a clear oil.

Using general procedure D: The low polarity diastereomer (73 mg, 0.12 mmol) was converted to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC group to afford AMD8781 (84 mg, 85%) as a pale yellow solid.  $^1H$  NMR ( $D_2O$ ): low polarity diastereomer:  $\delta$  1.64-1.69 (br m, 1H), 1.83 (br s, 3H), 1.94-2.24 (m, 3H), 2.67-2.74 (m, 1H), 2.79-2.84 (br m, 3H), 2.92-3.00 (m, 1H), 3.40 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 13.8 Hz), 4.02-4.13 (br m, 1H), 4.38-4.42 (br s, 5H), 4.56 (s, 2H), 7.23-7.37 (m, 5H), 7.45-7.55 (br m, 5H), 7.76-7.82 (m, 1H), 7.84 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz), 8.28 (t, 1H,  $J$  = 8.0), 8.49 (br d, 1H,  $J$  = 2.0 Hz), 8.70 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 4.0 Hz);  $^{13}C$  NMR ( $D_2O$ )  $\delta$  20.32, 20.46, 22.21, 27.44, 37.47, 48.46, 49.26, 51.40, 54.74, 55.60, 61.44, 125.11, 127.23, 127.37, 127.56, 129.33 (2 carbons), 129.55 (2 carbons), 131.22 (2 carbons), 131.44 (2 carbons), 131.57, 134.44, 137.26, 137.40, 141.80, 144.74, 145.01, 145.75, 146.88, 149.53, 175.66. ES-MS  $m/z$  534 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{34}H_{39}N_5O \bullet 3.8HBr \bullet 2.9H_2O$ : C, 45.71; H, 5.48; N, 7.84; Br, 33.99. Found: C, 45.74; H, 5.52; N, 7.71; Br, 34.06.

- 69 -

#### EXAMPLE 21

**AMD8782:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[*(S)*-(2-acetylamino-3-phenyl)propyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt of the high polarity diastereomer).

Using general procedure D: The high polarity diastereomer from above (50 mg, 0.08 mmol) was converted to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC group to afford AMD8782 (37 mg, 55%) as a white solid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ ): high polarity diastereomer:  $\delta$  1.65-1.69 (br m, 1H), 1.85-1.93 (m, 1H), 1.87 (s, 3H), 2.02-2.08 (br m, 1H), 2.26-2.29 (br m, 1H), 2.56-2.71 (m, 2H), 2.72-2.82 (br m, 2H), 3.17-3.22 (br m, 2H), 3.77-3.83 (m, 1H), 4.10 (s, 2H), 4.36-4.44 (m, 1H), 4.43 (s, 2H), 4.55 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 16.2 Hz), 4.64 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 16.2 Hz), 7.01 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 7.0 Hz), 7.16-7.27 (m, 3H), 7.49 (s, 4H), 7.49-7.52 (m, 1H), 7.86 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz), 7.93-8.01 (m, 2H), 8.44-8.49 (m, 2H), 8.76 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 5.0 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  20.41, 20.67, 22.28, 27.38, 38.53, 47.93, 51.20, 51.52, 56.42, 56.51, 56.79, 125.31, 127.37, 127.60, 127.84, 129.17 (2 carbons), 129.47 (2 carbons), 131.10 and 131.22 (total 5 carbons), 137.41, 137.35, 137.49, 143.07, 143.54, 145.11, 145.97, 146.31, 149.93, 175.01. ES-MS  $m/z$  534 ( $\text{M}+\text{H}$ ). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{34}\text{H}_{39}\text{N}_5\text{O}\bullet 3.8\text{HBr}\bullet 2.7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 45.89; H, 5.46; N, 7.87; Br, 34.12. Found: C, 45.95; H, 5.56; N, 7.70; Br, 34.01.

#### EXAMPLE 22

**AMD8788:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[3-((2-naphthalenylmethyl)amino)propyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a solution of 3-amino-1-propanol (0.43 mL, 5.56 mmol) and 2-naphthaldehyde (787 mg, 5.05 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) was added sodium cyanoborohydride (460 mg, 7.3 mmol) and the mixture stirred for 17 h. The resultant crude yellow oil was then stirred with di-*t*-butyl dicarbonate (1.20 g, 5.60 mmol) in wet THF (40 mL) for 1 hour. After work-up, the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexanes/EtOAc, 3:1) to give 3-[N-*t*-butyloxycarbonyl[N-(2-naphthalenylmethyl)]amino]propanol (1.50 g, 60% over 2 steps) as a clear oil:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR

- 70 -

(CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.49 (br s, 9H), 1.65 (br s, 1H), 3.46-3.49 (br m, 2H), 3.58-3.63 (br m, 2H), 3.75-3.78 (m, 1H), 4.55 (s, 2H), 7.37 (br d, 1H, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 7.47-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.64 (s, 1H), 7.79-7.84 (m, 3H).

Using general procedure F: The alcohol (230 mg, 0.73 mmol) was oxidized in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (5 mL) with Dess Martin periodinane (370 mg, 0.87 mmol) for 20 min to give the crude aldehyde which was used without further purification in the next step.

To a solution of N-(tert-butyloxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (260 mg, 0.57 mmol) and the crude naphthyl aldehyde from above in MeOH (15 mL) was added sodium cyanoborohydride (62 mg, 0.98 mmol) and the mixture stirred for 16 h. After work-up, the crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH, 96:4) give the desired intermediate (230 mg, 53%) as a colorless oil.

Using general procedure D: the oil from above (125 mg, 0.17 mmol) was converted to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC group and the solid that formed was re-precipitated from methanol/ether to give AMD8788 (126 mg, 83%) as a beige solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.58-1.63 (br m, 1H), 1.81-2.04 (br m, 4H), 2.13-2.22 (br m, 1H), 2.71-2.75 (br m, 2H), 2.84-3.11 (br m, 4H), 3.89 (d, 1H, *J* = 13.2 Hz), 3.99 (d, 1H, *J* = 13.2 Hz), 4.22-4.27 (m, 1H), 4.31 (s, 2H), 4.36 (s, 2H), 4.61 (s, 2H), 7.36-7.51 (m, 8H), 7.75-8.02 (m, 7H), 8.31 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.0 Hz), 8.45 (dd, 1H, *J* = 12.0, 7.0 Hz), 8.75 (d, 1H, *J* = 6.0 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 20.32 (2 carbons), 23.31, 27.35, 44.34, 47.69, 48.78, 51.15, 51.58, 55.10, 60.32, 125.04, 126.91, 127.55, 127.86 (2 carbons), 128.21 (2 carbons), 128.40, 129.56, 130.19, 130.87, 131.05 (2 carbons), 131.33 (2 carbons), 133.10, 133.46, 135.48, 137.50, 143.06, 143.32, 144.55, 145.79, 146.72, 146.90, 150.08. ES-MS *m/z* 556 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>37</sub>H<sub>41</sub>N<sub>5</sub>•4.8HBr•2.2H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 45.17; H, 5.14; N, 7.12; Br, 38.99. Found: C, 45.16; H, 5.25; N, 6.87; Br, 39.16.

#### EXAMPLE 23

**AMD8733 and AMD8734:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-(S)-pyrrolidinylmethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

- 71 -

To a solution of N-Boc-L-prolinol ((S)-N-BOC-pyrrolidinemethanol) (402 mg, 2.0 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) was added TPAP (70 mg, 0.2 mmol), NMO (351 mg, 3.0 mmol) and 4 A molecular sieves (1g). The mixture was then stirred at room temperature for one hour. Following filtration of the material through celite, the mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (10% methanol in dichloromethane) to afford the corresponding aldehyde (320 mg, 80%).

The N-BOC-prolinal (320 mg, 1.6 mmol) from above was then dissolved in methanol (12 mL) to which, N-(tert-butyloxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (360 mg, 0.80 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for one hour, then sodium cyanoborohydride (113mg, 1.80mmol) was added (see general procedure A). Following work-up, the crude intermediate was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (5% methanol in dichloromethane) to give two diastereomeric products, in yields of 80 mg (16%) and 64 mg (13%) respectively.

Using general procedure D: the two diastereomeric products were converted to their corresponding hydrobromide salts with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC groups to give 62 mg of AMD8733 and 41 mg of AMD8734, respectively.

AMD8733:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  1.61-1.67 (m, 2H), 1.94-2.29 (m, 6H), 2.85 (br s, 2H), 3.06 (d, 2H,  $J=6.6$  Hz), 3.32 (t, 2H,  $J=7.2$  Hz), 3.80 (br s, 2H), 3.80 (m, 1H), 4.26 (s, 2H), 4.33 (dd, 1H,  $J=9.0, 3.6$  Hz), 4.43 (s, 2H), 7.33 (m, 4H), 7.67 (m, 3H), 8.13 (m, 2H), 8.34 (d, 1H,  $J=4.8$  Hz), 8.78 (d, 1H,  $J=4.3$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  19.83, 20.79, 23.31, 27.78, 28.52, 45.65, 49.43, 51.05, 53.94, 56.01, 58.99, 61.20, 125.37, 126.00, 126.17, 130.11, 130.70, 130.79, 136.36, 139.07, 138.33, 140.14, 142.27, 147.41, 147.52, 151.62. ES-MS  $m/z$  442 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{35}\text{N}_5 \bullet 4.6 \text{ HBr} \bullet 4.8 \text{ H}_2\text{O} \bullet 1.0 \text{ AcOH}$ : C, 37.52; H, 5.58; N, 7.29; Br, 38.27. Found: C, 37.19; H, 5.26; N, 7.30; Br, 38.39.

AMD8734:  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  1.61 (dd, 1H,  $J=12.9, 8.4$  Hz), 1.67 (m, 1H), 1.94 (qi, 2H,  $J=7.4$  Hz), 2.03 (m, 2H), 2.09 (m, 2H), 2.29 (m, 1H), 2.75 (dd, 1H,  $J=14.7, 10.2$  Hz), 2.92 (m, 1H), 3.07 (m, 1H), 3.18 (m, 1H), 3.23 (dd, 1H, 7.5, 3.9 Hz), 3.69 (m, 2H), 3.83 (m, 1H), 4.33 (s, 2H), 4.41 (m, 1H), 4.57 (s, 2H), 7.41 (br s, 4H), 7.79 (m, 3H), 8.25 (m, 2H), 8.50 (d, 1H, 4.1 Hz), 8.77 (d, 1H,  $J=5.3$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  14.50, 19.36, 20.48, 20.79, 22.32, 27.67, 27.84, 45.12, 48.80, 51.34, 51.85, 54.94, 58.16, 58.90, 125.62, 126.86, 130.22, 130.90, 139.34, 139.54, 140.69, 144.02, 146.41, 147.48, 147.67, 151.87.

- 72 -

ES-MS  $m/z$  442 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{28}H_{35}N_5 \bullet 4.8 HBr \bullet 3.6 H_2O \bullet 1.0 AcOH$ : C, 37.73; H, 5.38; N, 7.33. Found: C, 37.89; H, 5.41; N, 7.36.

#### EXAMPLE 24

**AMD8756:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-(*R*)-pyrrolidinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

In a similar manner to the procedure described above, (*R*)-pyrrolidinemethanol gave two diastereomeric products, 111 mg and 58 mg, respectively. The less-polar diastereomer (111 mg) was then converted to the corresponding hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC group to give AMD8756 (81 mg).  $^1H$  NMR ( $D_2O$ )  $\delta$  1.61-1.67 (m, 2H), 1.94-2.29 (m, 6H), 2.85 (br s, 2H), 3.06 (d, 2H,  $J=6.6$  Hz), 3.32 (t, 2H,  $J=7.2$  Hz), 3.80 (br s, 2H), 3.80 (m, 1H), 4.26 (s, 2H), 4.33 (dd, 1H,  $J=9.0, 3.6$  Hz), 4.43 (s, 2H), 7.33 (m, 4H), 7.67 (m, 3H), 8.13 (m, 2H), 8.34 (d, 1H,  $J=4.8$  Hz), 8.78 (d, 1H,  $J=4.3$  Hz);  $^{13}C$  NMR ( $D_2O$ )  $\delta$  19.94, 20.63, 23.30, 27.86, 28.62, 45.80, 48.62, 51.42, 54.04, 56.05, 59.12, 61.08, 125.47, 127.15, 127.24, 129.96, 130.83, 130.93, 139.19, 139.49, 140.20, 144.72, 146.06, 147.13, 147.51, 151.62. ES-MS  $m/z$  442 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{28}H_{35}N_5 \bullet 3.9 HBr \bullet 4.2 H_2O$ : C, 40.38; H, 5.72; N, 8.41; Br, 37.42. Found: C, 40.38; H, 5.53; N, 8.17; Br, 37.55.

#### EXAMPLE 25

**AMD8799:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(3-pyrazolylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

Using general procedure A: Reaction of 3-pyrazolecarbaldehyde (85 mg, 0.88 mmol) and N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (320 mg, 0.589 mmol) with sodium cyanoborohydride (55 mg, 0.883 mmol) followed by purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (5% methanol in dichloromethane), gave the desired product (166 mg, 45%).

Using general procedures C and D: the intermediate from above was reacted with thiophenol (0.17 mL, 1.67 mmol) and potassium carbonate (290 mg, 2.09 mmol) in

- 73 -

acetonitrile (10mL). After work-up, the crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (10% methanol in dichloromethane) to give the free base of the desired product (108 mg, 59%). Conversion to the hydrobromide salt gave AMD8799 (88 mg).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  1.72 (m, 1H), 2.11 (m, 2H), 2.31 (m, 1H), 2.62 (s, 1H), 2.86 (s, 2H), 3.30, 3.63 (s, total of 1H), 4.00 (s, 2H), 4.10 (d, 1H,  $J=15.3$  Hz), 4.20 (d, 1H,  $J=15.3$  Hz), 4.29 (s, 2H), 4.34 (m, 1H), 4.55 (s, 2H), 6.56 (br s, 1H), 7.26 (s, 4H), 7.59 (d, 1H,  $J=8.1$  Hz), 7.80 (m, 3H), 7.95 (d, 1H,  $J=8.1$  Hz), 8.11 (dd, 1H,  $J=8.4, 5.3$  Hz), 8.56 (d, 1H,  $J=5.8$  Hz), 8.81 (d, 1H,  $J=5.3$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  20.10, 27.59, 48.05, 48.65, 51.47, 55.34, 60.11, 107.27, 125.36, 126.97, 130.97, 133.61, 138.99, 141.33, 144.51, 146.20, 147.32, 150.96. ES-MS  $m/z$  439 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{30}\text{N}_6 \bullet 5.3 \text{ HBr} \bullet 1.3 \text{ H}_2\text{O} \bullet 1.4 \text{ HOAc}$ : C, 36.46; H, 4.69; N, 8.98; Br, 45.26. Found: C, 36.57; H, 5.00; N, 9.13; Br, 45.11.

#### EXAMPLE 26

**AMD8728:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyrrolylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

To a stirred solution of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (0.229 g, 0.420 mmol) in anhydrous methanol (4.2 mL, concentration ~0.1 M), at room temperature, was added pyrrole-2-carboxaldehyde (0.0960 g, 1.00 mmol, ~2 equiv.) as a solid in one portion. Once the aldehyde had dissolved (~5 minutes), NaBH<sub>3</sub>CN (0.106 g, 1.68 mmol, ~4 equiv.) was added in one portion and the resultant solution was stirred at room temperature for 115 hours. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (40 mL) and 1.0M NaOH (10 mL) were added to the residue. The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, eluant 25:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-MeOH) provided the desired intermediate (0.178 g, 68%) as a white solid.

To a stirred solution of the solid from above (0.178 g, 0.286 mmol) in anhydrous CH<sub>3</sub>CN (5.5 mL, concentration ~0.05 M), at room temperature, was added thiophenol (0.15 mL, 1.461 mmol, ~5 equiv.) followed by powdered K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.331 g, 2.40 mmol, ~8

- 74 -

equiv.). The resultant bright yellow solution was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 mL) and water (1 mL) were added to the residue. The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 5 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (20:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> - MeOH) afforded AMD8728 (0.085 g, 68%) as a yellow oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.57-1.70 (m, 1H), 1.84-2.14 (m, 3H), 2.40 (br s, 1H, NH), 2.64-2.72 (m, 1H), 2.80-2.89 (m, 1H), 3.58 (d, 1H, J = 14.1 Hz), 3.66 (s, 2H), 3.77 (d, 1H, J = 14.1 Hz), 3.80 (s, 2H), 3.91 (s, 2H), 4.02 (m, 1H), 5.20 (br s, 1H), 6.09 (dd, 1H, J = 3.0, 3.0 Hz), 6.79 (dd, 1H, J = 3.0, 3.0 Hz), 7.07 (dd, 1H, J = 12.3, 4.8 Hz), 7.14 (dd, 1H, J = 6.0, 4.8 Hz), 7.25-7.41 (m, 6H), 7.62 (td, 1H, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 8.53 (m, 2H), 10.78 (br s, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 21.21, 24.06, 29.48, 47.33, 53.69, 54.11, 54.89, 59.21, 105.98, 107.78, 117.16, 122.14, 122.35, 122.79, 128.55 (2 carbons), 129.14 (2 carbons), 131.21, 134.84, 136.86, 137.25, 138.91, 139.44, 147.37, 149.68, 158.62, 160.15. ES-MS m/z 438 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>5</sub>•0.8CH<sub>3</sub>OH: C, 74.68; H, 7.44; N, 15.12. Found: C, 74.93; H, 7.33; N, 15.12.

#### EXAMPLE 27

**AMD8836:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-thiophenylmethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of N-(t-butyloxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (0.280 g, 0.610 mmol) in anhydrous methanol (6 mL), at room temperature, was added thiophene-2-carboxaldehyde (0.25 mL, 2.67 mmol) followed by NaBH<sub>3</sub>CN (0.081 g, 1.30 mmol) and the resultant solution was stirred at room temperature. After 1 day, an additional amount of NaBH<sub>3</sub>CN (0.083 g, 1.31 mmol) was added and the solution was stirred at room temperature for an additional 3 days. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (30 mL) and water (10 mL) were added to the residue. The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica

- 75 -

gel (2 mm plate, 40:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-MeOH) provided 0.173 g of the desired amine as a yellow oil.

Using general procedure D: the oil from above was converted to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC group to afford AMD8836 (0.225 g) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.60-1.76 (m, 1H), 2.04-2.16 (m, 2H), 2.33-2.38 (m, 1H), 2.82-2.85 (m, 2H), 4.09 (d, 1H *J* = 13.5 Hz), 4.16 (d, 1H *J* = 13.5 Hz), 4.29 (d, 1H *J* = 14.4 Hz), 4.39 (d, 1H *J* = 14.4 Hz), 4.39 (s, 2H), 4.46 (dd, 1H *J* = 7.8, 5.7 Hz), 4.61 (s, 2H), 6.99 (dd, 1H *J* = 3.6, 4.8 Hz), 7.16 (d, 1H *J* = 3.0 Hz), 7.41-7.52 (m, 6H), 7.87-7.92 (m, 2H), 7.97 (d, 1H *J* = 8.1 Hz), 8.39-8.44 (m, 2H), 8.75 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.7 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 20.29, 20.43, 27.49, 48.27, 50.14, 51.48, 54.64, 59.65, 124.97, 127.31, 127.47, 127.93, 128.24, 130.27, 130.72, 130.91 (2 carbons), 131.18 (2 carbons), 136.31, 136.65, 138.00, 142.77, 143.56, 145.29, 145.52, 146.75, 150.92; ES-MS *m/z* 455 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>4</sub>S•4.0HBr•1.9H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 41.39; H, 4.69; N, 6.90; Br, 39.34; S, 3.95. Found: C, 41.45; H, 4.72; N, 6.90; Br, 39.30; S, 3.87.

#### EXAMPLE 28

**AMD8841:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-thiazolylmethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of N-(t-butyloxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (0.295 g, 0.643 mmol) in anhydrous methanol (6.5 mL), at room temperature, was added thiazole-2-carboxaldehyde (0.33 mL, 3.76 mmol) followed by NaBH<sub>3</sub>CN (0.131 g, 2.09 mmol) and the resultant solution was stirred at room temperature. After 2 days, an additional amount of NaBH<sub>3</sub>CN (0.134 g, 2.10 mmol) was added and the solution was stirred at room temperature for an additional 4 days. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 mL) and water (10 mL) were added to the residue. The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, 40:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-MeOH containing 1% NH<sub>4</sub>OH) afforded 0.164 g of the protected amine as a yellow oil.

- 76 -

Using general procedure D: the oil from above was converted to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC group to provide AMD8841 (0.178 g) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.71-1.79 (m, 1H), 2.08-2.19 (m, 2H), 2.29-2.35 (m, 1H), 2.92-2.95 (m, 2H), 3.91 (s, 2H), 4.31 (s, 2H), 4.37 (d, 1H J = 16.5 Hz), 4.43-4.58 (m, 4H), 7.37 (d, 2H J = 8.1 Hz), 7.43 (d, 2H J = 8.1 Hz), 7.74-7.89 (m, 5H), 8.22-8.32 (m, 2H), 8.56 (d, 1H, J = 5.7 Hz), 8.71 (d, 1H, J = 5.4 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 20.38, 20.52, 27.75, 48.69, 51.32, 51.99, 55.52, 59.93, 123.57, 125.78, 126.91, 126.97, 130.16, 130.76 (2 carbons), 130.97 (2 carbons), 136.70, 138.74, 139.68, 140.66, 144.22, 146.28, 147.37, 147.73, 151.26, 173.19. ES-MS m/z 456 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>29</sub>N<sub>5</sub>S•3.9HBr•1.9H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 40.27; H, 4.59; N, 8.70; Br, 38.69; S, 3.98. Found: C, 40.40; H, 4.59; N, 8.43; Br, 38.53; S, 3.92.

#### EXAMPLE 29

**AMD8821:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-furanylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of N-(t-butyloxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (0.206 g, 0.449 mmol) in anhydrous methanol (10 mL), at room temperature, was added furfural (0.19 mL, 2.29 mmol) followed by NaBH<sub>3</sub>CN (0.070 g, 1.11 mmol) and the resultant solution was stirred at room temperature overnight. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 mL) and 1.0 M aqueous NaOH (10 mL) were added to the residue. The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by column chromatography silica gel (25:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-MeOH) provided 0.103 g of the protected amine as a yellow oil.

Using general procedure D: the oil from above was converted to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC group to afford AMD8821 (0.086 g) as a purple solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.67-1.78 (m, 1H), 2.06-2.17(m, 2H), 2.28-2.37 (m, 1H), 2.83 (br d, 2H, J = 5.7 Hz), 4.11-4.24 (m, 4H), 4.38 (s, 2H), 4.44 (dd, 1H, J = 10.5, 6.0 Hz), 4.58 (s, 2H), 6.30 (br s, 1H), 6.46 (d, 1H, J = 3.3 Hz), 7.40-7.55 (m, 6H), 7.81-7.91 (m, 3H), 8.34 (br t, 1H, J = 8.1 Hz), 8.41 (br d, 1H, J = 4.8 Hz), 8.72 (br d, 1H, J = 5.4

- 77 -

Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  20.27, 20.51, 27.45, 47.90, 48.73, 51.35, 55.29, 60.21, 111.34, 112.65, 124.70, 126.85, 126.90, 130.87 (3 carbons), 131.16 (2 carbons), 136.11, 137.50, 142.80, 143.15, 144.10, 144.52, 146.31, 147.44, 147.69, 150.91. ES-MS  $m/z$  439 ( $\text{M}+\text{H}$ ). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{30}\text{N}_4\text{O}\bullet 3.9\text{HBr}\bullet 3.1\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 41.52; H, 4.99; N, 6.92; Br, 38.47. Found: C, 41.55; H, 4.88; N, 6.73; Br, 38.42.

### EXAMPLE 30

**AMD8742:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

Using general procedure A: N-(t-butyloxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (143 mg, 0.32 mmol), *N*-(t-butyloxycarbonyl)-*N*-benzylaminoacetaldehyde (150 mg, 0.60 mmol) and sodium cyanoborohydride (50 mg, 0.79 mmol) were reacted in MeOH (3 mL). Evaporation of the solvent and purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (30:70, EtOAc/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) gave the desired intermediate (110 mg, 51%) as yellow oil.

Using general procedure D: the intermediate from above (110 mg, 0.16 mmol) was converted to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC groups to give AMD8742 (96 mg).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ )  $\delta$  1.79 – 1.89 (m, 1H), 2.05 – 2.09 (m, 1H), 2.13 – 2.20 (m, 1H), 2.32 – 2.36 (m, 1H), 2.96 – 2.99 (m, 3H), 3.07 – 3.16 (m, 1H), 3.25 – 3.47 (m, 2H), 3.79 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 12.3 Hz), 3.85 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 12.3 Hz), 4.22 (s, 2H), 4.32 – 4.35 (b, 2H), 4.37 – 4.44 (b, 3H), 7.41 – 7.44 (m, 3H), 7.55 – 7.59 (b, 5H), 7.67 – 7.70 (m, 3H), 7.86 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 7.8, 7.8 Hz), 7.98 – 8.00 (m, 1H), 8.31 – 8.33 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz), 8.70 – 8.72 (b, 1H), 8.76 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 5.7 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ )  $\delta$  21.26, 21.97, 29.11, 46.88, 50.78 (b), 52.31, 52.73, 56.37, 60.40, 126.36 (b), 126.94, 130.64, 131.15, 131.82, 132.17, 132.59, 140.58, 141.48, 141.60, 141.65 (b), 148.71, 149.23 (b), 151.29 (b), 153.39. ES-MS  $m/z$  492.4 ( $\text{M}+\text{H}$ ). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{32}\text{H}_{37}\text{N}_5\bullet 4.0\text{HBr}\bullet 3.0\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 44.21; H, 5.45; N, 8.06; Br, 36.76. Found: C, 44.33; H, 5.54; N, 7.95; Br, 36.89.

### EXAMPLE 31

**AMD8743:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-aminoethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

- 78 -

Using general procedure A: N-(t-butyloxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (179 mg, 0.39 mmol), *N*-Boc-aminoacetaldehyde (120 mg, 0.75 mmol) and sodium cyanoborohydride (55 mg, 0.88 mmol) were reacted in MeOH (3 mL). Evaporation of the solvent and purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (1.5 x 20 cm, 30:70 EtOAc/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) gave the desired intermediate (200 mg, 85%) as a yellow oil.

Using general procedure D: the intermediate from above (200 mg, 0.33 mmol) was converted to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC groups to give AMD8743 (150 mg). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 1.81 – 1.87 (m, 1H), 2.02 – 2.21 (m, 2H), 2.33 – 2.37 (m, 1H), 2.87 – 3.17 (m, 5H), 3.23 – 3.28 (m, 1H), 3.78 – 3.83 (d, 1H, *J* = 13.5 Hz), 3.87 – 3.92 (d, 1H, *J* = 13.5 Hz), 4.42 (s, 2H), 4.42 – 4.44 (m, 1H), 4.60 – 4.63 (m, 2H), 7.57 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 7.70 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8), 7.85 – 7.98 (m, 3H), 8.33 (dd, 2H, *J* = 1.2, 8.1 Hz), 8.79 – 8.81 (m, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 19.24, 20.00, 27.18, 37.29, 50.66, 54.34, 58.34, 124.95, 125.82 (b), 129.50, 130.17, 130.37, 138.71, 139.66, 145.00 (b), 146.72, 151.44; ES-MS *m/z* 402.3 (M+H); Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>5</sub>•4.3HBr•2.6H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 37.71; H, 5.13; N, 8.79; Br, 43.15. Found: C, 37.80; H, 5.03; N, 8.61; Br, 43.11.

#### EXAMPLE 32

**AMD8753:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-3-pyrrolidinyl-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To the solution of N-(t-butyloxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (195 mg, 0.43 mmol) and *N*-Boc-3-pyrrolidone (91 mg, 0.49 mmol) in methanol (3 ml) was added trimethylorthoformate (2 ml) and three drops of acetic acid, at room temperature. This mixture was allowed to stir for 30 min. at room temperature and sodium cyanoborohydride (130 mg, 2.09 mmol) was added. Stirring was continued for a further 18 hours at room temperature and then the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in ethylacetate (300 mL), and washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and brine, then dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated. Purification of the residue by column chromatography on silica gel (1.5 x 20 cm, 50:50 EtOAc/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) gave the desired product (120 mg, 45%) as a mixture of diastereomers.

- 79 -

Using general procedure D: the intermediate from above (120 mg, 0.19 mmol) was converted to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC groups to give AMD8753 (45 mg) as a mixture of diastereomers.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  1.73 – 1.83 (m, 1H), 2.13 – 2.21 (m, 2H), 2.28 – 2.49 (m, 3H), 2.91 (b, 2H), 3.26 – 3.69 (m, 4H), 3.83 – 4.02 (m, 3H), 4.33 (s, 2H), 4.33 – 4.54 (m, 1H), 4.64 (s, 2H), 7.38 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz), 7.50 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 7.8), 7.67 – 7.70 (b, 1H), 7.79 – 7.84 (b, 2H), 8.15 – 8.18 (b, 1H), 8.25 – 8.28 (b, 1H), 8.37 – 8.39 (b, 1H), 8.72 – 8.74 (b, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  20.76, 21.96, 27.58, 28.77, 44.80, 45.18, 46.72 (b), 47.79, 49.08, 50.34, 50.60, 51.28, 58.11, 58.61, 61.00 (b), 125.37, 126.60, 129.95, 130.67, 138.97, 139.79, 139.99, 144.20 (b), 146.98 (b), 147.36, 152.48; ES-MS  $m/z$  428.20 ( $\text{M}+\text{H}$ ); Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{33}\text{N}_5 \bullet 3.8\text{HBr} \bullet 2\text{H}_2\text{O} \bullet 0.4\text{C}_2\text{H}_4\text{O}_2$ : C, 42.00; H, 5.37; N, 8.81; Br, 38.19. Found: C, 42.10; H, 5.47; N, 8.76; Br, 37.97.

### EXAMPLE 33

**AMD8754:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-4-piperidinyl-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

Reaction of N-(t-butyloxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (215 mg, 0.47 mmol), *N*-Boc-4-piperidone (188 mg, 0.94 mmol) and sodium cyanoborohydride (119 mg, 1.89 mmol) in a mixture of methanol (3 ml), trimethylorthoformate (2 ml) and three drops of acetic acid, followed by evaporation of the solvent and purification of the residue by column chromatography on silica gel (1.5 x 20 cm, 50:50 EtOAc/ $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ ) gave the desired intermediate (205 mg, 67%) as a yellow oil.

Using general procedure D: the intermediate from above (205 mg, 0.32 mmol) was converted to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC groups to give AMD8754 (120 mg).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  1.85 – 1.88 (m, 1H), 1.92 – 2.05 (m, 2H), 2.08 – 2.26 (m, 2H), 2.30 – 2.34 (m, 2H), 2.50 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 13.8 Hz), 2.91 – 2.93 (m, 2H), 3.06 (t, 2H,  $J$  = 12.3 Hz), 3.23 (t, 1H,  $J$  = 11.4 Hz), 3.58 (t, 2H,  $J$  = 14.9 Hz), 3.97 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 13.8 Hz), 4.03 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 13.8 Hz), 4.32 (s, 2H), 4.44 – 4.47 (m 3H), 7.38 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz), 7.46 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz), 7.62 – 7.72 (m, 3H), 8.10 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz), 8.12 – 8.16 (m, 1H), 8.39 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 5.4 Hz), 8.68 (m, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  20.97, 24.08, 27.01, 27.48, 28.13, 44.42, 49.71, 50.32, 51.08, 57.31, 57.72, 125.22, 125.92, 130.03, 130.63,

- 80 -

130.72, 139.27, 139.49, 139.66, 142.50, 146.61, 147.50, 153.20; ES-MS *m/z* 442.2 (M+H); Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>35</sub>N<sub>5</sub>•3.8HBr•3.8H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 42.06; H, 5.60; N, 8.76; Br, 37.98. Found: C, 42.20; H, 5.57; N, 8.59; Br, 37.76.

#### EXAMPLE 34

**AMD8784:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(phenyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

Reaction of N-(t-butyloxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (174 mg, 0.38 mmol), 2-[N-(t-butyloxycarbonyl)-N-phenyl]acetaldehyde (165 mg, 0.66 mmol) and sodium cyanoborohydride (70 mg, 1.11 mmol) in MeOH (4 mL) followed by evaporation of the solvent and purification of the residue by column chromatography on silica gel (1.5 x 20 cm, 30:70 EtOAc/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) gave the desired product (220 mg, 86%) as a yellow oil.

Using general procedure D: the intermediate from above (220 mg, 0.32 mmol) was converted to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC groups to give AMD8784 (120 mg). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.73 – 1.83 (m, 1H), 2.00 – 2.16 (m, 2H), 2.30 – 2.34 (m, 1H), 2.91 – 3.04 (m, 3H), 3.16 – 3.24 (m, 1H), 3.51 – 3.59 (m, 2H), 3.78 (d, 1H, *J* = 13.5 Hz), 3.85 (d, 1H, *J* = 13.5 Hz), 4.32 (s, 2H), 4.39 (s, 2H), 4.39 – 4.44 (m, 1H), 7.16 (d, 2H, *J* = 6.9 Hz), 7.36 – 7.44 (m, 7H), 7.63 – 7.71 (m, 3H), 8.09 – 8.17 (m, 2H), 8.44 (d, 1H, *J* = 4.5 Hz), 8.64 (d, 1H, *J* = 6.0 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 20.11, 20.44, 27.65, 47.49, 48.20, 49.48, 51.14, 54.71, 59.89, 121.59, 125.54, 126.00, 126.15, 128.88, 130.10, 130.70, 130.91, 135.96, 138.46, 139.89, 140.24, 142.17, 146.60, 147.65, 148.55, 151.37; ES-MS *m/z* 478.3 (M+H); Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>31</sub>H<sub>35</sub>N<sub>5</sub>•3.4HBr•2.8H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 46.36; H, 5.52; N, 8.72; Br, 33.82. Found: C, 46.15; H, 5.30; N, 8.55; Br, 34.11.

#### General Procedure G: Reductive Amination using trimethyl orthoformate

To a stirred solution of the amine (1 equivalent) in anhydrous methanol (concentration ~0.1 M), at room temperature, was added the carbonyl compound (1.4 equiv.), trimethyl orthoformate (one half the volume of methanol), and a catalytic amount of acetic acid. Once the carbonyl had dissolved (~30 minutes), NaBH<sub>3</sub>CN (3.9 equiv.) was added in one portion and the resultant solution was stirred at room temperature for the

- 81 -

indicated time. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 mL / mmol of amine) and aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (10 mL / mmol amine) solution was added to the residue. The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 10 mL / mmol amine). The combined organic phases were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The crude material was purified by chromatography.

General Procedure H: Enamide Formation

To a stirred solution of the carbonyl compound (1 equivalent) in anhydrous toluene (concentration ~0.3 M), at room temperature, was added the amide (2-3 equiv.), Amberlyst 15 (50% weight of the carbonyl compound), and 4 Å molecular sieves. The resultant solution was heated up to reflux for the indicated time. The mixture was filtered and the resin was washed with toluene (6 mL / mmol carbonyl compound). The combined solution was heated to 60 °C and 1% aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (12 mL / mmol carbonyl compound) solution was added to the residue. The phases were separated and the organic phase was dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The crude material was purified by chromatography.

General Procedure I: Alkylation reaction 2-[(2-nitrobenzenesulfonylamino)methyl] pyridine with benzylic bromides.

To a stirred solution of the bromide (1 equiv.) in anhydrous MeCN (concentration ~ 0.1 M), at room temperature, was added the 2-[(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl amino)methyl]pyridine (1-1.2 equiv.), K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (2 equiv.). The resultant solution was stirred at 60 °C under a nitrogen atmosphere for the indicated time. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (100 mL / mmol amide) was added to the residue. The solution was filtered through celite, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude material was purified by chromatography.

**EXAMPLE 35**

**AMD8759: Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(7-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine**

Using General Procedure G: 7-methoxy-2-tetralone (60 mg, 0.34 mmol), N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (100 mg, 0.24 mmol) and NaBH<sub>3</sub>CN (59 mg, 0.94 mmol) in MeOH (3 mL), trimethyl orthoformate (1.7

- 82 -

mL) and acetic acid (3 drops) were reacted for 3.5 hours. Following work-up, the crude material was purified by chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}/\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  98:1:1) to give the desired product (71 mg, 52%) as a yellow foam.

Using general Procedure D: the foam from above (65 mg, 0.11 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (35  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.34 mmol) and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (78 mg, 0.57 mmol) in DMF (1.1 mL). The crude product was purified by radial chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate,  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}/\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  23:1:1) to give AMD8759 (25 mg, 57%) as a yellow oil.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.64-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.95 (s, 2H), 2.05-2.09 (m, 1H), 2.64-2.83 (m, 3H), 2.96-3.05 (m, 2H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.83 (s, 2H), 3.89 (s, 2H), 3.92 (s, 2H), 6.62 (s, 1H), 6.67-6.70 (m, 1H), 6.99 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.3$  Hz), 7.16-7.18 (m, 1H), 7.26-7.32 (m, 4H), 7.61-7.64 (m, 1H), 8.56 (d, 1H,  $J = 4.5$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  27.49, 30.11, 37.36, 51.24, 53.07, 53.62, 54.89, 55.65, 112.53, 114.27, 122.31, 122.73, 128.61 (2 carbons), 128.78 (2 carbons), 129.89, 136.79 (2 carbons), 139.27, 139.63, 149.71 (2 carbons), 157.97, 160.17. ES-MS  $m/z$  388 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{29}\text{N}_3\text{O} \bullet 0.4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 76.07; H, 7.61; N, 10.65. Found: C, 76.09; H, 7.62; N, 10.55.

#### EXAMPLE 36

**AMD8762:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

Using General Procedure G: 6-methoxy-2-tetralone (112 mg, 0.63 mmol), N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (186 mg, 0.45 mmol) and  $\text{NaBH}_3\text{CN}$  (110 mg, 1.76 mmol) in a mixture of MeOH (5 mL), trimethyl orthoformate (2.8 mL) and acetic acid (5 drops) were reacted for 3.5 hours. Purification of the crude material by chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}/\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  98:1:1) gave the desired product (102 mg, 40%) as a yellow foam.

Using General Procedure C: the intermediate from above (102 mg, 0.18 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (54  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.53 mmol) and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (122 mg, 0.89 mmol) in DMF (1.7 mL) and the crude material was purified by radial chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate,  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}/\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  98:1:1) to give AMD8762 (51 mg, 74%) as a yellow oil.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.63-1.67 (m, 1H), 1.83 (s, 2H), 2.04-2.08 (m, 1H), 2.57-2.62 (m, 1H), 2.79-3.00 (m, 4H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 3.83 (s, 2H), 3.89 (s, 2H), 3.92 (s, 2H), 6.62 (s, 1H),

- 83 -

6.63-6.67 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.4$  Hz), 7.15-7.17 (m, 1H), 7.32 (s, 3H), 7.61-7.63 (m, 1H), 8.56 (d, 1H,  $J = 4.2$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  28.25, 29.47, 35.90, 50.86, 52.92, 53.22, 54.49, 55.22, 112.03, 113.25, 121.89, 122.32, 127.37, 128.19 (2 carbons), 128.36 (2 carbons), 130.15, 136.38, 137.34, 138.84, 139.33, 149.30, 157.66, 159.79. ES-MS  $m/z$  388 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{29}\text{N}_3\text{O} \bullet 0.4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 76.07; H, 7.61; N, 10.65. Found: C, 76.14; H, 7.55; N, 10.64.

#### EXAMPLE 37

**AMD8770:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

Using General Procedure G: 1-methyl-2-tetralone (109 mg, 0.68 mmol), N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (200 mg, 0.48 mmol) and  $\text{NaBH}_3\text{CN}$  (118 mg, 1.87 mmol) were reacted in a mixture of MeOH (5 mL), trimethyl orthoformate (2.8 mL) and acetic acid (5 drops) for 48.5 hours. Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}/\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  98:1:1) gave the product (41 mg, 15%) as a yellow foam.

Using General Procedure C: the intermediate from above (65 mg, 0.12 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (36  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.35 mmol) and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (81 mg, 0.59 mmol) in DMF (1.2 mL). The crude product was purified by radial chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate,  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}/\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  23:1:1) to give AMD8770 (25 mg, 57%) as a yellow oil.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.22 (d, 3H,  $J = 7.2$  Hz), 1.30 (d, 1H,  $J = 6.6$  Hz), 1.79-1.86 (m, 3H), 2.84-2.90 (m, 2H), 2.99-3.06 (m, 2H), 3.11-3.15 (m, 1H), 3.84 (s, 4H), 3.91 (s, 2H), 7.09-7.18 (m, 6H), 7.26-7.33 (m, 4H), 7.63-7.64 (m, 1H), 8.56 (d, 1H,  $J = 4.5$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  17.30, 24.77, 29.05, 36.82, 51.16, 53.66, 54.91, 56.00, 122.35, 122.77, 126.06, 126.20, 128.63 (2 carbons), 128.79 (2 carbons), 129.18, 129.85, 135.96, 136.83, 139.23, 139.82, 142.28, 149.74, 160.19. ES-MS  $m/z$  372 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{29}\text{N}_3 \bullet 0.4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 79.28; H, 7.93; N, 11.09. Found: C, 79.42, H, 7.99; N, 10.70.

#### EXAMPLE 38

**AMD8790:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(7-methoxy-3,4-dihydronaphthalenyl)-1-(aminomethyl)-4-benzamide.

- 84 -

Using General Procedure H: 7-methoxy-2-tetralone (300 mg, 1.71 mmol) and  $\alpha$ -bromo-*p*-toluic amide (732 mg, 3.42 mmol) in toluene (8 mL) containing Amberlyst 15 (150 mg) and 4 Å molecular sieve (600 mg) were reacted for 24 hours. Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ ) and recrystallisation ( $\text{EtOAc}$ ) gave the desired product (90 mg, 14%) as yellow crystals.

Using General Procedure I: Reaction of the intermediate from above (90 mg, 0.24 mmol) with 2-[2-nitrobenzenesulfonylamino)methyl]pyridine (85 mg, 0.29 mmol) and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (66 mg, 0.48 mmol) in MeCN (3 mL) for 24 hours, followed by purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ /MeOH 99:1) gave the desired product (85 mg, 61%) as a yellow foam.

Using general procedure C: Reaction of the foam (65 mg, 0.12 mmol) with thiophenol (45  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.44 mmol) and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (100 mg, 0.73 mmol) in DMF (1.5 mL) followed by purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate,  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ /MeOH 24:1) gave AMD8790 (31 mg, 53%) as a yellow oil.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ )  $\delta$  2.57 (t, 2H,  $J = 7.9$  Hz), 2.81 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.5$  Hz), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.85 (s, 2H), 3.85 (s, 2H), 6.60 (s, 1H), 6.61-6.62 (m, 1H), 6.98 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.7$  Hz), 7.13 (s, 1H), 7.31-7.33 (m, 1H), 7.46-7.49 (m, 3H), 7.78-7.85 (m, 3H), 8.50 (br s, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  28.47, 28.66, 53.89, 54.96, 56.04, 112.45, 113.03, 114.54, 124.23 (2 carbons), 124.58 (2 carbons), 127.02, 129.21 (2 carbons), 130.04 (2 carbons), 135.51, 137.54, 138.62, 139.15, 145.08, 150.26, 160.40, 169.12. ES-MS  $m/z$  400 ( $\text{M}+\text{H}$ ). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{25}\text{N}_3\text{O}_2 \cdot 0.5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 73.51; H, 6.42; N, 9.89. Found: C, 73.48, H, 6.42; N, 9.89.

#### EXAMPLE 39

**AMD8805:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6-methoxy-3,4-dihydronaphthalenyl)-1-(aminomethyl)-4-benzamide.

Using general procedure H: 6-methoxy-2-tetralone (300 mg, 1.71 mmol) and  $\alpha$ -bromo-*p*-toluic amide (1.1 g, 5.11 mmol) in toluene (15 mL) containing Amberlyst 15 (150 mg) and 4 Å molecular sieve (1 g) were reacted for 24 hours. Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ ) gave the desired product (237 mg, 38%) as yellow crystal.

- 85 -

Using general procedure I: the intermediate from above (237 mg, 0.64 mmol) was reacted with 2-[(2-nitrobenzenesulfonylamino)methyl]pyridine (186 mg, 0.64 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (177 mg, 1.28 mmol) in MeCN (6.6 mL) for 24 hours. The crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/Hexane 7:3) to give the desired product (310 mg, 83%) as a yellow foam.

Using general procedure C: The foam (310 mg, 0.53 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (163 µL, 1.59 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (366 mg, 2.65 mmol) in DMF (5.3 mL). Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH 24:1) afforded AMD8805 (170 mg, 81%) as a yellow oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 2.58 (t, 2H, J = 8.0 Hz), 2.88 (t, 2H, J = 8.0 Hz), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.87 (s, 2H), 3.90 (s, 2H), 6.68-6.70 (m, 1H), 6.70 (s, 1H), 6.94 (d, 1H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.05 (s, 1H), 7.20-7.25 (m, 1H), 7.48-7.50 (m, 3H), 7.83-7.86 (m, 3H), 8.50 (d, 1H, J = 4.2 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 28.47, 28.66, 48.87, 50.91, 54.54, 120.31, 125.88, 126.28, 126.41 (2 carbons), 127.57, 128.29, 129.45 (2 carbons), 130.80 (2 carbons), 131.74 (2 carbons), 131.92, 132.10, 134.36, 142.97, 147.00, 147.86, 169.12. ES-MS m/z 400 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>25</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>•0.6H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 73.18; H, 6.44; N, 10.24. Found: C, 73.33, H, 6.41; N, 10.27.

#### EXAMPLE 40

**AMD8902:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(7-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

Using general procedure G: Reaction of 7-methoxy-2-tetralone (299 mg, 1.70 mmol) and N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (500 mg, 1.21 mmol) with NaBH<sub>3</sub>CN (296 mg, 4.72 mmol) in a mixture of MeOH (15 mL), trimethyl orthoformate (8.5 mL) and acetic acid (15 drops) for 3.5 hours followed by purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH 98:1:1) gave the desired product (520 mg, 75%) as a yellow foam.

The intermediate from above was reacted in a similar manner with 2-imidazole-carboxaldehyde and the corresponding imidazole intermediate (65 mg, 0.11 mmol) was deprotected (general procedure C) by reaction with thiophenol (35 µL, 0.34 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (78 mg, 0.57 mmol) in DMF (1.1 mL). Purification of the crude material by radial

- 86 -

chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate,  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}/\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  23:1:1) afforded AMD8902 (25 mg, 57%) as a yellow foam.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.64-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.95 (s, 2H), 2.05-2.09 (m, 1H), 2.64-2.83 (m, 3H), 2.96-3.05 (m, 2H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.83 (s, 2H), 3.89 (s, 2H), 3.92 (s, 2H), 6.62 (s, 1H), 6.67-6.70 (m, 1H), 6.99 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.3 Hz), 7.16-7.18 (m, 1H), 7.26-7.32 (m, 4H), 7.61-7.64 (m, 1H), 8.56 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 4.5 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  27.49, 30.11, 37.36, 51.24, 53.07, 53.62, 54.89, 55.65, 112.53, 114.27, 122.31, 122.73, 128.61 (2 carbons), 128.78 (2 carbons), 129.89, 136.79 (2 carbons), 139.27, 139.63, 149.71 (2 carbons), 157.97, 160.17. ES-MS  $m/z$  388 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{29}\text{N}_3\text{O} \bullet 0.4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 76.07; H, 7.61; N, 10.65. Found: C, 76.09; H, 7.62; N, 10.55.

#### EXAMPLE 41

**AMD8863:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(8-hydroxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

Following the procedure of Manitto, P.; Speranza, G.; Monti, D.; Fontana, G. and Panosetti, E. (*Tetrahedron Lett.* 1995, 51, 11531-11546): 8-hydroxy-2-tetralone was prepared from 7-methoxy-1-tetralone.

N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(8-hydroxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

Using General Procedure B: Reaction of 8-hydroxy-2-tetralone (110 mg, 0.68 mmol), N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (280 mg, 0.68 mmol) and  $\text{NaBH}(\text{OAc})_3$  (287 mg, 1.4 mmol) in a mixture of  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (10 mL) and acetic acid (0.2 mL) for 18 hours gave, after work-up, ~400 mg (quant. yield) of the title compound as a yellow foam.

Using general procedure C: the crude product from above (100 mg, 0.18 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (46  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.45 mmol) and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (75 mg, 0.54 mmol) in DMF (2 mL). Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate,  $\text{CHCl}_3/\text{MeOH}/\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  20:2:1) afforded AMD8863 (35 mg, 52%) as a white solid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.59-1.66 (m, 1H), 2.01-2.05 (m, 1H), 2.38 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 16, 9 Hz), 2.77-3.08 (m, 4H), 3.82 (s, 2H), 3.91 (s, 2H), 3.93 (s, 2H), 6.47 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8 Hz), 6.60 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8 Hz), 6.89 (t, 1H,  $J$  = 8 Hz), 7.17-7.21 (m, 1H), 7.29 (br s, 4H), 7.35 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8 Hz).

- 87 -

Hz), 7.66 (dt, 1H,  $J=8$ , 1 Hz), 8.56 (br d, 1H,  $J=5$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  28.3, 29.4, 30.4, 50.9, 52.9, 53.1, 53.9, 111.8, 119.8, 122.2, 122.8, 125.9, 128.3, 128.5, 136.8, 137.7, 138.3, 139.2, 148.9, 154.8, 159.3; ES-MS  $m/z$  374 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{27}\text{N}_3\text{O}\cdot 0.3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 76.19; H, 7.34; N, 11.11. Found: C, 76.21; H, 7.24; N, 10.96.

#### EXAMPLE 42

**AMD 8886:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(8-hydroxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

Using General Procedure B: Reaction of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(8-hydroxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzene dimethanamine (400 mg, 0.72 mmol), imidazole-2-carboxaldehyde (138 mg, 1.4 mmol) and  $\text{NaBH}(\text{OAc})_3$  (457 mg, 2.2 mmol) in a mixture of  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (20 mL) and acetic acid (0.5 mL) for 48 hours, followed by purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (4 mm plate,  $\text{CHCl}_3/\text{MeOH}/\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  20:1:1) afforded the desired intermediate (175 mg, 41%) as a yellow/green foam.

Using general procedure C: the intermediate from above (175 mg, 0.28 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (71  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.68 mmol), and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (114 mg, 0.81 mmol) in DMF (3 mL). The crude material was purified by radial chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate,  $\text{CHCl}_3/\text{MeOH}/\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  20:2:1) to give AMD8886 (53 mg, 43%) as a white foam.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.62-1.76 (m, 1H), 1.96-2.05 (m, 1H), 2.53-2.66 (m, 1H), 2.70-2.79 (m, 2H), 2.96-3.07 (m, 2H), 3.48 (s, 2H), 3.70 (br s, 2H), 3.79-3.82 (m, 3H), 3.84-3.95 (m, 3H), 6.53-6.62 (m, 2H), 6.88 (t, 1H,  $J=8$  Hz), 6.93 (s, 2H), 7.15-7.19 (m, 1H), 7.24-7.33 (m, 6H), 7.64 (dt, 1H,  $J=8$ , 2 Hz), 8.55 (br d, 1H,  $J=5$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  25.0, 25.9, 30.0, 47.3, 53.1, 54.1, 54.2, 56.4, 111.9, 119.3, 122.1, 122.6, 123.4, 126.0, 128.4, 128.7, 136.6, 137.5, 138.5, 138.7, 147.9, 149.1, 155.6, 159.3. ES-MS  $m/z$  454 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{31}\text{N}_5\text{O}\cdot 0.9\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 71.59; H, 7.04; N, 14.91. Found: C, 71.58; H, 6.76; N, 14.70.

#### EXAMPLE 43

**AMD8889:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(8-Fluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

- 88 -

Following the procedure of Nixon, J.A.; Pioch, R.P.; Schaus, J.M.; and Titus, R.D. (EP-A-0 343 830, Eli Lilly and Company): 8-fluoro-2-tetralone was prepared from *o*-fluorophenylacetic acid.

N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(8-Fluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

Following General Procedure B: Reaction of 8-fluoro-2-tetralone (159 mg, 0.97 mmol), N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (400 mg, 0.97 mmol) and NaBH(OAc)<sub>3</sub> (411 mg, 1.9 mmol) in a mixture of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 mL) and acetic acid (0.2 mL) for 18 hours followed by purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (CHCl<sub>3</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH 20:2:1) afforded the title compound (500 mg, 92%) as a yellow foam.

Using general procedure C: the intermediate from above (130 mg, 0.23 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (60 µL, 0.58 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (96 mg, 0.70 mmol) in DMF (2 mL). Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate, CHCl<sub>3</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH 20:2:1) afforded AMD8889 (46 mg, 43%) as a white foam. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.58-1.71 (m, 1H), 1.72-1.95 (br s, 2H), 2.00-2.09 (m, 1H), 2.48 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17, 9 Hz), 2.73-3.00 (m, 3H), 3.11 (dd, 1H, *J* = 17, 5 Hz), 3.83 (s, 2H), 3.90 (s, 2H), 3.92 (s, 2H), 6.79-6.88 (m, 2H), 7.02-7.07 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.18 (m, 1H), 7.29-7.39 (m, 5H), 7.63 (dt, 1H, *J* = 15, 2), 8.55-8.57 (m, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 27.6, 28.9, 29.2, 50.7, 51.8, 53.1, 54.4, 111.8 (d, <sup>2</sup>J<sub>C-F</sub> = 22 Hz), 121.8, 122.3, 122.7, 123.9, 126.4 (d, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>C-F</sub> = 9 Hz), 128.1, 128.3, 136.3, 139.0 (d, <sup>2</sup>J<sub>C-F</sub> = 22 Hz), 149.2, 159.7, 161.0 (d, *J*<sub>C-F</sub> = 244 Hz). ES-MS *m/z* 376 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>26</sub>N<sub>3</sub>F·0.1H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 76.40; H, 7.00; N, 11.14. Found: C, 76.35; H, 7.02; N, 11.14.

#### EXAMPLE 44

**AMD8895:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(8-Fluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

- 89 -

Using general procedure B: Reaction of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(8-Fluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (450 mg, 0.81 mmol), imidazole-2-carboxaldehyde (155 mg, 1.6 mmol) and NaBH(OAc)<sub>3</sub> (512 mg, 2.4 mmol) in a mixture of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 mL) and acetic acid (1.0 mL) for 72 hours, followed by purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (CHCl<sub>3</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH 20:2:1) gave 400 mg (~80% recovery) of a ~1:1 mixture of starting material and product as a yellow foam.

Using general procedure C: the mixture from above (370 mg, ~0.58 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (150 µL, 1.5 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (240 mg, 1.7 mmol) in DMF (3 mL). Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate, CHCl<sub>3</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH 20:1:1) afforded AMD8895 (57 mg, 22%) as a white foam.  
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.59-1.72 (m, 1H), 2.10-2.16 (m, 1H), 2.64-2.80 (m, 2H), 2.88-3.05 (m, 3H), 3.76 (d, 1H, J = 14 Hz), 3.79 (d, 1H, J = 14 Hz), 3.81 (s, 2H), 3.86 (s, 2H), 3.92 (s, 2H), 6.77-6.84 (m, 2H), 6.94 (s, 2H), 7.02-7.07 (m, 1H), 7.15 (dd, 1H, J = 7, 6 Hz), 7.27-7.31 (m, 6H), 7.63 (dt, 1H, J = 8, 2 Hz), 8.55 (br d, 1H, J = 4 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 24.3, 25.2, 29.6, 47.8, 53.1, 54.3, 54.5, 55.4, 111.8 (d, <sup>2</sup>J<sub>C-F</sub> = 22 Hz), 121.9, 122.3, 123.3, 123.5, 123.9, 126.5 (d, <sup>3</sup>J<sub>C-F</sub> = 9 Hz), 128.4, 128.5, 136.4, 138.2, 138.7, 138.9 (d, <sup>2</sup>J<sub>C-F</sub> = 25 Hz), 147.4, 149.3, 159.6, 161.0 (d, <sup>2</sup>J<sub>C-F</sub> = 244 Hz). ES-MS m/z 456 (M+H).  
Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>5</sub>F·0.3H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 72.95; H, 6.69; N, 15.19. Found: C, 72.99; H, 6.86; N, 15.06.

#### EXAMPLE 45

**AMD8852:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

7-Amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline was prepared by the method of I. A. Cliffe et al. Tetrahedron letters 1991, 32, 6789-6792.

N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

Using General procedure B: Reaction of 7-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (72 mg, 0.47 mmol) and nosyl-protected Trevor aldehyde (200 mg, 0.49 mmol) and

- 90 -

$\text{NaBH(OAc)}_3$  (206 mg, 0.98 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL) for 18 hours gave, after workup, the crude product (260 mg, 98% yield) as a green foam. This was used without further purification in the next step.

Using general procedure C: The crude product from above (100 mg, ~0.18 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (47  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.45 mmol) and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (77 mg, 0.54 mmol) in DMF (2 mL). Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate,  $\text{CHCl}_3/\text{MeOH}/\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  20:2:1) afforded the corresponding free base (55 mg, 77%) of AMD8852. Using general procedure D: the free base was converted to the hydrobromide salt to give AMD8852 (94 mg, 89%) as a white solid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.66-1.71 (m, 1H), 1.98 (br s, 2H), 2.02-2.07 (m, 1H), 2.73-2.85 (m, 3H), 3.06-3.09 (m, 1H), 3.21 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 18, 6 Hz), 3.81 (s, 2H), 3.88 (s, 2H), 3.90 (s, 2H), 7.01 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 8, 5 Hz), 7.13 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 7, 5 Hz), 7.26-7.35 (m, 6H), 7.61 (dt, 1H,  $J$  = 8, 2 Hz), 8.33-8.34 (m, 1H), 8.53 (br d, 1H,  $J$  = 5 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  26.4, 28.7, 39.6, 50.7, 52.1, 53.1, 54.4, 121.0, 121.8, 122.3, 128.1, 128.3, 131.4, 136.2, 136.3, 138.8, 139.0, 147.0, 149.2, 155.6, 159.6. ES-MS  $m/z$  359 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{26}\text{N}_4 \cdot 4.1\text{HBr} \cdot 0.6\text{H}_2\text{O} \cdot 0.7\text{C}_2\text{H}_4\text{O}_2$ : C, 39.44; H, 4.62; N, 7.51; Br, 44.01. Found: C, 39.46; H, 4.80; N, 7.46; Br, 44.03.

#### EXAMPLE 46

**AMD8858:** N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1H-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

Using general procedure B: Reaction of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (175 mg, 0.32 mmol), imidazole-2-carboxaldehyde (155 mg, 1.6 mmol) and  $\text{NaBH(OAc)}_3$  (137 mg, 0.64 mmol) in MeOH (3 mL) for 8 hours at 60 °C, followed by purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CHCl}_3/\text{MeOH}/\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  20:2:1) gave the desired product (169 mg, 84%) as a yellow/green foam.

Using general procedure C: the intermediate from above (169 mg, 0.27 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (70  $\mu\text{L}$ , 0.68 mmol) and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (113 mg, 0.81 mmol) in DMF (3 mL). Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate,  $\text{CHCl}_3/\text{MeOH}/\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  20:2:1) afforded the free base (30 mg, 25%) which was

- 91 -

subsequently converted to the hydrobromide salt using general procedure X to give AMD8858 (35 mg, 58%) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.66-1.70 (m, 1H), 2.14-2.19 (M, 1H), 2.26 (br s, 1H), 2.66-2.83 (m, 2H), 3.01-3.12 (m, 3H), 3.64 (d, 1H, J = 15 Hz), 3.77-3.82 (m, 3H), 3.86 (s, 2H), 3.90 (s, 2H), 6.92 (s, 2H), 7.01-7.03 (m, 1H), 7.17-7.20 (m, 1H), 7.26-7.34 (m, 6 H), 7.62 (dt, 1H, J = 8, 2 Hz), 8.31-8.33 (m, 1H), 8.52-8.54 (m, 1H), 9.68 (br s, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 24.2, 28.1, 35.7, 47.8, 53.1, 54.2, 55.5, 55.7, 121.1, 121.9, 122.3, 128.4, 128.5, 131.4, 136.3, 136.4, 138.2, 139.1, 147.0, 147.3, 149.2, 156.1, 159.6. ES-MS m/z 429 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>6</sub>·5.2HBr·0.2H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 37.76; H, 4.23; N, 9.54; Br, 46.80. Found: C, 38.02; H, 4.53; N, 9.20; Br, 46.99.

#### EXAMPLE 47

**AMD8785:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-naphthalenylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of 3-amino-1,2-propanediol (1.50 g, 16.5 mmol) in dry MeOH (25 mL) was added 2-naphthaldehyde (1.50 g, 9.6 mmol) followed by sodium cyanoborohydride (1.02 g, 16.2 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, diluted with EtOAc (70 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (70 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 50 mL) and the combined organic layers were then washed with brine (75 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was used directly in the next step without further purification.

A solution of the crude amine (900 mg) in THF (20 mL) was treated with di-*t*-butyldicarbonate (1.02 g, 4.68 mmol) for 1 hour. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1) to give the BOC-naphthyl-derivatized diol. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.49 (br s, 9H), 3.21-3.49 (m, 4H), 3.53 (br m, 2H), 3.72 (br s, 1H), 4.57-4.68 (br s, 2H), 7.36 (br d, 1H, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.47-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.64 (s, 1H), 7.79-7.84 (m, 3H).

To a solution of the diol from above (705 mg, 2.13 mmol) in water/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 mL, 1:1) was added sodium periodate (1.06 g, 4.96 mmol) and the mixture stirred vigourously for 3 hours. The reaction was diluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (25 mL) and washed with

- 92 -

water (25 mL). The organic layer was dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The resultant crude aldehyde was used without further purification in the next step.

To a solution of N-(t-butoxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (260 mg, 0.57 mmol) and the crude aldehyde from above in MeOH (15 mL) was added sodium cyanoborohydride (88 mg, 1.4 mmol) and the mixture was stirred for 16 hours. After work-up, the crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ , 96:4 to 95:5) to give the desired intermediate (208 mg, 50%) as a yellow oil.

Using general procedure D: the oil from above (38 mg, 0.05 mmol) was converted to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC groups to give AMD8785 (37 mg, 83%) as a white solid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  1.67-1.75 (br m, 1H), 1.97-2.12 (br m, 2H), 2.26-2.30 (br m, 1H), 2.87-3.04 (m, 4H), 3.14-3.18 (br d, 2H,  $J$  = 10.5 Hz), 3.58 (s, 2H), 3.76 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 13.2 Hz), 3.91 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 13.2 Hz), 4.13-4.28 (m, 5H), 7.22 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz), 7.32 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz), 7.40 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 9.0 Hz), 7.45 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz), 7.56-7.62 (m, 3H), 7.74 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 7.0, 6.0 Hz), 7.82 (s, 1H), 7.87-7.92 (m, 3H), 8.04 (t, 1H,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz), 8.20 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz), 8.48 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 5.0 Hz), 8.58 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 5.0 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  19.86, 20.43, 27.72, 45.70, 48.06, 48.80, 50.73, 51.14, 54.94, 59.94, 125.69, 126.27, 126.43, 127.01, 127.65, 127.97, 128.11, 128.25, 128.53, 129.49, 130.05, 130.13, 130.84 (4 carbons), 133.10, 133.51, 139.12, 139.70, 140.49, 142.93, 147.03, 147.65, 147.77, 151.65. ES-MS  $m/z$  542 ( $\text{M}^+\text{H}$ ). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{36}\text{H}_{39}\text{N}_5 \bullet 4.0\text{HBr} \bullet 4.4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 45.77; H, 5.53; N, 7.41; Br, 33.83. Found: C, 45.68; H, 5.34; N, 7.16; Br, 34.03.

#### EXAMPLE 48

**AMD8820:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-(isobutylamino)ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of *sec*-butylamine (1.0 mL, 9.90 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (40 mL) at room temperature was added triethylamine (2.8 mL, 20.1 mmol) and 2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride (2.6 g, 11.7 mmol) as a solid in three portions and the reaction stirred for 16 hours. The mixture was then washed with saturated aqueous

- 93 -

sodium bicarbonate (40 mL) and brine (40 mL) and the organic phase dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the nosyl-protected amine as a green solid.

To a stirred solution of the nosyl *sec*-butyl amine (850 mg, 3.30 mmol) in dry DMF (5 mL) was added 2-bromoethanol (0.40 mL, 5.6 mmol) and powdered potassium carbonate (910 mg, 6.6 mmol) and the mixture stirred for 2 days. The reaction was diluted with EtOAc (50 mL) and washed with brine (4 x 30 mL) and the combined organic layers dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification of the crude product by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc/hexanes, 1:1) gave the hydroxyethyl product (188 mg, 19%) as a clear oil.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  0.82 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.0$  Hz), 1.12 (d, 3H,  $J = 6.0$  Hz), 1.43-1.56 (m, 2H), 2.27 (br s, 1H), 3.40 (t, 2H,  $J = 6.0$  Hz), 3.77-3.87 (m, 3H), 7.58-7.61 (m, 1H), 7.67-7.71 (m, 2H), 8.04-8.07 (m, 1H).

Using general procedure F: A solution of this alcohol (308 mg, 1.02 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (10 mL) was oxidized with Dess-Martin periodinane (600 mg, 1.42 mmol) for 45 min to give the crude aldehyde which was used without further purification.

To a solution of N-(*t*-butoxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (224 mg, 0.49 mmol) and the crude aldehyde from above, in MeOH (7 mL) was added sodium cyanoborohydride (65 mg, 1.04 mmol) and the mixture was stirred for 17 hours. After work-up, the crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ , 96:4 to 9:1) to give the desired intermediate as a yellow oil.

Using general procedures C and D: the oil from above was reacted with thiophenol (0.35 mL, 3.4 mmol) and potassium carbonate (555 mg, 4.02 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (5 mL) for 3 hours. Purification of the crude intermediate by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}/\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , 95:5:0 followed by 90:9:1) gave the desired BOC-protected intermediate (49 mg, 18 % over 2 steps) as a clear oil. Conversion to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC group followed by re-precipitation of the crude solid from methanol/ether gave AMD8820 (33 mg, 60%) as a white solid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ ) mixture of diastereomers  $\delta$  0.85 (d,  $J = 7.3$  Hz) and 0.89 (d,  $J = 7.3$  Hz) (total 3H), 1.19 (t, 3H,  $J = 6.7$  Hz), 1.41-1.52 (m, 1H), 1.57-1.82 (m, 2H), 2.02-2.17 (m, 2H), 2.29-2.34 (m, 1H), 2.92-3.22 (m, 7H), 3.80 (s, 2H), 4.36-4.42 (m, 1H), 4.37 (s, 2H), 4.56 (s, 2H), 7.44 (s, 4H), 7.75 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.0$  Hz), 7.80-7.89 (m, 2H), 8.24 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.0$  Hz), 8.32 (td, 1H,  $J = 8.0, 1.5$  Hz), 8.48 (d, 1H,  $J = 5.0$  Hz), 8.72 (d, 1H,  $J = 5.5$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR

- 94 -

(D<sub>2</sub>O) mixture of diastereomers δ 9.27, 15.06, 15.28, 19.79, 20.49, 25.77, 26.00, 27.73, 43.17, 43.28, 48.42, 48.67, 51.36, 54.62, 56.20, 56.30, 59.51, 59.64, 125.59, 126.99, 130.10, 130.82, 130.90, 139.17, 139.73, 140.46, 144.30, 146.22, 147.32, 147.55, 151.92. ES-MS m/z 458 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>39</sub>N<sub>5</sub>•4.4HBr•3.8H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 39.49; H, 5.83; N, 7.94. Found: C, 39.44; H, 5.82; N, 7.87.

#### EXAMPLE 49

**AMD8827:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of 2-pyridinecarboxaldehyde (1.60 mL, 16.6 mmol) in dry MeOH (10 mL) was added ethanolamine (1.0 mL, 16.6 mmol) and the mixture was stirred for 2 days. The solution was concentrated *in vacuo* and redissolved in dry MeOH (10 mL). To this solution was added palladium on activated carbon (10%, 250 mg) and the mixture was stirred for 20 hours under an atmosphere of hydrogen. The reaction mixture was filtered through MgSO<sub>4</sub>, concentrated *in vacuo*, dissolved in THF (20 mL) and protected with di-*t*-butyldicarbonate (3.55 g, 16.3 mmol) for 2 hours. Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH, 96:4) gave the desired alcohol as a clear oil: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.22 (br s) and 1.40 (br s) (total 9H), 3.58-3.62 (br m, 2H), 3.81-3.83 (br m, 2H), 4.44 (s, 2H), 6.82-6.84 (br m) and 7.20-7.25 (m) and 7.33 (d, J = 9.0 Hz) and 7.68 (t, J = 7.5 Hz) and 8.50 (m, 1H) (total 4H).

Using general procedure F: A solution of the alcohol (330 mg, 1.31 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (5 mL) was oxidized with Dess-Martin periodinane (670 mg, 1.58 mmol) for 45 min to give the crude aldehyde, which was used without further purification in the next step.

Using general procedure A: To a solution of N-(*t*-butoxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (250 mg, 0.46 mmol) and the crude aldehyde in MeOH (10 mL) was added sodium cyanoborohydride (71 mg, 1.13 mmol) and the mixture was stirred for 16 hours. After work-up, the crude intermediate was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH, 96:4 to 9:1) to give the desired intermediate as a yellow oil.

- 95 -

Using general procedures C and D: The oil from above was reacted with thiophenol (92  $\mu$ L, 0.90 mmol) and potassium carbonate (130 mg, 0.94 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (5 mL) for 16 hours. Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH, 95:5:0 followed by 93:6:1) gave the BOC protected intermediate (47 mg, 17 % over 2 steps) as a colorless oil. Conversion to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC group, followed by re-precipitation of the crude material from methanol/ether gave AMD8827 (62 mg, 84%) as a pale orange solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O)  $\delta$  1.71-1.77 (br m, 1H), 2.05-2.17 (br m, 2H), 2.27-2.32 (m, 1H), 2.92 (br d, 2H, *J* = 4.8 Hz), 3.00-3.05 (m, 1H), 3.15-3.19 (m, 1H), 3.30-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.75 (s, 2H), 4.31 (s, 2H), 4.33-4.38 (m, 1H), 4.42 (s, 2H), 4.52 (s, 2H), 7.39 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 7.43 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 7.67-7.75 (m, 3H), 7.78-7.88 (m, 2H), 8.18 (td, 1H, *J* = 7.0, 2.0 Hz), 8.22 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.0 Hz), 8.33 (td, 1H, *J* = 7.0, 2.0 Hz), 8.45 (d, 1H, *J* = 6.0 Hz), 8.59 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.0 Hz), 8.70 (d, 1H, *J* = 4.0 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O)  $\delta$  19.70, 20.50, 27.75, 46.21, 48.19, 48.75, 49.76, 51.33, 54.52, 59.25, 125.59, 126.07, 126.30, 126.88 (2 carbons), 130.08, 130.88 (4 carbons), 139.20, 139.52, 140.48, 142.52, 144.01, 146.41, 147.37 (2 carbons), 147.59, 148.12, 151.82. ES-MS *m/z* 493 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>31</sub>H<sub>36</sub>N<sub>6</sub>•4.9HBr•3.3H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 39.25; H, 5.05; N, 8.86; Br, 41.28. Found: C, 39.20; H, 4.95; N, 8.67; Br, 41.33.

#### EXAMPLE 50

**AMD8828:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-furanylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of 2-furaldehyde (4.0 mL, 48.3 mmol) in dry MeOH (10 mL) was added ethanolamine (1.5 mL, 24.6 mmol) and the mixture stirred for 2 days. The solution was concentrated *in vacuo* and redissolved in dry MeOH (10 mL). To this solution was added sodium borohydride (0.50 g, 13.2 mmol) in three portions and the mixture stirred for 40 min. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and partitioned between EtOAc (40 mL) and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (40 mL). The aqueous layer was washed with EtOAc (2 x 30 mL) and the combined organic phases dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude amine was dissolved in THF (30 mL) and protected with di-*t*-butyldicarbonate (1.95 g, 8.94 mmol) for 3 hours.

- 96 -

After work-up, the crude intermediate was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (hexanes/EtOAc, 3:1 followed by 1:1) to give the desired alcohol as a clear oil: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.47 (s, 9H), 2.99 (br s, 1H), 3.45 (br s, 2H), 3.69-3.71 (br m, 2H), 4.41 (br s, 2H), 6.20 (br s) and 6.32 (br s) and 7.35 (s) and 7.40 (s) (total 3H).

Using general procedure F: A solution of the alcohol (280 mg, 1.16 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (5 mL) was oxidized with Dess-Martin periodinane (650 mg, 1.53 mmol) for 30 min and the crude aldehyde used without further purification.

To a solution of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (270 mg, 0.50 mmol) and the crude aldehyde in MeOH (5 mL) was added sodium cyanoborohydride (61 mg, 0.97 mmol) and the mixture was stirred for 17 hours. Following work-up, the crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH, 96:4) to give the desired intermediate as an orange oil.

The oil from above was dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 mL) and treated with trifluoroacetic acid (1 mL) and the mixture was stirred for 30 min. The reaction was concentrated *in vacuo* then diluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (25 mL) and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (25 mL). The organic phase was washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2 x 25 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification of the crude product by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH, 94:5:1) gave the 2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl-protected intermediate (93 mg, 28 % over 2 steps) as a yellow oil.

Using general procedures C and D: the oil was reacted with thiophenol (80 μL, 0.78 mmol) and potassium carbonate (140 mg, 1.01 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (5 mL) for 3 hours. Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH, 95:5:0 followed by 95:4:1) gave the free base of the title compound (24 mg, 36%). Conversion of the free base (20 mg, 0.04 mmol) to the hydrobromide salt followed by re-precipitation of the crude material from methanol/ether gave AMD8828 (31 mg, 89%) as an off-white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.71-1.81 (br m, 1H), 2.00-2.16 (br m, 2H), 2.28-2.30 (m, 1H), 2.92-2.94 (m, 3H), 3.11-3.26 (m, 3H), 3.72 (s, 2H), 4.15 (s, 2H), 4.32-4.46 (m, 1H), 4.34 (s, 2H), 4.53 (s, 2H), 6.44 (s, 1H), 6.52 (s, 1H), 7.40 (s, 4H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.76 (t, 1H, J = 7.0 Hz), 7.78-7.86 (m, 2H), 8.24 (d, 1H, J = 7.0 Hz), 8.31 (t, 1H, J = 8.0 Hz), 8.47 (d, 1H, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.72 (d, 1H, J = 6.0 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C

- 97 -

NMR ( $D_2O$ )  $\delta$  19.73, 20.50, 27.77, 43.34, 45.18, 48.13, 48.67, 51.37, 54.56, 59.45, 111.53, 113.41, 125.64, 126.95, 126.98, 130.10, 130.82 (2 carbons), 130.93 (2 carbons), 139.17, 139.65, 140.52, 144.25, 144.50, 145.29, 146.28, 147.36, 147.64, 151.82. ES-MS  $m/z$  482 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{30}H_{35}N_5O\bullet 4.1HBr\bullet 2.0H_2O$ : C, 42.42; H, 5.11; N, 8.24; Br, 38.57. Found: C, 42.32; H, 4.93; N, 7.97; Br, 38.76

#### EXAMPLE 51

**AMD8772:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-guanidinoethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-aminoethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (trifluoroacetic acid salt).

To a solution of N-Boc-3-aminopropane-1,2-diol (191 mg, 1.0 mmol) in water (10 mL) was added sodium periodate (255 mg, 1.2 mmol). The mixture was then stirred rapidly for 2 hours. Work-up via dichloromethane extraction gave the crude aldehyde, which was used directly in the next step without further purification.

The aldehyde from above, N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (270 mg, 0.5 mmol) and sodium cyanoborohydride (63 mg, 1.0 mmol) were reacted in methanol (10 mL) using general procedure A. Purification of the crude intermediate by column chromatography on silica gel (5% MeOH in  $CH_2Cl_2$ ) gave the desired intermediate (248 mg, 72%). This material was then treated with trifluoroacetic acid (1 mL) in  $CH_2Cl_2$  (2 mL) for 1 hour. Evaporation of the solvent afforded the title compound in quantitative yield as the TFA salt.

#### Preparation of AMD8772.

To a solution of the TFA salt in THF (20 mL) were added triethylamine (0.14 mL, 1.0 mmol) and potassium carbonate (138 mg, 1.0 mmol). After stirring at room temperature for 20 minutes, N,N'-di-Boc-pyrazolecarboxamidine (155 mg, 0.5 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 48 hours. The reaction was then treated with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride and extracted with

- 98 -

dichloromethane. The combined organic fractions were dried and concentrated and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (5% MeOH in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) to afford the desired guanidine (73 mg, 25%).

Using general procedures C and D: the guanidine was reacted with thiophenol (0.045 mL, 0.440 mmol) and potassium carbonate (73 mg, 0.529 mmol) in acetonitrile (5 mL). The crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (10% MeOH in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) to give the free base of the title compound (28 mg, 50%). Conversion to the hydrobromide salt gave AMD8772 (18 mg). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.75 (m, 1H), 2.00-2.10 (m, 2H), 2.30 (m, 2H), 2.91 (m, 2H), 3.10 (m, 1H), 3.36 (m, 2H), 3.86 (d, 1H, J=13.5 Hz), 3.92 (d, 1H, J=13.5 Hz), 4.35 (s, 2H), 4.40 (m, 1H), 4.44 (s, 2H), 7.45 (d, 2H, J=7.8 Hz), 7.48 (d, 2H, J=7.8 Hz), 7.59 (m, 1H), 7.61 (dd, 1H, J=7.5, 5.7 Hz), 7.71 (m, 1H), 8.07 (d, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 8.17 (t, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 8.49 (d, 1H, J=5.7 Hz), 8.65 (d, 1H, J=4.8 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 20.14, 20.44, 27.54, 36.85, 39.06, 49.29, 49.82, 51.20, 54.77, 59.91, 125.33, 126.28, 130.67, 130.92, 137.80, 139.12, 141.20, 142.73, 145.39, 147.25, 148.25, 151.29, 162.11. ES-MS *m/z* 444 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>33</sub>N<sub>7</sub>•4.3 HBr•2.7 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 37.17; H, 5.12; N, 11.67; Br, 40.90. Found: C, 37.39; H, 3.29; N, 11.53; Br, 40.62.

## EXAMPLE 52

**AMD8861:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[bis-[(2-methoxy)phenylmethyl]amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzene dimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-aminoethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (see prep. of AMD8772) (253 mg, 0.43 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (6 mL) was added *o*-anisaldehyde (72 mg, 0.53 mmol) and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (174 mg, 0.82 mmol) and the mixture was stirred for 6 hours. The reaction was diluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (25 mL) and saturated sodium bicarbonate (25 mL) and the aqueous layer washed with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 20 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH, 96:4:0 followed by 95:4:1) gave the bis-anisaldehyde reductive amination product (77 mg, 25%) as a clear oil.

- 99 -

Using general procedures C and D: the intermediate from above (77 mg, 0.09 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (95 mL, 0.91 mmol) and potassium carbonate (95 mg, 0.69 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (5 mL) for 16 hours. Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH, 96:4:0 followed by 95:4:1) gave the free base of the title compound (45 mg, 75%) as a clear oil. Conversion of the free base (18 mg, 0.028 mmol) to the hydrobromide salt followed by re-precipitation of the crude material from methanol/ether gave AMD8861 (70 mg, 91%) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.63-1.73 (br m, 2H), 2.04-2.12 (br m, 2H), 2.45-2.53 (br m, 1H), 2.81-2.87 (br m, 3H), 3.07-3.17 (m, 1H), 3.31-3.37 (m, 1H), 3.57 (d, 1H, *J* = 13.0 Hz), 3.64 (d, 1H, *J* = 13.0 Hz), 3.79 (s, 3H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.96-4.01 (m, 1H), 4.19 (d, 1H, *J* = 13.2 Hz), 4.26 (d, 1H, *J* = 13.5 Hz), 4.32 (s, 2H), 4.42 (s, 2H), 4.45 (s, 2H), 6.87-7.00 (m, 3H), 7.07 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.0 Hz), 7.21 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.0 Hz), 7.33-7.37 (m, 1H), 7.36 (br s, 4H), 7.46 (t, 1H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 7.64-7.67 (m, 1H), 7.67 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 7.78 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.0 Hz), 8.13 (t, 1H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 8.25 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 8.38 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.0 Hz), 8.63 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.0 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 20.24, 20.27, 27.56, 46.02, 49.23, 51.19, 51.42, 54.73, 56.23 (3 carbons), 56.29, 58.69, 111.65, 111.87, 117.61, 117.76, 121.82, 121.88, 125.84, 126.13, 126.24, 130.14, 130.40 (2 carbons), 130.79 (2 carbons), 132.21, 132.32, 132.68 (2 carbons), 139.28, 139.38, 140.35, 142.52, 147.35, 147.73, 148.32, 151.64, 157.94, 158.10. ES-MS *m/z* 642 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>41</sub>H<sub>47</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>2</sub>•4.2HBr•3.1H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 47.46; H, 5.58; N, 6.75; Br, 32.35. Found: C, 47.51; H, 5.61; N, 6.66; Br, 32.36.

#### EXAMPLE 53

**AMD8862:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(1*H*-imidazol-4-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzene dimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred suspension of 4(5)-imidazolecarboxaldehyde (682 mg, 7.10 mmol) in dry MeOH (5 mL) was added ethanolamine (0.52 mL, 8.52 mmol) and the mixture was stirred for 3.5 hours. To this solution was added sodium borohydride (322 mg, 8.52 mmol) in three portions and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and diluted with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (40 mL). To this solution was added di-tert-butyl dicarbonate (3.2 g, 14.0 mmol) and the mixture

- 100 -

stirred for 16 hours, resulting in the formation a white precipitate. The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (2 x 40 mL) and the combined organic extracts dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ , 96:4) gave the desired Boc-protected imidazole alcohol as a clear oil.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.36 (br s, 18H), 3.39 (br s, 2H), 3.65-3.70 (br s, 2H), 4.24 (s, 2H), 5.84 (br s) and 6.30 (br s) (total 1H), 7.15 (s) and 7.23 (s) (total 1H), 7.96 (s, 1H).

Using general procedure F: A solution of the alcohol from above (568 mg, 1.67 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (10 mL) was oxidized with Dess-Martin periodinane (1.44 g, 3.40 mmol) for 1 hour and the crude aldehyde was used without further purification in the next step.

Using general procedure B: To a solution of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (368 mg, 0.68 mmol) and the crude aldehyde from above in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (10 mL) was added sodium triacetoxyborohydride (204 mg, 0.96 mmol) and the mixture was stirred for 17 hours. Purification of the crude product by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ , 96:4 to 92:8) gave the desired tertiary amine (277 mg, 47%) as a clear oil.

Using general procedures C and D: the oil (277 mg, 0.32 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (0.17 mL, 1.6 mmol) and potassium carbonate (265 mg, 1.92 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (5 mL) for 1.5 hours. Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}/\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , 96:4:0 followed by 95:4:1) gave the corresponding amine (123 mg, 57%) as a clear oil. Conversion of the free amine (87 mg, 0.13 mmol) to the corresponding hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the Boc groups, followed by re-precipitation of the crude material from methanol/ether gave AMD8862 (105 mg, 87%) as a beige solid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  1.71-1.76 (br m, 1H), 2.03-2.14 (br m, 2H), 2.29-2.31 (br m, 1H), 2.91 (br d, 2H,  $J$  = 4.8 Hz), 2.98-3.05 (m, 1H), 3.14-3.20 (m, 1H), 3.30-3.41 (m, 2H), 3.77 (s, 2H), 4.35 (s, 2H), 4.35-4.40 (m, 1H), 4.41 (s, 2H), 4.56 (s, 2H), 7.40 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz), 7.44 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz), 7.69 (s, 1H), 7.72 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.0 Hz), 7.86 (t, 1H,  $J$  = 7.0 Hz), 7.92 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz), 8.20 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz), 8.37 (t, 1H,  $J$  = 8.0 Hz), 8.44 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 6.0 Hz), 8.74 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 5.0 Hz), 8.79 (s, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  19.77, 20.52, 27.71, 40.68, 46.07, 48.39, 48.61, 51.48, 54.54, 59.33, 121.64, 123.20, 125.56, 127.27, 127.42, 130.00, 130.88 (4 carbons), 135.80, 139.13, 139.51,

- 101 -

140.37, 145.11, 145.71, 146.86, 147.60, 151.83. ES-MS *m/z* 482 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>35</sub>N<sub>7</sub>•5.1HBr•2.9H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 36.80; H, 4.89; N, 10.36; Br, 43.05. Found: C, 36.93; H, 4.66; N, 10.28; Br, 42.83.

#### EXAMPLE 54

**AMD8887:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-aminoethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (333 mg, 0.57 mmol) in dry MeOH (5 mL) was added 2-imidazolecarboxaldehyde (110 mg, 1.14 mmol) and the mixture was stirred for 17 hours. To this solution was added sodium borohydride (110 mg, 2.91 mmol) in one portion and the mixture was stirred for 40 min. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and partitioned between CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (25 mL) and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (25 mL). The aqueous layer was washed with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 20 mL) and the combined organic phases were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude amine was dissolved in THF (10 mL) and protected with di-*t*-butyldicarbonate (1.0 g, 4.59 mmol). Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH, 96:4 followed by 9:1) gave the desired product (110 mg, 22%) as a yellow oil.

Using general procedures C and D: to a solution of the intermediate from above (110 mg, 0.14 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (5 mL) was added thiophenol (72 µL, 0.70 mmol) and potassium carbonate (116 mg, 0.84 mmol). The reaction was stirred for 20 hours. The crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH, 95:5:0 followed by 95:4:1) to give the amine (54 mg, 65%) as an orange oil. Conversion of the free base (25 mg, 0.04 mmol) to a hydrobromide salt gave AMD8887 (30 mg, 67%) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.73-1.80 (br m, 1H), 2.02-2.14 (br m, 2H), 2.27-2.31 (br m, 1H), 2.90 (br d, 2H, *J* = 5.1 Hz), 2.99-3.03 (m, 1H), 3.06-3.23 (m, 1H), 3.33-3.48 (m, 2H), 3.77 (d, 1H, *J* = 13.2 Hz), 3.84 (d, 1H, *J* = 13.5 Hz), 4.33 (s, 2H), 4.33-4.37 (m, 1H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 4.67 (s, 2H), 7.38 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 7.43 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 7.56 (s, 2H), 7.70 (dd, 1H, *J* = 7.5, 6.3 Hz), 7.80 (dd, 1H, *J* = 7.5, 6.6

- 102 -

Hz), 7.84 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.1$  Hz), 8.18 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.1$  Hz), 8.29 (t, 1H,  $J = 8.1$  Hz), 8.43 (d, 1H,  $J = 5.7$  Hz), 8.71 (d, 1H,  $J = 5.1$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  19.83, 20.50, 27.68, 40.59, 46.71, 48.73 (2 carbons), 51.38, 54.53, 59.41, 121.56 (2 carbons), 125.54, 126.94, 126.99, 130.10, 130.86 (4 carbons), 135.91, 139.21, 139.27, 140.28, 144.24, 146.29, 147.37, 147.50, 151.75. ES-MS  $m/z$  482 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{35}\text{N}_7 \bullet 5.1\text{HBr} \bullet 3.0\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 36.73; H, 4.90; N, 10.34; Br, 42.97. Found: C, 36.97; H, 4.57; N, 9.98, Br, 42.78.

#### EXAMPLE 55

**AMD8816:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-(phenylureido)ethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

Reaction of Boc-aminoacetaldehyde (1.0 mmol) with N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (270 mg, 0.5 mmol) in the presence of sodium cyanoborohydride in methanol afforded N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-[(t-butyloxycarbonyl)amino]ethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (248 mg, 72%). This material was then treated with trifluoroacetic acid (1 mL) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 mL) for 1 hour. Evaporation of the solvent afforded the primary amine in quantitative yield as the TFA salt.

The amine TFA salt was then treated with aqueous sodium hydroxide (1.0 M) and extracted into dichloromethane. The free base was then dried and concentrated, taken up into dichloromethane and reacted with phenylisocyanate (0.048 mL, 0.42 mmol). Following work-up and purification by column chromatography, the desired urea was obtained (64mg, 23%).

Using general procedures C and D: reaction of the urea with thiophenol gave the corresponding amine (41mg, 87%) which was converted to a hydrobromide salt giving AMD8816 (38 mg).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$ : 1.77 (m, 1H), 2.10 (m, 2H), 2.48 (m, 1H), 2.85 (m, 2H), 3.15-1.33 (m, 4 H), 4.17 (br s, 2H), 4.39 (s, 2H), 4.56 (s, 2H), 7.11 (d, 1H,  $J=6.7$  Hz), 7.32 (m, 4H), 7.46 (m, 2H), 7.68 (m, 5H), 8.13 (dd, 1H,  $J=8.1, 5.8$  Hz), 8.41 (br s, 1H), 8.62 (d, 1H,  $J=5.8$  Hz), 8.81 (d, 1H,  $J=5.3$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  20.33, 20.70, 27.35, 36.14, 49.10, 50.88, 54.54, 61.69, 66.46, 120.93, 124.38, 124.86, 126.38, 129.76, 131.33, 131.40, 132.01, 133.00, 136.43, 138.40, 142.88, 146.31, 147.11, 147.98, 148.96,

- 103 -

161.32. ES-MS *m/z* 521 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>32</sub>H<sub>36</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O•4.1 HBr•1.7 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 44.55; H, 4.95; N, 8.80; Br, 34.32. Found: C, 44.56; H, 5.04; N, 8.86; Br, 34.28.

#### EXAMPLE 56

**AMD8737:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[[N'-(*n*-butyl)carboxamido]methyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

##### 2-bromo-*N*-(*n*-butyl)-acetamide.

To a solution of *n*-butyl amine (0.62 mL, 6.3 mmol) and Et<sub>3</sub>N (2 mL, 14 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 mL), cooled to 0 °C, was added dropwise a solution of bromoacetyl bromide (0.5 mL, 5.7 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (5 mL). The reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 30 min. The mixture was then diluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (15 mL) and washed with aqueous 1 N HCl (15 mL), saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (15 mL) and brine (15 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product as a dark oil. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 0.94 (t, 3H, *J* = 6.0 Hz), 1.33-1.56 (m, 4H), 3.32 (q, 2H, *J* = 6.0 Hz), 3.89 (s, 2H), 6.49 (br s, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 13.58, 19.86, 29.24, 31.15, 39.82, 165.40. This was used without further purification in the next step.

To a stirred solution of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (188 mg, 0.35 mmol) in dry CH<sub>3</sub>CN (5 mL) was added a solution of 2-bromo-*N*-(*n*-butyl)-acetamide (170 mg, 0.88 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (2 mL) and powdered potassium carbonate (295 mg, 2.14 mmol). The mixture was stirred for 2 days then concentrated *in vacuo* and partitioned between CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (30 mL) and water (30 mL). The aqueous layer was washed with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 25 mL) and the combined organic phases were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification of the resultant crude oil by column chromatography with silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH, 96:4 followed by 9:1) afforded the desired product (89 mg, 39%) as a colorless oil.

Using General procedures C and D: the intermediate from above (114 mg, 0.17 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (89 μL, 0.87 mmol) and potassium carbonate (144 mg, 1.04 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (5 mL) for 2 hours. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH, 97:3 to 9:1) to give the free base of the title

- 104 -

compound (49 mg, 60%) as a pale yellow oil. Conversion of the free base (49mg, 0.10 mmol) to the hydrobromide salt gave AMD8737 (77 mg, 94%) as a pale yellow solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 0.78 (t, 3H, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.11-1.18 (q, 2H, J = 6.9 Hz), 1.23-1.29 (m, 2H), 1.68-1.86 (m, 1H), 2.00-2.13 (m, 2H), 2.28-2.40 (m, 1H), 2.90-2.95 (m, 4H), 3.41 (d, 2H, J = 15.9 Hz), 3.56 (d, 2H, J = 15.9 Hz), 4.35 (s, 2H), 4.35-4.41 (m, 1H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 7.43 (br s, 4H), 7.68 (t, 1H, J = 5.7 Hz), 7.78-7.86 (m, 2H), 8.13 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 8.30 (t, 1H, J = 7.7 Hz), 8.50 (d, 1H, J = 5.4 Hz), 8.71 (d, 1H, J = 5.1 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 13.35, 19.80, 20.46, 20.97, 27.52, 30.72, 39.52, 48.62, 51.40, 55.51, 55.93, 61.56, 125.46, 126.96, 126.98, 130.36, 130.72 (2 carbons), 131.14 (2 carbons), 138.06, 139.60, 140.36, 144.32, 146.08, 146.17, 147.31, 151.25, 172.15. ES-MS m/z 472 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>37</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O•4.0HBr•1.3H<sub>2</sub>O•1.3CH<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H: C, 42.32; H, 5.48; N, 7.81; Br, 35.64. Found: C, 42.38; H, 5.47; N, 7.84; Br, 35.66.

#### EXAMPLE 57

**AMD8739:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(carboxamidomethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

A solution of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (151 mg, 0.28 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (5 mL) was treated with 2-bromoacetamide (154 mg, 1.12 mmol) and potassium carbonate (190 mg, 1.38 mmol) for 19 hours. After work-up the crude product was used without further purification.

Using general procedures C and D: the intermediate from above was reacted with thiophenol (0.15 mL, 1.46 mmol) and potassium carbonate (242 mg, 1.75 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (5 mL) for 1.5 hours. The crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH, 95:5 to 9:1) to afford the free base of the title compound (32 mg, 28% for 2 steps) as a colorless oil. Conversion of the free base (32 mg, 0.06 mmol) to the hydrobromide salt gave AMD8739 (35 mg, 68%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.73-1.79 (m, 1H), 1.93-2.14 (m, 2H), 2.89 (m, 2H), 3.45 (d, 1H, J = 16.2 Hz), 3.62 (d, 1H, J = 16.2 Hz), 3.91 (s, 2H), 4.38 (s, 3H), 4.37-4.43 (m, 1H), 4.63 (s, 2H), 7.41 (d, 2H, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.8 Hz), 8.11 (d, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 8.44-8.49 (m, 2H), 8.77 (d, 1H, J = 4.9 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR

- 105 -

(D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 20.46, 20.90, 27.51, 47.80, 51.64, 54.63, 55.45, 60.88, 125.43, 127.74, 128.02, 130.27, 130.79 (2 carbons), 131.15 (2 carbons), 138.07, 139.52, 140.43, 144.77, 146.05 (2 carbons), 146.43, 151.30, 175.37. ES-MS *m/z* 416 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>25</sub>H<sub>29</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O•4.8HBr•2.3H<sub>2</sub>O•0.6CH<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H: C, 35.70; H, 4.67; N, 7.95; Br, 43.52. Found: C, 35.74; H, 4.44; N, 8.02; Br, 43.31.

#### EXAMPLE 58

**AMD8752:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(N'-phenyl)carboxamidomethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

2-bromoacetanilide (Ronsisvalle, G. et al. J. Med. Chem. 1998, 41, 1574-1580).

To a stirred solution of bromoacetyl chloride (1.36 mL, 16.4 mmol) in dry THF (5 mL) cooled to 0 °C, was added dropwise a solution of aniline (1.0 mL, 11.0 mmol) and 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine (0.63 g, 5.2 mmol) in dry THF (10 mL). After 1 h the mixture was quenched with water (25 mL) and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 30 mL). The organic extracts were washed with a saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (30 mL), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 4.03 (s, 2H), 7.20 (td, 1H, *J* = 7.5, 0.9 Hz), 7.36 (td, 2H, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 0.9 Hz), 7.54 (dd, 2H, *J* = 7.5, 0.9 Hz), 8.17 (br m, 1H). The crude solid was used without further purification in the next step.

A solution N-(t-butoxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (154 mg, 0.34 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (6 mL) was treated with 2-bromoacetanilide (185 mg, 0.86 mmol) and potassium carbonate (140 mg, 1.0 mmol) and the mixture was stirred for 2 days. Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH, 98:2 to 95:5) gave the desired product (47 mg, 24%) as a white foam.

Using general procedure D: the intermediate from above (47 mg, 0.08 mmol) was converted to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC group to give AMD8752 (57 mg, 87%) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.85-1.89 (m, 1H), 2.08-2.15 (m, 2H), 2.42-2.46 (m, 1H), 2.97-3.00 (br s, 2H), 3.55 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.2 Hz), 3.73 (d, 1H, *J* = 16.2 Hz), 3.92 (d, 1H, *J* = 12.6 Hz), 4.01 (d, 1H, *J* = 12.6 Hz) 4.30 (br s, 4H), 4.58-4.61 (m, 1H), 6.99 (t, 1H, *J* = 6.6 Hz), 7.17-7.25 (m, 4H), 7.43 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.5 Hz),

- 106 -

7.55 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 7.79 (t, 1H,  $J = 6.3$  Hz), 7.96 (d, 1H,  $J = 8.1$  Hz), 8.03 (t, 1H,  $J = 6.6$  Hz), 8.25 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 8.54 (t, 1H,  $J = 8.1$  Hz), 8.61 (d, 1H,  $J = 5.1$  Hz), 8.81 (d, 1H,  $J = 5.1$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  20.54, 21.29, 27.65, 47.20, 51.45, 56.51, 56.92, 62.56, 122.15 (2 carbons), 125.73, 126.06, 127.96, 128.25, 129.43 (2 carbons), 129.99, 130.83 (2 carbons), 131.67 (2 carbons), 136.40, 138.48, 140.12 (2C), 144.80, 145.84, 146.64, 146.76, 151.20, 171.61. ES-MS  $m/z$  492 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{31}\text{H}_{33}\text{N}_5\text{O} \bullet 4.0\text{HBr} \bullet 2.3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 43.46; H, 4.89; N, 8.17; Br, 37.31. Found: C, 43.44; H, 4.84; N, 7.99; Br, 37.31.

#### EXAMPLE 59

**AMD8765:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(carboxymethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a solution of N-(t-butoxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (230 mg, 0.50 mmol) and *t*-butyl bromoacetate (0.15 mL, 1.02 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (8 mL) was added powdered potassium carbonate (220 mg, 1.60 mmol) and the mixture was stirred for 16 hours. The crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ , 98:2 to 95:5) to give the desired product (160 mg, 56%) as a yellow oil.

Using general procedure D: the oil from above (100 mg, 0.17 mmol) was converted to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC and *t*-butyl ester groups to give AMD8765 (147 mg, quantitative) as a pale yellow solid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  1.71-1.80 (br m, 1H), 1.92-2.12 (br m, 2H), 2.32-2.35 (m, 1H), 2.86-2.88 (m, 2H), 3.51 (d, 1H,  $J = 17.4$  Hz), 3.67 (d, 1H,  $J = 17.4$  Hz), 3.90 (s, 2H), 4.38-4.41 (m, 1H), 4.38 (s, 2H), 4.66 (s, 2H), 7.40 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$  Hz), 7.46 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$  Hz), 7.66 (dd, 1H,  $J = 6.8, 5.7$  Hz), 7.67 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 8.03 (dd, 1H,  $J = 7.2, 6.6$  Hz), 8.10 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 8.11 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.2$  Hz), 8.48 (d, 1H,  $J = 5.1$  Hz), 8.56 (td, 1H,  $J = 7.8, 1.5$  Hz), 8.79 (dd, 1H,  $J = 4.8, 0.9$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  20.51, 20.97, 27.43, 47.33, 51.75, 53.29, 55.21, 60.36, 125.47, 128.15, 128.55, 130.01, 130.81 (2 carbons), 131.08 (2 carbons), 138.47, 139.57, 140.02, 144.04, 145.46, 146.36, 147.49, 151.59, 175.40. ES-MS  $m/z$  417 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{28}\text{N}_4\text{O}_2 \bullet 4.1\text{HBr} \bullet 1.3\text{H}_2\text{O} \bullet 1.2\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ : C, 39.00; H, 4.72; N, 6.64; Br, 38.83. Found: C, 39.14; H, 4.62; N, 6.68; Br, 38.54.

**EXAMPLE 60**

**AMD8715:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(phenylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (0.220 g, 0.390 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (8 mL), at room temperature, was added powdered K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.153 g, 1.11 mmol) followed by excess benzyl bromide (0.20 mL, 1.68 mmol). After 18 hours, the reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was partitioned between CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 mL) and water (5 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography (2 mm plate, 20:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH) provided the desired product (0.106 g, 44%) as a white solid.

To a stirred solution of the intermediate from above (0.106 g, 0.173 mmol) in anhydrous CH<sub>3</sub>CN (3.5 mL, concentration ~0.05 M), at room temperature, was added neat thiophenol (0.10 mL, 0.974 mmol, ~5 equiv.) followed by powdered K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.140 g, 1.01 mmol, ~5-10 equiv.). The resultant bright yellow solution was stirred for at room temperature overnight. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 mL) and water (1 mL) were added to the residue. The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 5 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (15:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> - MeOH) the free base of the title compound (0.052 g, 66%) as a yellow oil.

To a solution of the free base (0.052 g, 0.115 mmol) in a minimum of 1,4-dioxane (~0.5 mL) was added HBr saturated dioxane (~1 mL) dropwise. Ether (15 mL) was added to precipitate a white solid, which was allowed to settle to the bottom of the flask and the supernatant solution was decanted. The solid was washed by decantation with ether (3 x 15 mL) and the remaining traces of solvent were removed under vacuum. The solid was dried in a vacuum oven (40 °C @ 0.1 Torr) to give AMD8715 (0.071 g) as a white powder. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.64-1.82 (m, 1H), 2.15-2.26 (m, 2H), 2.47-2.54 (m, 1H), 2.83 (br s, 2H), 4.29 (s, 2H), 4.33 (s, 2H), 4.40 (s, 2H), 4.52-4.59(m, 3H), 7.41-7.54 (m, 10H),

- 108 -

7.76 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 7.84 (t, 1H,  $J = 6.5$  Hz), 7.91 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 8.35 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 8.46 (d, 1H,  $J = 4.5$  Hz), 8.74 (d, 1H,  $J = 5.1$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  20.40, 20.56, 27.41, 48.48, 51.37, 54.93, 55.67, 60.99, 124.91, 127.17, 127.27, 129.66 (2 carbons), 129.91, 130.50 (2 carbons), 131.13 (2 carbons), 131.34 (2 carbons), 131.46, 132.28, 134.21, 136.84, 141.53, 144.87, 144.98, 145.84, 146.99, 149.63. ES-MS  $m/z$  449 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{30}\text{H}_{32}\text{N}_4 \bullet 4.0\text{HBr} \bullet 2.1\text{H}_2\text{O} \bullet 1.4\text{dioxane}$ : C, 45.81; H, 5.55; N, 6.00; Br, 34.24. Found: C, 45.68; H, 5.47; N, 6.00; Br, 34.54.

#### EXAMPLE 61

**AMD8907:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (0.425 g, 0.78 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (7.5 mL) was added di-isopropylethylamine (0.15 mL, 2.80 mmol) followed by chloromethylbenzimidazole (0.129 g, 0.77 mmol). The resultant solution was heated to 80 °C for 24 hours then cooled to room temperature. The mixture was concentrated and the residue was partitioned between  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (40 mL) and brine (10 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 x 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and concentrated. The crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (20:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2\text{-CH}_3\text{OH}$  containing 1%  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ ) followed by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, 20:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2\text{-CH}_3\text{OH}$  containing 1%  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ ) to provide the desired tertiary amine (0.169 g, 31%) as a yellow solid.

Using general procedures C and D: the yellow solid was treated with thiophenol (0.15 mL, 1.46 mmol) and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (0.354 g, 2.56 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (5 mL). Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, 50:1:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2\text{-CH}_3\text{OH-NH}_4\text{OH}$ ) provided the free base of the title compound (0.061 g) as a yellow oil. The oil was converted to the hydrobromide salt to give AMD8907 (0.079 g) as a white solid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  1.93-1.98 (m, 1H), 2.19-2.31 (m, 2H), 2.41-2.46 (m, 1H), 3.20 (br s, 2H), 3.77-3.88 (m, 4H), 4.16 (s, 2H), 4.44 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.5$  Hz), 4.63 (d, 1H,  $J = 16.5$  Hz), 4.73-4.79 (m, 1H, overlaps with HOD), 7.04 (d, 2H,  $J = 8.1$  Hz), 7.23 (d, 2H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 7.43-7.50 (m, 1H, overlaps with HOD).

- 109 -

Hz), 7.37 (dd, 2H,  $J$  = 3.0, 6.3 Hz), 7.54 (dd, 2H,  $J$  = 3.0, 6.3 Hz), 7.67 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz), 7.72 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 6.3, 6.9 Hz), 7.91 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 6.0, 7.8 Hz), 8.20 (t, 1H,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz), 8.39 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.1 Hz), 8.67 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 5.1 Hz), 8.75 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 5.7 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  20.46, 20.97, 27.87, 48.88, 50.22, 50.44, 56.71, 63.26, 113.92, 126.15, 126.43, 126.52, 126.65, 130.04, 130.22, 130.47, 130.92, 138.23, 139.70, 141.05, 142.99, 147.15, 147.95, 148.32, 150.80, 151.79. ES-MS  $m/z$  489 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{31}\text{H}_{32}\text{N}_6 \bullet 4.0\text{HBr} \bullet 2.0\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 43.89 H, 4.75; N, 9.91; Br, 37.68. Found: C, 44.08; H, 4.79; N, 9.71; Br, 37.53.

#### EXAMPLE 62

**AMD8927:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6-dimethyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of 4, 5-dimethylphenylene-1, 2-diamine (680 mg, 5 mmol) in 4N HCl (12 mL) was added chloroacetic acid (940 mg, 10 mmol). The solution was then heated to reflux for 17 hours, then cooled to room temperature. Solid sodium carbonate was then added slowly, with stirring, until the pH of the solution was approximately 9.0, at which point a beige precipitate formed. The aqueous phase was then diluted with water (10 mL) and extracted repeatedly with ethyl acetate. The combined organic fractions were then dried, concentrated and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (10% MeOH in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ ) to afford the desired 2-(chloromethyl)-5,6-dimethylbenzimidazole (530 mg, 54%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.59 (br s, 1H), 2.31 (s, 6H), 4.83 (s, 2H), 7.42 (s, 2H).

In a similar manner to the procedure described above: Reaction of 2-(chloromethyl)-5,6-dimethylbenzimidazole (195 mg, 1.0 mmol), N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (543 mg, 1.0 mmol) and diisopropylethylamine (0.26 mL, 1.5 mmol) in DMF (8 mL) afforded, following work-up and purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (10% MeOH in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ ), the desired 5,6-dimethylbenzimidazole derivative (280 mg, 38%).

- 110 -

Using general procedures C and D: the intermediate from above was reacted with thiophenol (0.230 mL, 2.25 mmol) and potassium carbonate (414 mg, 3.00 mmol) in acetonitrile (8 mL). The crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (85% CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 10% MeOH and 5% NH<sub>4</sub>OH) to give the free base of the title compound (181 mg). Conversion of the free base to a hydrobromide salt gave AMD8927 as a pale yellow solid (205 mg). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.89 (br m, 1H), 2.21 (s, 6H), 2.27-2.41 (m, 4H), 3.03 (br s, 2H), 3.52 (dd, 1H, J=14.9, 7.2 Hz), 3.76 (s, 2H), 3.80 (m, 2H), 4.06 (s, 1H), 4.40 (d, 1H, J=16.5 Hz), 4.56 (d, 1H, J=16.5 Hz), 7.04 (d, 2H, J=7.5 Hz), 7.31 (d, 2H, J=7.5 Hz), 7.30 (s, 2H), 7.61 (d, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 7.72 (t, 1H, J=6.5 Hz), 7.93 (t, 1H, J=6.8 Hz), 8.19 (t, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 8.40 (d, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 8.68 (d, 1H, J=4.8 Hz), 8.76 (d, 1H, J=5.1 Hz). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 14.52, 19.81, 40.44, 20.94, 27.85, 46.66, 50.14, 56.76, 63.31, 66.46, 113.43, 126.12, 126.49, 129.00, 129.71, 130.11, 130.58, 130.86, 136.74, 138.23, 139.68, 141.03, 142.83, 147.42, 147.93, 148.29, 150.33, 150.81. ES-MS m/z 517 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>33</sub>H<sub>36</sub>N<sub>6</sub>•4.1HBr•1.6H<sub>2</sub>O•1.1HOAc: C, 44.82 H, 5.10; N, 8.91; Br, 34.73. Found: C, 44.67; H, 5.08; N, 8.88; Br, 34.89.

#### EXAMPLE 63

**AMD8926:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5-nitro-1*H*-benzimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

#### N-Dimethylsulfamyl-(nitro)-benzimidazole

To a pre-cooled (ice bath) solution of 5-nitro-benzimidazole (744 mg, 4.56 mmol) and triethylamine (1 mL, 6.93 mmol) in anhydrous CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 mL) was added *N,N*-dimethyl sulfamoylchloride (0.59 mL, 5.49 mmol) under N<sub>2</sub> and ice bath was removed after addition. Stirring was continued for 18 hours under reflux, then reaction mixture was cooled and concentrated. The residue was diluted with ethylacetate (300 mL), and organic phase was washed with 1N NaOH solution, sat. NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, then brine and dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Evaporation of the solvent and purification of the residue by column chromatography on silica gel (2.5 x 20 cm, 2:8 EtOAc/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) gave the desired products as mixture of two regioisomers (720 mg, 60%) as a yellow solid.

#### N-Dimethylsulfamyl-2-hydroxymethyl-(nitro)-benzimidazole

- 111 -

To pre-cooled suspended mixture of 1-dimethylsulfamyl-nitro-benzimidazole (mixture of two regioisomers, 421 mg, 1.56 mmol) in THF (2 mL) at -78 °C was added LDA (0.4 M, 6.0 mL, 2.4 mmol). The resulting mixture was allowed to stir for 30 min at -78 °C, paraformaldehyde (500 mg, excess) in THF (2 mL) was added. Stirring was continued for 18 hours at room temperature. The mixture was diluted with ethylacetate (300 mL), and washed with sat. NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and brine then dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Evaporation of the solvent and purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (2.5 x 20 cm, 3:7 EtOAc/hexanes) gave the desired product as a yellow solid (mixture of two regioisomers) (80 mg, 17%).

To a pre-cooled (ice bath) solution of 1-dimethylsulfamyl-2-hydroxymethyl-(nitro)-benzimidazole (240 mg, 0.80 mmol) and triethylamine (0.9 ml, 6.23 mmol) in anhydrous CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (6 ml) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (1 N in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 0.8 mL, 0.80 mmol). Stirring was continued for 1 hour at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethylacetate (300 mL), and washed with sat. NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, then brine and dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Evaporation of the solvent and purification of the residue by column chromatography on silica gel (1.5 x 20 cm, 2:8 EtOAc/hexanes) gave the desired product (240 mg, 83%) as a yellow solid.

To a stirred solution of 1-dimethylsulfamyl-2-methanesulfonylmethyl-[4(5)-nitro]benzimidazole (230 mg, 0.63 mmol) and dipropylethylamine (0.35 mL, 2.0 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (4 mL) under N<sub>2</sub> was added N-(t-butoxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (610 mg, 1.33 mmol). The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at 85 °C for further 18 hours and then concentrated. The residue was diluted with ethylacetate (100 mL) and the organic phase was washed with a sat. NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, then brine and dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Evaporation of the solvent and purification of the residue by radial chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate, 3:97 MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) gave the desired product (140 mg, 30%) as mixture of two regioisomers.

#### Preparation of AMD8926

The intermediate from above (120 mg, 0.16 mmol) was dissolved in HCl solution (2 N, 3 mL) and the resulting mixture was allowed to reflux for 4 h. After cooling, the reaction was neutralized by addition of NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, and the aqueous solution was extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub> (3x50 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and the

- 112 -

solvents evaporated. Purification of the residue by radial chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate, 3:3:97 NH<sub>4</sub>OH/MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) gave the desired product (46 mg, 53%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.64 – 1.68 (m, 2H), 2.07 – 2.09 (m, 2H), 2.28 – 2.30 (m, 1H), 2.71 – 2.94 (m, 2H), 3.74 (s, 4H), 3.85 (s, 2H), 3.99 – 4.11 (m, 2H), 4.21 – 4.28 (m, 1H), 7.13 (dd, 1H, J = 5.1, 6.9 Hz), 7.20 – 7.32 (m, 7H), 7.47 (d, 1H, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.53 – 7.66 (m, 2H), 8.14 (dd, 1H, J = 9.8, 9.8 Hz), 8.45 – 8.53 (m, 2H), 8.71 (m, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 21.78, 23.98, 29.55, 49.06, 53.51, 53.98, 54.85, 61.09, 122.32, 122.71, 123.00, 128.69, 129.03, 135.39, 136.80, 138.01, 139.67, 147.13, 149.65, 157.55, 160.03. ES-MS m/z 534.3 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for (C<sub>31</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>7</sub>O<sub>2</sub>)•(1H<sub>2</sub>O): C, 67.50; H, 6.03; N, 17.77; Found: C, 67.29; H, 5.77; N, 17.77.

#### EXAMPLE 64

**AMD 8929:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[{(1*H*)-5-azabenzimidazol-2-ylmethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

General Procedure for protection of benzimidazoles with 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl chloride (SEM-Cl)

To a stirred solution of 5-azabenzimidazole (0.300 g, 2.51 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (5 mL) was added *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (0.66 mL, 3.80 mmol) followed by 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl chloride (0.54 mL, 3.02 mmol). The resultant solution was heated to 80 °C for 2 h then cooled to room temperature. The reaction mixture was poured into brine (20 mL) and diluted with ethyl acetate (30 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 15 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine (3 x 5 mL), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification of the crude brown oil through a plug of silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH, 9:1) provided the 1-(2-trimethylsilylethoxymethyl)-5-aza-benzimidazole (0.586 g, 93%) as an orange oil.

General Procedure: Formylation of benzimidazoles

To a cold (-40 °C), stirred solution of 1-(2-trimethylsilylethoxymethyl)-5-aza-benzimidazole (0.574 g, 2.31 mmol) in dry THF (5 mL) was added a 1.7 M solution of *tert*-butyllithium in pentane (1.55 mL, 2.63 mmol). The reaction mixture turned deep red.

- 113 -

After 20 minutes, DMF (0.50 mL, 6.46 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture and the resultant solution was allowed to warm to room temperature overnight. The mixture was poured into saturated aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl (25 mL) and diluted with ethylacetate (25 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 25 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The residual, yellow oil (0.655 g) was used immediately in the next step.

Using general procedure B: A solution of N-(t-butoxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (0.515 g, 1.12 mmol) and the crude 1-[[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl]-1*H*-5-azabenzimidazole-2-carboxaldehyde (the yellow oil from above) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 mL) were reacted with sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.357 g, 1.68 mmol) for 18 hours.

Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH, 96:4 to 9:1) provided the desired intermediate as a dark oil.

The oil from above (0.202 g, 0.28 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/TFA (2:1, 3 mL) was stirred overnight (16 hours) then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was diluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (25 mL) and 1 N NaOH (40 mL). The aqueous layer was washed with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 25 mL) and the combined organic layers dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*.

Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH, 95:4:1) followed by radial chromatography (1 mm plate) on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH, 95:4:1) provided the free base of the title compound (36 mg, 18% 2 steps) as a clear oil.

Using general procedure D: the free base (36 mg, 0.074 mmol) was converted to a hydrobromide salt to give AMD8929 (69 mg, quant.) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.79-1.85 (br m, 1H), 2.15-2.26 (br m, 2H), 2.36-2.41 (m, 1H), 2.94-2.97 (m, 2H), 3.86 (s, 2H), 4.09 (s, 2H), 4.31 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9 Hz), 4.41 (s, 2H), 4.44 (d, 1H, *J* = 15.9 Hz), 4.59 (dd, 1H, *J* = 10.5, 6.3 Hz), 7.16 (d, 2H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 7.30 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 7.76-7.81 (m, 3H), 7.95 (d, 1H, *J* = 6.6 Hz), 8.23-8.29 (m, 2H), 8.40 (d, 1H, *J* = 6.6 Hz), 8.62 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.7 Hz), 8.68 (dd, 1H, *J* = 5.7, 1.2 Hz), 9.05 (s, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 20.51 (2 carbons), 27.75, 48.24, 51.10, 51.51, 55.95, 61.31, 111.24, 125.73, 127.21, 127.28, 129.56, 130.29 (2 carbons), 131.00 (2 carbons), 132.49, 133.79, 137.93, 139.14, 139.34, 140.56, 145.01, 145.73, 146.12, 146.86, 147.72, 151.66, 162.72. ES-MS *m/z* 490 (M+H).

- 114 -

Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{30}H_{31}N_7O \bullet 4.9HBr \bullet 2.3H_2O$ : C, 38.85; H, 4.40; N, 10.57; Br, 42.21.

Found: C, 38.97; H, 4.31; N, 10.31; Br, 42.12.

#### EXAMPLE 65

**AMD8931:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(4-phenyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

To a stirred suspension of sodium hydride (108 mg, 2.70 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (1 mL), at room temperature was added, 4-phenylimidazole (400 mg, 2.78 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (4 mL), and the solution was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 hours. Sem-Cl (520  $\mu$ L, 2.94 mmol) was added dropwise to the solution, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction was quenched with water (10 mL) and the resulting solution was extracted with EtOAc. The organic phases were dried ( $Na_2SO_4$ ) and concentrated. The crude material was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, Hexane/EtOAc 50:1) to give the SEM-protected imidazoles [430 mg (58%, major isomer: 1-SEM-4-phenylimidazole) and 70 mg (15%, minor isomer: 1-SEM-5-phenylimidazole)] as yellow oils.

To a stirred solution of the Sem-protected 4-phenylimidazole (380 mg, 1.39 mmol) in anhydrous THF (7.6 mL) cooled to -40 °C was added, a solution of n-BuLi in hexane (2.5 M, 720  $\mu$ L, 1.80 mmol), and the resultant solution was stirred at -40 °C for 20 minutes. To this solution was added, DMF (323  $\mu$ L, 4.17 mmol) and the mixture was allowed to stir for 4 hours at -40 °C. The reaction was quenched with  $NH_4Cl$  (5 mL) and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 80 mL). The combined organic phases were dried ( $Na_2SO_4$ ) and concentrated to afford the SEM protected 4-phenylimidazole-2-carboxaldehyde (411 mg, 98%) as a yellow solid.

Using general procedure B: To a stirred solution of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (244 mg, 0.45 mmol) in THF (5 mL), at room temperature, was added the aldehyde from above (150 mg, 0.50 mmol), glacial acetic acid (250  $\mu$ L) and  $NaBH(OAc)_3$  (286 mg, 1.35 mmol), and the resultant solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The solution was diluted with EtOAc (100 mL), filtered through celite, and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude material was purified by column chromatography (silica gel,

- 115 -

CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH 98: 1:1) to afford the desired product (266 mg, 71% yield) as a yellow foam.

The foam from above (190 mg, 0.23 mmol) was dissolved in 6 M HCl solution (6 mL), and the resultant solution was stirred at 50 °C for 3 hours. The mixture was neutralized with K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, and extracted with EtOAc (3 x 50 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated in *vacuo*. The crude material was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH 98: 1:1) to afford the desired product (141 mg, 88%) as a yellow foam.

Using general procedure C: The intermediate from above (135 mg, 0.19 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (57.3 µL, 0.56 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (128 mg, 0.93 mmol) in DMF (1.9 mL). Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH 48:1:1) gave AMD8931 (61 mg) as a white foam. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.50-1.71 (m, 1H), 1.75-2.03 (m, 3H), 2.22-2.23 (m, 2H), 2.68-2.89 (m, 2H), 3.68 (s, 2H), 3.76 (s, 2H), 3.82 (s, 1H), 3.87 (s, 2H), 4.06 (d, 2H, *J* = 16.2 Hz), 7.10-7.42 (m, 12H), 7.59 (t, 1H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 7.72 (br s, 2H), 8.52 (d, 1H, *J* = 6.6 Hz), 8.53 (br s, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 21.29, 23.18, 29.26, 47.99, 53.19, 53.64, 54.48, 59.75, 121.85, 122.12, 122.32, 124.52, 126.12, 128.15, 128.57, 134.67, 136.36, 137.06, 138.29, 138.97, 147.09, 149.23, 157.71, 159.79. ES-MS *m/z* 515 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>33</sub>H<sub>34</sub>N<sub>6</sub>•0.9H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 74.66; H, 6.80; N, 15.83. Found: C, 74.53; H, 6.61; N, 15.86.

#### EXAMPLE 66

**AMD8783:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (276 mg, 0.51 mmol) and anhydrous K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (750 mg, 5.4 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (3 ml) under N<sub>2</sub> was added 2-(2-methanesulfonylethyl)pyridine (450 mg, 2.2 mmol). The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at 85 °C for further 18 hours and then concentrated. The residue was diluted with ethylacetate (100 mL) and the solution was washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> then brine and dried over Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. Evaporation of the solvent and purification of the crude

- 116 -

material by column chromatography on silica gel (1.5 x 20 cm, 50:50 EtOAc/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) gave the desired intermediate (100 mg, 32%) as a yellow oil.

Using general procedures C and D: the intermediate from above was reacted with anhydrous K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (137 mg, 0.99 mmol) and thiophenol (51 µl, 0.49 mmol) in DMF (3 ml). Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate, 3:3:94 MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) gave the free base of the title compound (90 mg, 76%) as a light yellow oil. Conversion of the free base (90 mg, 0.19 mmol) to the hydrobromide salt gave AMD8783 (130 mg). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 1.88 – 1.89 (m, 1H), 2.11 – 2.18 (m, 2H), 2.42 – 2.44 (m, 1H), 2.98 – 3.03 (m, 2H), 3.20 – 3.40 (m, 1H), 3.46 – 3.66 (m, 3H), 4.05 (d, 1H, *J* = 13.8 Hz), 4.17 (d, 1H, *J* = 13.8 Hz), 4.44 (s, 2H), 4.54 – 4.57 (m, 1H), 4.65 (s, 2H), 7.63 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 7.71 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 7.76 – 7.85 (m, 2H), 7.94 – 8.06 (m, 3H), 8.19 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.8 Hz), 8.34 (dd, 1H, *J* = 7.2, 7.2 Hz), 8.56 (ddd, 1H, *J* = 1.2, 7.8, 7.8 Hz), 8.74 (dd, 2H, *J* = 5.6, 5.6 Hz), 8.83 (b, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 22.06, 28.97, 33.40, 52.18, 52.63, 56.21, 60.83, 67.31, 126.72, 127.04, 127.70, 127.90, 129.59, 132.09, 132.42, 139.65, 140.66, 142.82, 142.96, 144.70, 147.11, 147.51, 148.70, 149.83, 153.35, 155.77. ES-MS *m/z* 464.2 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>33</sub>N<sub>5</sub>•4.0HBr•3.0H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 42.83; H, 5.15; N, 8.32; Br, 37.99. Found: C, 43.04; H, 5.18; N, 8.14; Br, 37.75.

#### EXAMPLE 67

**AMD8764:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-benzoxazolyl)-N''-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

A solution of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (260 mg, 0.48 mmol) and 2-chlorobenzoxazole (115 mg, 0.749 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (2.5 mL) was heated at reflux under nitrogen atmosphere for 3 hours. Saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>(aq) (10 mL) was added, and the mixture was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (1 x 10 mL, 2 x 5 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel using 70%-90% EtOAc/hexanes then on reverse phase C-18 using 7:3 to 9:1 MeOH/H<sub>2</sub>O to give a colourless solid (101 mg, 32%).

Using general procedures C and D: The intermediate from above (92 mg, 0.14 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (0.045 mL, 0.44 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (80 mg, 0.58 mmol)

- 117 -

mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (2.2 mL) under nitrogen atmosphere at 40 °C for 1 hour. Brine (15 mL) was added, and the mixture was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (1 × 20 mL, 2 × 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by column chromatography on neutral alumina using CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and 10%MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> to give a light yellow oil (47 mg, 71%). Conversion to the hydrobromide salt gave AMD8764 as a colourless solid (59 mg, 74%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.90-2.26 (m, 4H), 3.03 (br s, 2H), 4.37 (s, 2H), 4.58 (s, 2H), 4.84 (s, 1H), 4.81 (d, 1H, *J* = 18 Hz), 5.02 (d, 1H, *J* = 18 Hz), 5.82 (t, 1H, *J* = 9 Hz), 7.21-7.45 (m, 8H), 7.83 (m, 3H), 8.33 (m, 3H), 8.73 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.4 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 20.40, 26.65, 27.43, 48.62, 51.11, 51.36, 57.16, 110.49, 115.69, 123.29, 125.59, 126.29, 127.01, 127.10, 128.85, 130.24, 130.95, 138.07, 138.95, 140.02, 140.74, 144.48, 146.08, 147.23, 148.02, 148.16, 148.27, 161.78. ES-MS *m/z* 476 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>29</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O•4.2HBr•3.9H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 40.68; H, 4.67; N, 7.91; Br, 37.89. Found: C, 40.80; H, 4.55; N, 7.81; Br, 37.71.

#### EXAMPLE 68

**AMD8780:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(*trans*-2-aminocyclohexyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-7-azabicyclo[4.1.0]heptane (N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-1,2-cyclohexeneaziridine).

A solution of *trans*-2-aminocyclohexanol hydrochloride (2.50 g, 16.5 mmol) and 2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride (3.66 g, 16.5 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (35 mL) was cooled in an ice bath under nitrogen atmosphere while Et<sub>3</sub>N (5.10 mL, 36.6 mmol) was added. The mixture was heated at reflux for 35 minutes, then concentrated *in vacuo*. Water (25 mL) was added to the residue, and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (50 mL). The organic extract was washed with brine (3 × 15 mL), then dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a grey solid (5.73 g).

A solution of the solid from above and Et<sub>3</sub>N (2.8 mL, 20 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (30 mL) was stirred at -40 °C under nitrogen atmosphere while methanesulfonyl chloride (1.4 mL, 18 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at -40 °C for 10 minutes, then the cold bath was removed and stirring was continued at room temperature for 30 minutes and the solution was then concentrated *in vacuo*. Water (25 mL) and saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>(aq) (25

- 118 -

mL) were added to the residue, and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (1 × 20 mL, 3 × 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude mesylate as a light yellow solid (6.12 g).

The crude mesylate (258 mg, 0.682 mmol) was stirred as a suspension in benzene (3 mL) at room temperature while a solution of 85% KOH (230 mg, 3.5 mmol) in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (1 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30 minutes, and additional benzene (10 mL) was added. The organic phase was separated and washed with brine (10 mL), then dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (25% EtOAc/hexanes) to give the desired aziridine as colorless crystals (141 mg, 72% over 3 steps).

A solution of the aziridine from above (92 mg, 0.33 mmol), N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (213 mg, 0.392 mmol) and  $\text{Et}_3\text{N}$  (0.01 mL, 0.07 mmol) in THF (1.1 mL) was heated at 60 °C under nitrogen atmosphere for 48 hours. The solution was diluted with EtOAc (15 mL) and washed with brine (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (2 × 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (70% EtOAc/hexanes) to give a yellow solid (155 mg, 58%).

Using general procedures C and D: The intermediate from above (111 mg, 0.134 mmol) was reacted thiophenol (0.085 mL, 0.83 mmol) and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (150 mg, 1.08 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (2.7 mL) under nitrogen atmosphere at 40 °C for 22 hours. Brine (15 mL) was added, and the mixture was extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (3 × 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by column chromatography on neutral alumina ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  then 10%MeOH/ $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ ) to give the free base of the title compound as a yellow oil (53 mg, 87%). Conversion to the hydrobromide salt followed by re-precipitation of the intermediate solid from methanol/ether gave AMD8780 as a light yellow solid (46 mg, 52%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ ) mixture of two diastereomers:  $\delta$  1.26-2.49 (m, 24H), 2.81-3.18 (m, 6H), 3.40-3.56 (m, 2H), 3.71-3.96 (m, 4H), 4.19 (s, 2H), 4.32 (s, 2H), 4.43 (s, 2H), 4.45 (m, 1H), 4.47 (s, 2H), 7.23 (br s, 6H), 7.36 (m, 5H), 7.54 (m, 1H), 7.70 (m, 4H), 8.11 (m, 4H), 8.50 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 4.8 Hz), 8.65 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 4.8 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  14.53, 19.53, 20.94, 23.89, 25.09,

- 119 -

25.35, 27.50, 27.95, 29.26, 30.94, 31.40, 47.91, 49.54, 50.96, 51.12, 51.40, 52.78, 56.61, 62.56, 63.63, 66.47, 67.70, 125.25, 125.78, 125.96, 126.06, 126.15, 129.83, 130.17, 130.68, 130.77, 139.13, 139.38, 139.70, 140.32, 140.81, 142.14, 142.27, 147.40, 147.63, 148.54, 151.21, 151.98. ES-MS *m/z* 456 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>37</sub>N<sub>5</sub>•4.0HBr•3.9H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 41.00; H, 5.79; N, 8.24; Br, 37.62. Found: C, 41.08; H, 5.50; N, 8.05; Br, 37.58.

#### EXAMPLE 69

**AMD8818:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-phenylethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

A solution of 2-phenylethanol (510 mg, 4.17 mmol) and *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride (874 mg, 4.58 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (15 mL) was stirred in an ice bath while Et<sub>3</sub>N (0.70 mL, 5.0 mmol) was added. The cold bath was removed, and the solution was heated at reflux under nitrogen atmosphere for 42 hours. The solution was washed with 10% HCl(aq) (10 mL), saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>(aq) (10 mL), and brine (5 mL), then dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the tosylate as a yellow oil (783 mg, 68%).

N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (355 mg, 0.653 mmol), the tosylate from above (356 mg, 1.29 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (271 mg, 1.96 mmol) were heated at reflux in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (3 mL) under nitrogen atmosphere for 19 hours. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc (15 mL) and washed with brine (10 mL), then dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (60% THF/hexanes) to give a yellow oil (241 mg, 57%).

Using General procedures C and D: The oil from above (225 mg, 0.347 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (0.11 mL, 1.1 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (192 mg, 1.39 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (7 mL) with stirring under nitrogen atmosphere at 40 °C for 1.5 hours. Brine (15 mL) was added, and the mixture was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 × 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by column chromatography on neutral alumina (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> then 10%MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) to give the free base of the title compound (79 mg, 49%) as a yellow oil. Conversion of the free base (74 mg, 0.16 mmol) to the hydrobromide salt followed by re-precipitation of the intermediate solid from methanol/ether gave AMD8818 (114 mg, 86%) as a light yellow

- 120 -

solid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  1.82 (m, 1H), 2.04-2.19 (m, 2H), 2.50 (m, 1H), 2.85-3.01 (m, 4H), 3.37 (br s, 1H), 3.66 (br s, 1H), 4.32 (m, 2H), 4.42 (s, 2H), 4.58 (s, 2H), 4.76 (m, 1H), 7.09 (m, 2H), 7.29-7.48 (m, 8H), 7.69-7.88 (m, 3H), 8.31 (m, 2H), 8.71 (d, 1H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  20.40, 20.91, 27.23, 31.23, 48.72, 51.29, 52.20, 54.75, 62.22, 124.74, 126.99, 128.01, 129.45, 129.62, 131.35, 132.00, 132.36, 135.73, 135.94, 139.85, 144.34, 146.17, 146.50, 147.23, 148.49. ES-MS  $m/z$  463 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{31}\text{H}_{34}\text{N}_4 \bullet 3.9\text{HBr} \bullet 2.9\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 44.84; H, 5.30; N, 6.75; Br, 37.53. Found: C, 44.77; H, 5.04; N, 6.59; Br, 37.55.

#### EXAMPLE 70

**AMD8829:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(3-phenylpropyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

A solution of 3-phenylpropanol (510 mg, 3.74 mmol) and *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride (770 mg, 4.04 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (15 mL) was stirred in an ice bath while  $\text{Et}_3\text{N}$  (0.61 mL, 4.4 mmol) was added. The cold bath was removed, and the solution was heated at reflux under nitrogen atmosphere for 19 hours. The solution was washed with 10%  $\text{HCl}$ (aq) (5 mL), saturated  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ (aq) (10 mL), and brine (5 mL), then dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the tosylate as a yellow oil (893 mg, 82%).

N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (312 mg, 0.574 mmol), the tosylate from above (320 mg, 1.10 mmol) and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (250 mg, 1.81 mmol) were heated at reflux in  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (2.5 mL) under nitrogen atmosphere for 24 hours. The mixture was diluted with  $\text{EtOAc}$  (15 mL) and washed with brine (10 mL), then dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (70% THF/hexanes) to give a yellow oil (261 mg, 69%).

Using general procedures C and D: The oil (257 mg, 0.388 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (0.12 mL, 1.2 mmol), and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (215 mg, 1.56 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (7.5 mL) under nitrogen atmosphere with stirring at 40 °C for 1 hour. Brine (10 mL) was added, and the mixture was extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  ( $3 \times 10$  mL). The combined organic extracts were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by column chromatography on neutral alumina ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  then 10%MeOH/ $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ ) to give the

- 121 -

free base of the title compound (97 mg, 52%) as a yellow oil. Conversion of the free base (94 mg, 0.20 mmol) to the hydrobromide salt followed by re-precipitation of the crude material from methanol/ether gave AMD8829 (141 mg, 87%) as a yellow solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.75-2.12 (m, 5H), 2.35 (m, 1H), 2.56 (m, 2H), 2.80 (m, 2H), 3.13 (br s, 1H), 3.29 (br s, 1H), 4.24 (m, 2H), 4.41 (s, 2H), 4.56 (s, 2H), 4.76 (m, 1H), 7.09-7.35 (m, 6H), 7.50 (br s, 4H), 7.64 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.5 Hz), 7.85 (m, 2H), 8.34 (m, 1H), 8.45 (br s, 1H), 8.73 (d, 1H, *J* = 5.4); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 20.32, 20.94, 26.58, 27.36, 32.01, 48.50, 51.31, 62.44, 124.75, 126.90, 127.16, 127.25, 128.82, 129.19, 131.23, 131.82, 132.12, 135.75, 139.65, 140.47, 144.80, 145.89, 146.97, 148.66. ES-MS *m/z* 477 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>32</sub>H<sub>36</sub>N<sub>4</sub>•3.9HBr•1.8H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 46.61; H, 5.32; N, 6.79; Br, 37.79. Found: C, 46.47; H, 5.11; N, 6.64; Br, 37.93.

#### EXAMPLE 71

**AMD8839:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(*trans*-2-aminocyclopentyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-6-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexane (N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl-1,2-cyclopenteneaziridine).

A solution of (1*S*,2*S*)-2-benzyloxycyclopentylamine (417 mg, 2.18 mmol) and 2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride (531 mg, 2.40 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (10 mL) was cooled in an ice bath under nitrogen atmosphere while Et<sub>3</sub>N (0.36 mL, 2.6 mmol) was added. The mixture was heated at reflux for 1 hour, then washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (5 mL). The combined organic phases were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude sulfonamide as a dark oil (787 mg).

A solution of the crude sulfonamide (675 mg, 1.79 mmol) and TMSI (0.64 mL, 4.5 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (9 mL) was heated at 40 °C under nitrogen atmosphere for 21 hours. Saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>(aq) (15 mL) was added, and the mixture was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (1 × 15 mL, 2 × 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (50% EtOAc/hexanes) to give the alcohol as a yellow oil (424 mg, 80% over 2 steps).

A solution of the alcohol (464 mg, 1.62 mmol) and Et<sub>3</sub>N (0.27 mL, 1.9 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (8 mL) was stirred at -78 °C under nitrogen atmosphere while methanesulfonyl

- 122 -

chloride (0.14 mL, 1.8 mmol) was added. The cold bath was removed, and stirring was continued at room temperature for 20 minutes and the solution was concentrated *in vacuo*. Ethyl acetate (20 mL) was added, and the mixture was washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub>(aq) (15 mL) and brine (15 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the mesylate as a yellow oil (725 mg). This was used without further purification in the next step.

A solution of the crude mesylate in benzene (6 mL) was stirred at room temperature while a solution of 85% KOH (530 mg, 8.0 mmol) in H<sub>2</sub>O (2.5 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred for 45 minutes, and benzene (20 mL) was added to the mixture. The organic phase was separated and washed with brine (10 mL), then dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel (25% EtOAc/hexanes) to give the desired aziridine as yellow crystals (293 mg, 67% over 2 steps).

A solution of the aziridine from above (138 mg, 0.514 mmol), N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (340 mg, 0.625 mmol), and Et<sub>3</sub>N (0.04 mL, 0.29 mmol) in THF (1.7 mL) was heated at 60 °C under nitrogen atmosphere for 48 hours. The solution was diluted with EtOAc (15 mL) and washed with brine (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (2 × 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (50% THF/hexanes) to give a yellow solid (203 mg, 49%).

Using general procedures C and D: the solid (186 mg, 0.229 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (0.14 mL, 1.4 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (253 mg, 1.83 mmol) with stirring in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (4.6 mL) under nitrogen atmosphere at 40 °C for 20 hours. Brine (10 mL) was added, and the mixture was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 × 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by column chromatography on neutral alumina (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> then 10%MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) to give the free base of the title compound (91 mg, 90%) as a yellow oil. Conversion of the free base (87 mg, 0.20 mmol) to the hydrobromide salt followed by re-precipitation of the crude material from methanol/ether gave AMD8839 (108 mg, 66%) as a light yellow solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O): mixture of diastereomers: δ 1.54-2.52 (m, 20H), 2.88 (m, 4H), 3.23-3.92 (m,

- 123 -

8H), 4.21 (s, 2H), 4.34 (s, 2H), 4.37 (m, 1H), 4.46 (s, 2H), 4.53 (s, 2H), 7.21 (m, 4H), 7.43 (m, 8H), 7.71-7.83 (m, 5H), 7.99 (m, 1H), 8.23 (m, 2H), 8.46 (d, 1H), 8.70 (d, 1H, *J* = 6.0 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  20.72, 20.93, 22.04, 22.12, 22.71, 23.96, 26.18, 27.58, 27.67, 28.41, 28.75, 47.32, 48.88, 51.09, 51.33, 52.24, 54.43, 55.93, 56.88, 62.44, 66.92, 72.46, 124.89, 125.53, 126.77, 129.45, 130.11, 130.60, 130.81, 130.90, 138.40, 139.00, 139.26, 139.60, 140.05, 140.34, 143.65, 143.81, 146.56, 146.89, 147.40, 147.63, 151.93, 152.93. ES-MS *m/z* 442 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{35}\text{N}_5 \bullet 4.3\text{HBr} \bullet 2.3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 40.47; H, 5.32; N, 8.43; Br, 41.35. Found: C, 40.66; H, 5.22; N, 8.27; Br, 41.13.

#### EXAMPLE 72

**AMD8726:** Preparation of N-[[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-glycinamide (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (218mg, 0.40 mmol) in dry  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL) was added *N*-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)glycine (85mg, 0.49 mmol), *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (0.23 mL, 1.32 mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (73mg, 0.54 mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethyl carbodiimide HCl (EDC) (105 mg, 0.55 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 17 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (10 mL) and brine (15 mL) and the aqueous layer was separated and extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 x 10 mL). The combined organic phases were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered and evaporated *in vacuo* to give the crude product as an orange oil. Purification by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ , 95:5) gave the intermediate amide (185 mg, 66%) as a yellow foam.

To a stirred solution of the amide from above (185mg, 0.26 mmol) in dry  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (5mL) was added thiophenol (0.12 mL, 1.2 mmol) and powdered potassium carbonate (196 mg, 1.42 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and partitioned between  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (15 mL) and water (15mL). The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 x 10 mL) and the combined organic phases were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered and evaporated *in vacuo* to give the crude product as a yellow oil. Purification by column chromatography on silica

- 124 -

gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ , 95:5 followed by 9:1) afforded the desired amine (85mg, 62%) as a pale yellow oil.

To a stirred solution of the free base (58 mg, 0.11 mmol) in glacial acetic acid (1 mL) was added a saturated solution of HBr in acetic acid (1 mL) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. Diethyl ether (20 mL) was added resulting in the formation of a white precipitate. The solid was allowed to settle to the bottom of the flask and the supernatant solution was decanted off. The solid was washed by decantation with ether (4 x 10 mL) and the remaining traces of solvent removed by evaporation under reduced pressure followed by drying *in vacuo* overnight to give AMD 8726 as an off-white solid (87 mg, 94%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ ) mixture of rotational isomers  $\delta$  1.64-2.20 (m) and 2.36-2.52 (m) (total 4H), 2.89-3.10 (m, 2H), 4.18 (d,  $J = 16.5$  Hz) and 4.30-4.58 (m) (total 7H), 4.70-4.85 (m, overlap with HOD) and 5.46-5.51 (m) (total 2H), 7.17 (d,  $J = 8.1$  Hz) and 7.36 (d,  $J = 8.1$  Hz) and 7.46 (d,  $J = 8.1$  Hz) and 7.53 (d,  $J = 8.1$  Hz) (total 4H), 7.82-7.85 (m) and 8.28-8.33 (m) and 8.45 (d,  $J = 5.7$  Hz) and 8.75 (d,  $J = 5.7$  Hz) (total 7H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ ) mixture of rotational isomers  $\delta$  20.55, 20.84, 26.49, 27.53, 27.67, 41.38, 41.52, 47.58, 48.97, 49.14, 51.25, 51.38, 55.43, 56.03, 125.63, 126.62, 126.74, 128.26, 128.91, 129.70, 130.80, 131.16, 136.96, 138.66, 139.56, 139.78, 140.26, 141.13, 143.41, 143.67, 146.72, 146.91, 147.92, 147.99, 148.51, 149.53, 168.40, 168.86. ES-MS  $m/z$  416 ( $\text{M}+\text{H}$ ). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{25}\text{H}_{29}\text{N}_5\text{O} \bullet 4.0\text{HBr} \bullet 2.1\text{H}_2\text{O} \bullet 1.2\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ : C, 38.60; H, 4.98; N, 8.20; Br, 37.78. Found: C, 38.59; H, 4.88; N, 8.22; Br, 37.77.

### EXAMPLE 73

**AMD8738:** Preparation of N-[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-(L)-alaninamide (hydrobromide salt).

To a solution of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (251 mg, 0.46 mmol) and *N*-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-L-alanine (97 mg, 0.51 mmol) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL) was added *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (0.24 mL, 1.38 mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (81 mg, 0.60 mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethyl carbodiimide HCl (EDC) (116 mg, 0.61 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 hours. The reaction was worked-up as described above to give the crude amide as a mixture of diastereomers.

- 125 -

Purification and separation of the diastereomers was accomplished by column chromatography on silica gel (EtOAc) to afford a low polarity diastereomer (78 mg, 24%) and a high polarity diastereomer (48 mg, 15%).

Using procedures C and D: the less polar diastereomer (78 mg, 0.11 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (50 µL, 0.49 mmol) and potassium carbonate (83 mg, 0.60 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (5 mL) for 2 hours. The crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH, 95:5 to 9:1) to give the corresponding free base of AMD8738 (33 mg, 57%) as a clear oil. The oil was converted to the hydrobromide salt to give AMD8738 (49 mg, 89%) as a pale yellow solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) single diastereomer, mixture of rotational isomers δ 1.61 (d, J = 7.1 Hz) and 1.69 (d, J = 7.1 Hz) (total 3H), 1.90-2.13 (m) and 2.34-2.48 (m) (total 4H), 2.88-2.91 (m) and 2.97-3.00 (m) (total 2H), 4.27-4.49 (m) and 4.67-5.02 (m, overlap with HOD) (total 7H), 5.02-5.08 (m) and 5.64-5.67 (m) (total 1H), 7.14 (d, J = 8.1 Hz) and 7.37 (d, J = 8.1 Hz) and 7.50 (br s) (total 4H), 7.71-7.86 (m) and 8.14-8.17 (m) and 8.26 (d, J = 8.1 Hz) and 8.35 (d, J = 8.1 Hz) and 8.42 (t, J = 5.1 Hz) and 8.66 (br s) (total 7H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) single diastereomer, mixture of rotational isomers δ 16.75, 16.82, 20.39, 20.49, 26.34, 27.54, 27.62, 28.01, 47.61, 48.43, 48.55, 49.13, 49.36, 51.14, 51.18, 52.77, 56.01, 56.42, 125.38, 126.30, 126.38, 126.46, 126.60, 127.65, 129.67, 130.86, 131.13, 136.46, 138.50, 139.39, 139.48, 140.66, 141.25, 142.77, 143.08, 147.04, 147.26, 147.57, 147.84, 148.06, 148.22, 148.49, 149.87, 171.35, 172.63. ES-MS m/z 430 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O•4.3HBr•1.9H<sub>2</sub>O•1.2CH<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H: C, 38.60; H, 5.01; N, 7.92; Br, 38.88. Found: C, 38.45; H, 4.88; N, 7.91; Br, 39.10.

#### EXAMPLE 74

**AMD8749:** Preparation of N-[[4-[[[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-(L)-aspartamide (hydrobromide salt).

A solution of *N*-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-L-aspartic acid β-*t*-butyl ester dicyclohexylammonium salt (500 mg, 1.06 mmol) in EtOAc (25 mL) was washed with a 10 % aqueous citric acid solution (2 x 25 mL) and brine (1 x 25 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated to give the corresponding free acid (305 mg) as a clear oil.

- 126 -

To a solution of N-(*t*-butyloxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (420 mg, 0.92 mmol) and *N*-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-L-aspartic acid  $\beta$ -*t*-butyl ester (305 mg, 1.06 mmol) in 1,2-dichloroethane (6 mL) was added *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (0.50 mL, 2.88 mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (175 mg, 1.30 mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethyl carbodiimide HCl (EDC) (250 mg, 1.30 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction was worked-up as described above and the crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH, 98:2) to give the desired amide (145 mg, 23%) as a mixture of diastereomers.

Using general procedure D: the intermediate from above (47 mg, 0.08 mmol) was converted to the hydrobromide salt to give AMD8749 (73 mg, 89%) as a light brown solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) mixture of diastereomers, mixture of rotational isomers:  $\delta$  1.69-1.84 (br m) and 1.98-2.04 (br m) and 2.10-2.20 (br m) and 2.45-2.49 (br m) (total 4H), 2.96-3.01 (m) and 3.00 (d,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz) and 3.08 (d,  $J$  = 4.2 Hz) and 3.13-3.18 (m) (total 4H), 4.37 (s) and 4.42 (s) and 4.51 (s) and 4.52 (s) and 4.69-4.72 (m) and 4.79-4.88 (m, overlap with HOD) and 4.92-5.01 (m) and 5.07-5.14 (m) and 5.18-5.22 (m) and 5.30-5.38 (m) and 5.71-5.77 (m) (total 8H), 7.19 (d,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz) and 7.41 (d,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz) and 7.50-7.58 (m) (total 5H), 7.67-7.73 (m) and 7.79-7.89 (m) and 8.13-8.19 (m) and 8.30-8.39 (m) and 8.44 (t,  $J$  = 5.7 Hz) and 8.50 (d,  $J$  = 6.0 Hz) and 8.70 (d,  $J$  = 4.6 Hz) (total 6H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) mixture of diastereomers, mixture of rotational isomers:  $\delta$  20.38, 20.56, 20.66, 20.88, 26.37, 26.75, 27.64, 29.42, 34.87, 35.34, 35.49, 48.21, 48.58, 48.81, 51.36, 52.88, 53.02, 56.28, 56.68, 56.96, 125.62, 126.75, 127.00, 127.13, 127.22, 127.92, 129.43, 129.62, 130.93, 131.12, 131.28, 131.36, 136.71, 138.48, 139.51, 139.64, 140.04, 140.75, 141.39, 144.39, 144.45, 144.71, 146.06, 146.24, 146.31, 147.20, 147.31, 147.86, 148.04, 148.62, 149.54, 149.64, 169.30, 169.63, 172.62, 172.90. ES-MS *m/z* 474 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>27</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>•4.1HBr•1.8H<sub>2</sub>O•1.8CH<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H: C, 38.86; H, 4.89; N, 7.40; Br, 34.64. Found: C, 38.99; H, 4.77; N, 7.47; Br, 34.52.

#### EXAMPLE 75

**AMD8750:** Preparation of N-[[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-pyrazinamide (hydrobromide salt).

- 127 -

To a stirred solution of N-(t-butyloxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (183 mg, 0.40 mmol) in dry CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (5 mL) was added 2-pyrazinecarboxylic acid (68 mg, 0.55 mmol), *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (0.21 mL, 1.21 mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (81 mg, 0.60 mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethyl carbodiimide HCl (EDC) (115 mg, 0.60 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 hours. Following standard work-up procedures, the crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH, 98:2 followed by 95:5) to give the desired amide (131 mg, 58%) as a colorless oil.

Using general procedure D: the oil from above (105 mg, 0.19 mmol) was converted to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC group to give AMD8750 (127 mg, 87%) as a light yellow solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) mixture of rotational isomers δ 1.71-1.88 (br m, 1H), 2.00-2.19 (br m, 2H), 2.28-2.40 (br m, 1H), 2.95-2.97 (br m) and 3.02-3.04 (m) (total 2H), 4.39 (s) and 4.43 (s) and 4.56-4.67 (m) and 4.62 (s) and 4.66 (s) and 4.76-5.05 (m, overlap with HOD) and 5.59-5.71 (m) and 5.75-5.84 (m) (total 7H), 7.31-7.46 (m, 4H), 7.84-7.90 (m) and 7.94-7.98 (m) and 8.01 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz) and 8.36 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz) and 8.47 (t, *J* = 8.1 Hz) and 8.51-8.55 (m) and 8.68-8.71 (m) and 8.73 (s) and 8.80 (br s) and 9.13 (s) (total 10H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) mixture of rotational isomers δ 20.43, 20.59, 26.71, 27.57, 27.75, 28.05, 48.12, 48.21, 51.45, 51.59, 53.70, 56.43, 58.13, 125.74, 126.40, 127.53, 127.71, 127.74, 128.31, 129.39, 129.49, 130.43, 130.83, 131.00, 138.21, 138.58, 139.77, 140.14, 140.23, 141.21, 143.99, 144.30, 145.29, 145.44, 145.65, 145.82, 146.37, 146.59, 146.92, 148.07, 148.18, 148.41, 149.48, 169.00, 170.05. ES-MS *m/z* 465 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O•4.0HBr•1.7H<sub>2</sub>O•1.5CH<sub>3</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H: C, 40.97; H, 4.59; N, 9.25; Br, 35.16. Found: C, 40.97; H, 4.62; N, 9.27; Br, 35.23.

#### EXAMPLE 76

**AMD8740:** Preparation of N-[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-(L)-prolinamide (hydrobromide salt).

To a solution of N-(t-butyloxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (195 mg, 0.426 mmol) and Boc-(L)-

- 128 -

proline (110 mg, 0.511 mmol) in DMF (6 mL) was added diisopropylethylamine (0.22 mL, 1.3 mmol), HOBT (86 mg, 0.639 mmol) and EDC (123 mg, 0.639 mmol) and the mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. Following standard work-up procedures described above, the crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (5% methanol in dichloromethane) to give an inseparable mixture of two diastereomeric products (117 mg, 42%).

Using general procedure D: the intermediate from above was converted to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC group to afford AMD8740 (84 mg). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ (mixture of diastereomers, mixture of rotational isomers) 1.64 (m), 1.90-2.18 (m) total of 16H, 2.44 (m), 2.79 (m) (total of 2H), 2.88 (m, 2H), 2.97 (m, m), 3.38 (dd, 2H, J=10.2, 7.1Hz), 3.47 (dd, 2H, J=10.4, 7.2 Hz), 4.37 (s), 4.40 (s), 4.43 (s) (total of 6H), 4.60 (m, 4H), 4.99 (m, 2H), 5.51 (dd, 1H, J=10.2, 7.1Hz), 5.81 (dd, 1H, J=10.4, 7.2 Hz), 7.14 (d, 2H, J=8.1 Hz), 7.36 (d, 2H, J=8.1 Hz), 7.45 (d, 2H, J=4.2 Hz), 7.52 (d, 2H, J=1.8Hz), 7.75 (m, 1H), 7.83 (dd, 1H, J=8.1, 5.3 Hz), 7.96 (m, 2H), 8.04 (d, 2H, J=8.1Hz), 8.21 (m, 1H), 8.24 (m, 1H), 8.34 (dd, 2H, J=4.5, 3.9Hz), 8.49 (t, 2H, J=8.1Hz), 8.81 (m, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ (both isomers, mixture of rotational isomers) 20.46, 20.60, 24.47, 24.59, 24.94, 24.94, 24.94, 26.21, 27.60, 27.83, 29.52, 29.93, 46.98, 47.22, 47.79, 47.98, 51.60, 55.44, 55.91, 56.64, 59.67, 59.81, 127.81, 128.00, 129.44, 129.66, 129.91, 131.00, 131.14, 131.28, 136.22, 136.69, 138.61, 140.54, 141.28, 144.70, 144.87, 146.00, 146.05, 146.43, 146.60, 147.91, 148.60, 171.23, 172.25, 172.91. ES-MS m/z 456 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>33</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O•4.2 HBr•1.6 H<sub>2</sub>O•1.2 AcOH: C, 40.74; H, 5.08; N, 7.81; Br 37.44. Found: C, 40.71; H, 5.09; N, 7.36; Br, 37.50.

#### EXAMPLE 77

**AMD8741:** Preparation of N-[[4-[[[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-(L)-lysinamide (hydrobromide salt).

To a solution of N,N'-Di-(t-butoxycarbonyl)-(L)-lysine (1.05 g, 2 mmol) in ethyl acetate (15 mL) was added DCC (824 mg, 4.0 mmol) and pentafluorophenol (368 mg, 2.0 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 60 minutes then filtered through celite and the filtrates were concentrated to afford the pentafluorophenol ester in

- 129 -

quantitative yield as a white solid. This was used without further purification in the next step.

To a solution of N-(t-butyloxycarbonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (125 mg, 0.273 mmol) in dichloroethane (10 mL) was added the pentafluorophenol ester from above (180 mg, 0.355 mmol) and the reaction mixture was heated to 55 °C for 24 hours. The solvents were evaporated and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (5% methanol in dichloromethane) to afford a mixture of two inseparable diastereomeric amides (80 mg, 37%).

Using general procedure D: the intermediate from above was converted to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC groups to afford AMD8741 (66 mg). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ (mixture of diastereomers, mixture of rotational isomers) 1.17-1.83 (m, 20H), 2.01 (m, 2H), 2.95-3.08 (m, 8H), 4.38 (s), 4.41 (s), 4.45 (s), total of 4H, 4.54 (s, 4H), 4.56 (m, 2H), 5.00 (m, 2H), 5.45 (dd, 1H, J=8.1, 4.3Hz), 5.81 (dd, 1H, J=8.3, 3.6Hz), 7.20 (d, 2H, J=8.1 Hz), 7.41 (d, 2H J=8.4Hz), 7.50 (m, 4H), 7.75 (m, 6H), 8.20 (m, 2H), 8.31 (m, 1H), 8.37 (d, 2H, J=8.1Hz), 8.37 (d, 1H, J=5.8Hz), 8.71 (d, 2H, J=8.1Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ (mixture of diastereomers, mixture of rotational isomers) 20.58, 21.77, 26.38, 26.74, 27.66, 30.17, 30.75, 39.48, 47.84, 49.50, 49.67, 51.16, 52.05, 52.27, 53.20, 55.82, 56.86, 126.08, 126.23, 126.65, 128.15, 129.58, 129.80, 130.92, 131.12, 131.33, 136.61, 138.62, 139.37, 141.24, 142.25, 147.49, 147.74, 147.85, 148.37, 148.58, 170.63, 172.22. ES-MS m/z 487 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>38</sub>N<sub>6</sub>O•5 HBr•3 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 36.85; H, 5.22; N, 8.89; Br 42.29. Found: C, 37.04; H, 5.03; N, 8.76; Br, 42.20.

#### EXAMPLE 78

**AMD8724:** Preparation of N-[[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-benzamide (hydrobromide salt).

To a pre-cooled (ice bath) solution of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (201 mg, 0.37 mmol) and triethylamine (80 μL, 0.55 mmol) in anhydrous CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (4 mL) was added a solution of benzoylchloride (54 μL, 0.46 mmol) in anhydrous CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (0.5 mL) and

- 130 -

the reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 18 hours and then concentrated. The residue was diluted with ethylacetate (300 mL), washed with sat. aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> then brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (1.5 x 20 cm, 50:50 EtOAc/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) to give the desired amide (203 mg, 85%) as a yellow oil.

Using general procedures C and D: the amide (203 mg, 0.31 mmol) was reacted with K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (433 mg, 3.13 mmol) and thiophenol (0.15 mL, 1.46 mmol) in DMF (3 mL). Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate, 3:3:94 MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) gave the free base (112 mg, 78%) as light yellow oil. Conversion to the hydrobromide salt gave AMD8724 (90 mg). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 1.64 – 1.74 (m, 2H), 1.97 – 2.02 (m, 1H), 2.26 – 2.38 (m, 1H), 2.99 – 3.00 (m, 2H), 4.44 (s, 2H), 4.63 (s, 2H), 4.93 (overlapped with MeOH, 2H), 5.12–5.24 (m, 1H), 7.43–7.45 (m, 2H), 7.52 (d, 4H, J = 1.8 Hz), 7.63 – 7.70 (m, 2H), 7.71 – 7.73 (m, 2H), 7.83 – 7.90 (m, 1H), 7.95 – 8.00 (m, 1H), 8.35 – 8.42 (m, 2H), 8.62 – 8.66 (m, 1H), 8.88 – 8.90 (b, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 22.41, 28.41, 29.26, 52.53, 56.78, 58.07, 67.32, 126.26, 127.69 (b), 128.80, 130.33, 130.82, 132.05, 132.47, 132.74, 136.56, 139.83, 140.61, 140.94, 144.53 (b), 147.66 (b), 148.43, 149.70 (b), 153.47, 174.09; ES-MS m/z 463.2 (M+H); Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O•2.8HBr•2.3H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 49.32; H, 5.16; N, 7.67; Br, 30.62. Found: C, 49.35; H, 5.06; N, 7.43; Br, 30.53.

#### EXAMPLE 79

**AMD8725:** Preparation of N-[[4-[[[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-picolinamide (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (209 mg, 0.39 mmol) in dry DMF (1 mL) was added N-methylmorpholine (0.5 mL, 4.45 mmol), picolinic acid (64 mg, 0.52 mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (57 mg, 0.42 mmol), and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide (85 mg, 0.44 mmol). The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for further 18 hours and then concentrated. The residue was diluted with ethylacetate (300 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, then brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated. Purification of the crude material by

- 131 -

column chromatography on silica gel (1.5 x 20 cm, 50:50 EtOAc/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) gave the desired amide (237 mg, 94%) as a yellow oil.

Using general procedures C and D: the amide (235 mg, 0.36 mmol) was reacted with K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (300 mg, 2.17 mmol) and thiophenol (0.15 mL, 1.46 mmol) in DMF (3 mL). Purification of the crude product by radial chromatography on silica gel (1 mm plate, 3:3:94 MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) gave the free base (98 mg, 59%) as a light yellow oil. Conversion of the free base (98 mg, 0.22 mmol) to the hydrobromide salt gave AMD8725 (90 mg). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 1.79 – 2.01 (m, 2H), 2.05 – 2.11 (m, 1H), 2.30 – 2.41 (m, 1H), 3.03 (s, 2H), 4.47 (s, 2H), 4.70 (s, 2H), 4.96 (overlapped with MeOH, 2H), 5.24 – 5.50 (m, 1H), 7.40 – 7.42 (m, 1H), 7.54 (d, 2H, J = 7.7 Hz), 7.64 (d, 2H, J = 7.7 Hz), 7.88 – 7.93 (m, 3H), 8.07 – 8.13 (m, 1H), 8.23 (b, 1H), 8.34 – 8.47 (m, 3H), 8.66 – 8.68 (m, 1H), 8.81 – 8.90 (m, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 22.25, 28.18, 29.17, 52.66, 56.20, 58.64, 126.56, 127.02, 128.17, 128.90 (b), 129.93 (b), 130.98, 132.00 (b), 132.58, 132.60, 139.45, 140.96, 144.80 (b), 145.10 (b), 145.68 (b), 146.83 (b), 147.57, 148.79 (b). ES-MS m/z 464.2 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>29</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O•4.0HBr•2.4H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 41.94; H, 4.59; N, 8.43; Br, 38.49. Found: C, 41.87; H, 4.58; N, 8.06; Br, 38.61.

#### EXAMPLE 80

**AMD8713:** Preparation of N'-Benzyl-N-[[4-[[[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-urea.

To a stirred solution of N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl]-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (140 mg, 0.257mmol) in dichloromethane (5ml) cooled to 0 °C was added dropwise, benzyl isocyanate (0.035 mL, 0.284mmol). The reaction mixture was then allowed to stir at room temperature for two hours. The mixture was evaporated and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (3% methanol in dichloromethane as eluent) to afford the desired urea in an 81% yield.

Using general procedures C and D: the intermediate from above was reacted with thiophenol and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> in acetonitrile, and the corresponding free base was converted to the hydrobromide salt to give AMD8713 (61%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.77 (m, 2H), 1.99 (m, 3H), 2.91 (m, 2H), 4.25 (d, 1H, J=15.3 Hz), 4.34 (d, 1H, J=15.3 Hz), 4.44 (s, 2H), 4.62

- 132 -

(dd, 2H, J=14.8 Hz, 8.3 Hz), 4.66 (s, 2H), 5.33 (t, 1H, J=8.3 Hz (NH)), 7.18 (d, 2H, J=6.9 Hz), 7.23 (m, 5H), 7.47 (d, 2H, J=8.1 Hz), 7.77 (dd, 1H, J=8.4, 5.3 Hz), 8.11 (m, 2H), 8.26 (d, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 8.41 (d, 1H, J=5.8 Hz), 8.55 (dd, 1H, J=8.1, 5.4 Hz), 8.81 (d, 1H, J=5.3 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  20.83, 20.89, 27.59, 27.73, 44.52, 47.39, 50.79, 51.82, 56.83, 66.46, 125.39, 127.57, 127.66, 128.27, 128.56, 129.07, 129.53, 130.95, 139.14, 139.26, 139.60, 139.74, 144.14, 145.45, 147.61, 147.73, 151.52, 159.20. ES-MS  $m/z$  492 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{31}\text{H}_{33}\text{N}_5\text{O} \bullet 3 \text{ HBr} \bullet 3.2 \text{ H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 47.01; H, 5.40; N, 8.84; Br, 30.27. Found: C, 46.85; H, 5.22; N, 8.58; Br, 30.50.

#### EXAMPLE 81

**AMD8712:** Preparation of N'-phenyl-N-[[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-urea.

Using phenyl isocyanate in the above procedure followed by deprotection and salt formation according to general procedures C and D, afforded AMD8712.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  1.79 (m, 1H), 1.99-2.10 (m, 4H), 2.93 (m, 2H), 4.46 (s, 2H), 4.70 (s, 2H), 4.80 (m, 2H), 5.44 (br s, 1H (NH)), 7.20 (m, 3H), 7.32 (d, 2H, J=7.5Hz), 7.46 (d, 2H, J=5.7 Hz), 7.54 (d, 2H, J=5.1Hz), 7.79 (dd, 1H, J=8.1, 5.3 Hz), 7.99 (dd, 1H, J=8.1, 8.4 Hz), 8.04 (dd, 1H, J=8.4, 5.7 Hz), 8.12 (m, 1H), 8.28 (m, 1H), 8.45 (t, 1H, J=8.1 Hz), 8.82 (d, 1H, J=5.4Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  20.81, 20.91, 27.52, 27.59, 45.22, 50.79, 51.87, 56.75, 66.46, 124.07, 125.50, 125.77, 128.23, 128.81, 129.51, 131.06, 137.67, 139.18, 139.43, 139.80, 143.75, 145.33, 147.88, 151.07, 158.00. ES-MS  $m/z$  478 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{30}\text{H}_{31}\text{N}_5\text{O} \bullet 3 \text{ HBr} \bullet 3.8 \text{ H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 45.68; H, 5.32; N, 8.88; Br, 30.39. Found: C, 45.58; H, 5.27; N, 8.64; Br, 30.54.

#### EXAMPLE 82

**AMD8716:** Preparation of N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]pyridin-9-yl)-4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]benzamide (hydrobromide salt).

A 1L glass Fisher-Porter bottle was charged with 9-amino-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]pyridine (0.583 g, 3.60 mmol), DMF (18 mL), methyl 4-bromobenzoate (0.852 g, 3.96 mmol), dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II) (0.048 g, 0.07 mmol)

- 133 -

and triethylamine (1.0 mL, 7.17 mmol). Carbon monoxide was bubbled through the mixture for 10 minutes. The bottle was capped with a pressure gauge and the mixture was heated to 80 °C under an atmosphere of carbon monoxide (45 psi) for 60 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, filtered through celite and the cake was washed with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The filtrate was concentrated and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (100:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH) to afford 0.198 g of the amide-ester as a light yellow oil.

To a cold (-78 °C), stirred solution of amide-ester from above (0.198 g, 0.61 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (5.0 mL) was added DIBAL-H (3.5 mL, 3.5 mmol, 1.0 M in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>). The cooling bath was removed and the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature. After 2 hours, the mixture was treated with saturated aqueous sodium/potassium tartrate (40 mL) and diluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 mL). The resultant emulsion was vigorously stirred open to the air until the emulsion became a biphasic mixture. The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (4 x 20 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The crude material was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (20:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH), to provide 0.120 g of the alcohol as a yellow oil.

To a stirred solution of the alcohol (0.120 g, 0.43 mmol) in dry THF (20 mL) was added 2-(*N*-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)aminomethyl)pyridine (0.185 g, 0.63 mmol) and triphenylphosphine (0.175 g, 0.67 mmol) followed by dropwise addition of diethylazodicarboxylate (0.10 mL, 0.64 mmol). The resultant mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The mixture was concentrated and the residual oil was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (1:1 hexanes-ethyl acetate followed by 50:1 CH<sub>3</sub>OH-ethyl acetate) to give 0.235 g of the amide as a yellow solid.

Using general procedures C and D: the amide (0.235 g, 0.411 mmol) was receted with thiophenol (0.20 mL, 1.95 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.316 g, 2.28 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (8 mL). Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH) provided 0.075 g of the free base of the title compound as a colorless oil. Conversion of the free base to a hydrobromide salt gave AMD8716 (0.141 g) as an off-white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.44-1.56 (m, 1H), 2.00-2.30 (m, 5H), 3.14-3.17 (m, 2H), 4.49 (s, 2H), 4.58 (s, 2H), 5.52 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.1 Hz), 7.65 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 7.72-7.08 (m, 2H), 7.85 (dd, 1H, *J* = 6.0, 7.8 Hz), 7.96 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.4 Hz), 8.22 (td, 1H, *J* = 7.8, 1.5 Hz),

- 134 -

8.40 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 8.44 (d, 1H,  $J = 5.4$  Hz), 8.71 (d, 1H,  $J = 5.4$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  25.51, 28.52, 31.03, 33.33, 49.49, 51.12, 54.36, 126.07, 126.37, 126.44, 129.09 (2 carbons), 130.72 (2 carbons), 134.17, 135.09, 138.06, 142.31, 142.84, 147.27, 147.91, 148.14, 155.48, 171.02. ES-MS  $m/z$  387 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{26}\text{N}_4\text{O} \bullet 3.1\text{HBr} \bullet 2.5\text{H}_2\text{O} \bullet 2.4\text{dioxane}$ : C, 45.15; H, 6.01; N, 6.27; Br, 27.71. Found: C, 45.05; H, 6.03; N, 6.29; Br, 27.90.

#### EXAMPLE 83

**AMD8717:** Preparation of N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]benzamide (hydrobromide salt).

In a similar manner to that described above: 8-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline gave AMD8717.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  1.90-2.16 (m, 3H), 2.20-2.32 (m, 1H), 3.02-3.04 (m, 2H), 4.47 (s, 2H), 4.60 (m, 2H), 5.46 (t, 1H,  $J = 6.9$  Hz), 7.61 (d, 2H  $J = 8.4$  Hz), 7.78-7.87 (m, 5H), 8.29 (t, 1H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 8.37 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.5$  Hz), 8.51 (d, 1H,  $J = 5.4$  Hz), 8.72 (dt, 1H,  $J = 5.4, 0.9$  Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  19.30, 27.54, 28.35, 47.78, 49.00, 51.23, 125.87, 126.87, 126.91, 128.75 (2 carbons), 130.80 (2 carbons), 134.57, 134.81, 139.77 (2 carbons), 144.00, 146.48, 147.46, 148.12, 150.08, 170.42. ES-MS  $m/z$  373 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{23}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_4\text{O} \bullet 3.0\text{HBr} \bullet 5.2\text{H}_2\text{O} \bullet 1.2\text{dioxane}$ : C, 40.99; H, 5.82; N, 6.88; Br, 29.43. Found: C, 40.97; H, 5.52; N, 6.84; Br, 29.40.

#### EXAMPLE 84

**AMD8634:** Preparation of N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

8-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (0.169 g, 1.14 mmol) was condensed with pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde (0.12 mL, 1.26 mmol) in methanol (6 mL) overnight. Hydrogenation (30 psi, room temperature) of the resulting imine over palladium on activated carbon, (10%, 18 mg) for 6 hours provided 0.232 g of a brown oil. The oil was dissolved in  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (20 mL), treated with N-[1-methylene-4-chloromethylenephenoxy]-N-(diethylphosphoryl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (0.38 g, 0.99 mmol) and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (0.358 g, 2.59 mmol) and heated to reflux for 24 hours. The mixture was cooled to room

- 135 -

temperature, concentrated, and partitioned between CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (40 mL) and water (20 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on basic alumina (20:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH) provided 0.440 g of a yellow oil.

Using general procedure D: the diethylphosphoryl group of the oil from above was deprotected with HBr/acetic acid to give 0.517 g of a tan solid. The solid was partitioned between CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 mL) and a 10 M aqueous solution of NaOH (20 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (4 x 20 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, 20:1:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH-NH<sub>4</sub>OH) provided the free base of the title compound (0.079g) as a colorless oil. Using general procedure D: the oil was converted to a hydrobromide salt giving AMD8634 (0.106 g) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.83-1.86 (m, 1H), 2.17-2.44 (m, 2H); 3.00 (br s, 2H), 3.79 (s, 2H), 4.22 (s, 2H), 4.39 (d, 1H, J = 16.5 Hz), 4.49 (s, 2H), 4.52 (d, 1H, J = 16.5 Hz), 4.64 (dd, 1H, J = 10.2, 6.3 Hz), 7.19-7.26 (m, 4H), 7.71-7.78 (m, 3H), 7.84 (dd, 1H, J = 6, 7.8 Hz), 7.92 (d, 1H, J = 8.1 Hz), 8.22 (td, 1H, J = 7.8, 1.8 Hz), 8.32 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 8.37 (dd, 1H, J = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 8.47 (d, 1H, J = 5.4 Hz), 8.64 (d, 1H, J = 4.8 Hz), 8.68 (d, 1H, J = 5.1 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 20.46, 20.57, 27.90, 49.04, 51.02, 55.65, 55.79, 61.92, 125.91, 126.16, 126.47, 126.56, 127.40, 130.13, 130.67 (2 carbons), 131.16 (2 carbons), 138.55, 139.61, 140.89, 141.03, 143.26, 146.90, 147.33, 147.85, 148.10, 150.92, 153.78. ES-MS m/z 450 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>5</sub>•4.2HBr•1.8H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 42.38; H, 4.76; N, 8.52; Br, 40.83. Found: C, 42.31; H, 4.79; N, 8.25; Br, 41.03.

#### EXAMPLE 85

**AMD8774:** Preparation of N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

9-Amino-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridine (0.104 g, 0.64 mmol) was condensed with pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde (65 µL, 0.68 mmol) in methanol (6 mL) for 2 hours. Hydrogenation (1 atm, room temperature) of the resultant imine over palladium on

- 136 -

activated carbon, (10%, 38 mg) for 5 hours provided 0.162 g of a yellow oil. The oil was dissolved in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (13 mL), treated with N-[1-methylene-4-chloromethylenephelylene]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (0.263 g, 0.61 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.191 g, 1.38 mmol) and heated to reflux for 24 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, concentrated, and partitioned between CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (25 mL) and water (10 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 10 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (4 mm plate, 40:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH containing 1% NH<sub>4</sub>OH) provided 0.232 g of a yellow oil.

Using general procedures C and D: the oil from above was reacted with thiophenol (0.20 mL, 1.95 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.498 g, 3.61 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (7 mL). Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (2 mm plate, 20:1:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH-NH<sub>4</sub>OH) provided the free base of the title compound (0.136 g) as a yellow oil. Conversion of the free base to a hydrobromide salt gave AMD8774 (0.191g) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.72-1.92 (m, 4H), 1.98-2.08 (m, 1H), 2.18-2.25 (m, 1H), 2.88 (dd, 1H, J = 15.3, 5.1 Hz), 3.23-3.31 (m, 1H), 3.82 (d, 1H, J = 13.5 Hz), 3.92 (d, 1H, J = 13.5 Hz), 4.24 (s, 2H), 4.32 (d, 1H, J = 16.2 Hz), 4.45-4.56 (m, 4H), 7.25 (s, 4H), 7.71-7.81 (m, 4H), 7.98 (br d, 1H, J = 8.1 Hz), 8.18-8.24 (m, 2H), 8.38 (td, 1H, J = 8.1, 1.5 Hz), 8.53 (br d, 1H, J = 6.0 Hz), 8.60 (dd, 1H, J = 6.0, 1.2 Hz), 8.68 (br d, 1H, J = 5.1 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 24.68, 24.79, 25.21, 32.09, 49.07, 51.06, 54.54, 57.09, 66.14, 126.27, 126.28, 126.47, 126.54, 127.64, 130.16, 130.66 (2 carbons), 130.88 (2 carbons), 138.27, 138.77, 141.55, 142.93, 143.22, 146.95, 147.18, 147.90, 148.47, 153.73, 154.56. ES-MS m/z 464 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>33</sub>N<sub>5</sub>•4.0HBr•2.9H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 42.92; H, 5.14; N, 8.34; Br, 38.07. Found: C, 42.86; H, 5.14; N, 8.20; Br, 38.17.

#### EXAMPLE 86

**AMD8775:** Preparation of N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[b]pyridin-7-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

In a similar manner to that described above: 7-amino-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[b]pyridine and N-[1-methylene-4-chloromethylenephelylene]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine gave AMD8775 as an orange solid. <sup>1</sup>H

- 137 -

NMR ( $D_2O$ )  $\delta$  2.53-2.64 (m, 2H), 3.12-3.20 (m, 1H), 3.26-3.35 (m, 1H), 3.73 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 12.9 Hz), 3.85 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 12.9 Hz), 4.21 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 16.8 Hz), 4.24 (s, 2H), 4.39 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 16.8 Hz), 4.47 (s, 2H), 5.14 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 8.4, 7.2 Hz), 7.25 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.1 Hz), 7.30 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 8.1 Hz), 7.73-7.80 (m, 3H), 7.84 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 7.8, 6.0 Hz), 7.91 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 8.1 Hz), 8.24 (td, 1H,  $J$  = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 8.35 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 8.40 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz), 8.52-8.57 (m, 2H), 8.69 (br d, 1H,  $J$  = 5.1 Hz);  $^{13}C$  NMR ( $D_2O$ )  $\delta$  22.49, 28.77, 48.91, 51.13, 54.64, 55.89, 67.47, 126.19, 126.64 (2 carbons), 126.85, 127.22, 130.06, 130.67 (2 carbons), 130.96 (2 carbons), 138.85, 139.82, 140.93, 143.58, 144.46, 144.96, 146.70, 147.32, 147.69, 154.19, 156.49. ES-MS  $m/z$  436 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{28}H_{29}N_5 \bullet 4.0HBr \bullet 2.7H_2O$ : C, 41.63; H, 4.79; N, 8.67; Br, 39.56. Found: C, 41.59; H, 4.72; N, 8.43; Br, 39.59.

#### EXAMPLE 87

**AMD8819:** Preparation of N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

In a similar manner to that described above: 1-amino-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalene and N-[1-methylene-4-chloromethylenephenoxy]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine gave AMD8819 as a white solid.  $^1H$  NMR ( $D_2O$ )  $\delta$  1.62-1.68 (m, 1H), 2.05-2.19 (m, 2H), 2.39-2.44 (m, 1H), 2.69-2.81 (m, 2H), 4.30-4.84 (m, 6H), 4.52 (s, 2H), 4.76-4.79 (m, 1H, overlaps with HOD), 7.16-7.26 (m, 3H), 7.37-7.50 (m, 6H), 7.67 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 6.0, 3.3 Hz), 7.79-7.93 (m, 3H), 8.32 (td, 1H,  $J$  = 7.8, 1.5 Hz), 8.47 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 5.7, 1.5 Hz), 8.71 (br d, 1H,  $J$  = 5.7 Hz);  $^{13}C$  NMR ( $D_2O$ )  $\delta$  21.01, 22.84, 29.19, 48.12, 51.37, 53.29, 56.11, 62.74, 125.36, 125.47, 127.17, 127.47, 127.63, 128.58, 129.27, 130.28, 131.03 (2 carbons), 131.32, 131.49, 131.58 (2 carbons), 134.17, 141.15, 142.17, 145.29, 145.66, 145.86, 146.47, 150.58. ES-MS  $m/z$  449 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{30}H_{32}N_4 \bullet 4.0HBr \bullet 2.0H_2O$ : C, 44.58; H, 4.99; N, 6.93; Br, 39.54. Found: C, 44.82; H, 5.02; N, 6.86; Br, 39.30.

#### EXAMPLE 88

**AMD8768:** Preparation of N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[{(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)methyl]-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt)}

- 138 -

#### 8-carboxymethyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline

To a cold (-78 °C), stirred solution of 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (0.713 g, 5.35 mmol) in dry THF (50 mL) was added *tert*-butyllithium (1.7 M in pentane, 4.5 mL, 7.65 mmol). The initially colorless solution turned deep red. After one hour, CO<sub>2</sub> gas was bubbled through the reaction mixture for 15 minutes. The red color faded and the solution became cloudy and colorless. The reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature, treated with water (30 mL), and diluted with diethyl ether (30 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with ether (3 x 30 mL). The aqueous phase was concentrated under reduced pressure to provide a white solid. Methanol (50 mL) was added to the solid followed by the dropwise addition of concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (~1 mL) until the mixture became homogenous. The resultant solution was heated to reflux overnight and then was cooled to room temperature. The solution was concentrated and the residue was dissolved in saturated aqueous Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (30 mL) and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (30 mL). The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 30 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (4 mm plate, 20:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH) provided 8-carbomethoxy-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (0.724 g, 72%) as a pale yellow oil.  
<sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.72-1.82 (m, 1H), 1.92-2.03 (m, 1H), 2.12-2.24 (m, 2H), 2.71-2.91 (m, 2H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.98 (dd, 1H, J = 6.6, 6.6 Hz), 7.09 (dd, 1H, J = 7.8, 4.8 Hz), 7.40 (dd, 1H, J = 7.5, 0.9 Hz), 8.40 (d, 1H, J = 4.8 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 20.68, 27.31, 28.70, 48.55, 52.40, 122.39, 132.83, 137.48, 147.60, 154.13, 175.13. ES-MS m/z 192(M+H).

#### 8-hydroxymethyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline

To a cold (-78 °C), stirred solution of 8-carboxymethyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (0.820 g, 4.29 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (21 mL, 0.2M) was added DIBAL-H (15.0 mL, 15.0 mmol, 1.0 M in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) over 10 minutes. The cooling bath was removed and the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature. After 3.5 hours, the mixture was treated with saturated aqueous sodium/potassium tartrate (100 mL) and diluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (21 mL). The resultant emulsion was vigorously stirred open to the air until the emulsion became a biphasic mixture. The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with

- 139 -

$\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (4 x 25 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ) and concentrated. The crude material was purified by radial chromatography on silica gel (4 mm plate, 20:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2\text{-CH}_3\text{OH}$ ), to provide 8-hydroxymethyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (0.573 g) as a yellow oil.

#### 8-(aminomethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline

To a stirred solution of 8-hydroxymethyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (0.573 g, 3.51 mmol) in dry THF (35 mL) was added phthalimide (0.795 g, 5.40 mmol) and triphenylphosphine (1.452 g, 5.53 mmol) followed by the dropwise addition of diethylazodicarboxylate (0.90 mL, 5.72 mmol). The resultant mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was concentrated and filtered (2:1 hexanes-ethyl acetate) through a short pad of silica gel (50 g). The appropriate fractions were combined and concentrated. Purification of the residual oil by radial chromatography on silica gel (4 mm plate, 3:1 hexanes-ethyl acetate) provided 0.711 g of a yellow semi-solid. The yellow semi-solid was dissolved in ethanol (25 mL), treated with hydrazine (1.2 mL, 24.7 mmol), and stirred at room temperature overnight. A voluminous, white precipitate formed. The reaction mixture was diluted with ether, filtered, and the filtrates concentrated to provide a yellow oil. Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (20:1:1  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2\text{-CH}_3\text{OH-NH}_4\text{OH}$ ) provided 0.217 g of 8-(aminomethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline as a yellow oil.  $^1\text{H NMR}$  ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.59-2.01 (m, 6H), 2.73 (t, 2H,  $J$  = 5.4 Hz), 2.82-2.29 (m, 1H), 2.99 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 12.6, 6.6Hz), 3.11 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 12.6, 5.4 Hz), 7.00 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 7.2, 4.8 Hz), 7.32 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 7.2 Hz), 8.36 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 4.8 Hz).

#### Preparation of AMD8768.

8-(aminomethyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (0.283 g, 1.74 mmol) was condensed with pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde (0.19 mL, 2.00 mmol) in methanol (17 mL) overnight. Hydrogenation (1 atm, room temperature) of the resulting imine over palladium on activated carbon, (10%, 54 mg) for 5 hours provided 0.452 g of a yellow oil. The oil was dissolved in  $\text{CH}_3\text{CN}$  (35 mL), treated with N-[1-methylene-4-chloromethylenephylene]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (0.8168 g, 1.89 mmol) and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  (0.546 g, 3.95mmol) and heated to reflux for 24 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, concentrated, and partitioned between  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (40 mL) and water (20 mL).

- 140 -

The phases were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the crude material by column chromatography on silica gel (10:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH) provided 0.90 g of a yellow solid.

Using general procedures C and D: the yellow solid from above (0.90 g, 1.39 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (0.85 mL, 8.28 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (1.949 g, 14.10 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (25 mL). Purification of the crude material by radial chromatography on silica gel (4 mm plate, 20:1:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>3</sub>OH-NH<sub>4</sub>OH) provided the free base of the title compound (0.67 g) as a yellow oil. Conversion of the free base to a hydrobromide salt gave AMD8768 (0.89 g) as a white solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.55-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.77 (m, 1H), 1.93-1.98 (m, 1H), 2.05-2.11 (m, 1H), 2.81-2.85 (m, 2H), 2.95-3.09 (m, 2H), 3.49-3.57 (m, 1H), 3.86 (d, 1H, J = 13.2 Hz), 3.98 (d, 1H, J = 13.2 Hz), 4.31 (d, 2H, J = 5.1 Hz), 4.38 (s, 2H), 4.62 (s, 2H), 7.42 (s, 4H), 7.72 (dd, 1H, J = 8.1, 6.0 Hz), 7.85-8.04 (m, 4H), 8.18 (br d, 1H, J = 8.1 Hz), 8.42-8.48 (m, 3H), 8.64 (dd, 1H, J = 5.7, 0.9 Hz), 8.78 (br d, 1H, J = 5.7 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 17.61, 24.02, 27.39, 34.64, 48.06, 51.54, 56.11, 58.04, 58.94, 124.84, 126.43, 127.54, 127.73, 127.88, 130.08, 130.81 (2 carbons), 131.19 (2 carbons), 138.42, 138.93, 139.12, 142.10, 145.19, 145.85, 146.42, 146.91, 147.41, 153.19, 153.37. ES-MS m/z 464 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>30</sub>H<sub>33</sub>N<sub>5</sub>•4.7HBr•3.2H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 39.97; H, 4.93; N, 7.77; Br, 41.66. Found: C, 40.04; H, 4.98; N, 7.63; Br, 41.69.

#### EXAMPLE 89

**AMD8767:** Preparation of N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'[(6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[*b*]pyridin-7-yl)methyl]-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt)

Using similar procedures to those described above: Cyclopentenopyridine gave 7-(aminomethyl)-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[*b*]pyridine. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 1.50 (br s, 2H, NH<sub>2</sub>), 1.81-1.93 (m, 1H), 2.26-2.38 (m, 1H), 2.82-3.12 (m, 4H), 3.22 (quintet, 1H, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.04 (dd, 1H, J = 7.2, 4.8 Hz), 7.49 (d, 1H, J = 7.2 Hz), 8.36 (d, 1H, J = 4.8 Hz).

Reaction of 7-(aminomethyl)-6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[*b*]pyridine, pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde and N-[1-methylene-4-chloromethylenephenoxy]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine using similar procedures to those

- 141 -

described above gave AMD8767 as a white solid.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  2.14-2.22 (m, 1H), 2.50-2.59 (m, 1H), 2.99-3.07 (m, 3H), 3.25 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 13.2, 6.0 Hz), 3.89-3.99 (m, 2H), 4.04 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 9.9 Hz), 4.32 (d, 2H,  $J$  = 3 Hz), 4.34 (s, 2H), 4.58 (s, 2H), 7.37-7.44 (m, 4H), 7.72-7.81 (m, 2H), 7.82-7.94 (m, 3H), 8.28-8.44 (m, 4H), 8.61 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 5.1, 1.2 Hz), 8.75 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 5.1, 1.2 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  33.64, 33.82, 46.86, 53.12, 56.25, 61.12, 62.10, 63.99, 130.47, 131.02, 132.10, 132.25, 132.27, 135.06, 135.57 (2 carbons), 136.06 (2 carbons), 142.65, 143.27, 147.36, 148.13, 149.85, 150.01, 150.44, 151.01, 151.61, 158.11, 164.21; ES-MS  $m/z$  450 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{29}\text{H}_{31}\text{N}_5 \bullet 4.7\text{HBr} \bullet 3.3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 39.17; H, 4.79; N, 7.87; Br, 42.23. Found: C, 39.07; H, 4.58; N, 7.66; Br, 42.46.

#### EXAMPLE 90

**AMD8838:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a stirred solution of N-(diethoxyphosphoryl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (328 mg, 0.66 mmol) in dry  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (5 mL) was added methoxyacetic acid (0.15 mL, 1.95 mmol), *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (0.35 mL, 2.01 mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (135 mg, 1.00 mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethyl carbodiimide HCl (EDC) (191 mg, 1.00 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 h. The reaction mixture was partitioned between  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (20 mL) and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (30 mL) and the organic phase dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered and evaporated *in vacuo*. Purification by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ , 95:5) gave the intermediate amide (345 mg, 92%) as a pale yellow foam.

To a stirred solution of the amide from above (345 mg, 0.61 mmol) in dry toluene (5 mL) was added a 70% w/w solution of sodium bis(2-methoxyethoxy)aluminium hydride in toluene (0.59 mL, 2.04 mmol) and the mixture stirred for 40 min. The reaction mixture was quenched with 1 N HCl (5 mL) and stirred for 30 min. The mixture was partitioned between 1 N NaOH (25 mL) and  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (25 mL) and the aqueous layer washed with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 x 15 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification of the crude product by column

- 142 -

chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}/\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , 95:5:0 followed by 95:4:1) afforded the reduced tertiary amine (166 mg, 49%) as a clear oil.

To a stirred solution of the tertiary amine (116 mg, 0.21 mmol) in glacial acetic acid (1 mL) was added an HBr saturated solution of acetic acid (1 mL) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 17 h. Diethyl ether (20 mL) was added resulting in the formation of a white precipitate. The solid was allowed to settle to the bottom of the flask and the supernatant solution was decanted off. The solid was washed by decantation with ether (4 x 10 mL) and the remaining traces of solvent removed by evaporation under reduced pressure. The HBr salt was then re-dissolved in MeOH (1 mL) and partitioned between  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (25 mL) and 1 N NaOH (30 mL). The aqueous phase was washed with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 x 15 mL) and the combined organic layers dried ( $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ ), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude free amine as a brown oil. Purification of the crude amine by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ , 92:8) gave the free base of the title compound as a colorless oil. Using general procedure D: Conversion of the free base (23 mg, 0.042 mmol) to a hydrobromide salt followed by re-precipitation of the crude material from methanol/ether gave AMD8838 as a white solid (39 mg, quantitative).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  1.79-1.83 (br m, 1H), 2.04-2.19 (m, 2H), 2.44-2.48 (m, 1H), 2.86-2.89 (m, 2H), 3.17 (s, 3H), 3.32-3.49 (m, 2H), 3.52-3.57 (m, 1H), 3.77 (td, 1H,  $J$  = 8.7, 3.0 Hz), 4.21 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 13.2 Hz), 4.34 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 13.5 Hz), 4.40 (s, 2H), 4.55 (s, 2H), 4.71-4.73 (m, 1H), 7.44 (dd, 1H,  $J$  = 8.0, 5.0 Hz), 7.55 (br s, 4H), 7.73-7.81 (m, 3H), 8.24 (td, 1H,  $J$  = 8.0, 2.0 Hz), 8.49 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 5.0 Hz), 8.70 (d, 1H,  $J$  = 5.0 Hz);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  20.37, 20.79, 27.36, 49.04, 50.22, 51.24, 54.81, 58.59, 61.95, 66.63, 124.96, 126.67 (2 carbons), 131.29 (4 carbons), 131.96, 133.67, 136.52, 140.97, 143.58, 145.61, 146.70, 147.73, 149.14. ES-MS  $m/z$  417 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{32}\text{N}_4\text{O} \bullet 4.0\text{HBr} \bullet 2.2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 40.04; H, 5.22; N, 7.18; Br, 40.98. Found: C, 40.11; H, 5.28; N, 7.08; Br, 40.96.

#### EXAMPLE 91

**AMD8871:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

- 143 -

To a solution of N-(diethoxyphosphoryl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (641 mg, 1.30 mmol) and 4-methoxyphenylacetic acid (646 mg, 3.89 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 mL) was added *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine (0.45 mL, 2.59 mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (265 mg, 1.96 mmol) and 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethyl carbodiimide HCl (EDC) (360 mg, 1.88 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 17 hours. Purification of the crude product by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH, 96:4) gave the desired amide (688 mg, 77%) as a yellow foam. Using general procedure D: the diethoxyphosphoryl group was removed with HBr/acetic acid to give the amino-amide (591 mg, 78%) as a yellow foam.

To a stirred solution of the amine (591 mg, 1.17 mmol) in dry CH<sub>3</sub>CN (5 mL) was added allyl bromide (0.16 mL, 1.9 mmol) and powdered potassium carbonate (378 mg, 2.74 mmol) and the mixture was stirred for 2 h. The reaction was diluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (25 mL) and water (25 mL) and the aqueous layer washed with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 15 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification of the crude product by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH, 96:4) afforded the *N*-allyl-protected amide (600 mg, 94%) as an orange foam.

To a solution of the *N*-allyl amide (600 mg, 1.10 mmol) in dry toluene (5 mL) was added a 70% w/w solution of sodium bis(2-methoxyethoxy)aluminum hydride in toluene (0.95 mL, 3.29 mmol) and the mixture stirred for 4.5 h. Purification of the crude product by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH, 95:5 to 9:1) afforded the tertiary amine (222 mg, 38 %) as a pale yellow oil.

To a stirred solution of the *N*-allyl-protected amine in dry CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (5 mL) (150 mg, 0.28 mmol) was added tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (12 mg, 0.01 mmol) and *N,N*'-dimethylbarbituric acid (132 mg, 0.85 mmol) and the mixture stirred for 20 hours. The reaction was diluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 mL) and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (20 mL) and the aqueous layer washed with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 15 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification of the crude product by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH, 95:5:0 followed by 94:5:1) afforded the free base of the title compound (44 mg, 32%) as an orange oil. Using general procedure D: the free base (44 mg, 0.089 mmol) was converted

- 144 -

to a hydrobromide salt. Re-precipitation of the crude material from methanol/ether gave AMD8871 (69 mg, 91%) as a beige solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 1.80-1.84 (br m, 1H), 2.00-2.19 (m, 2H), 2.47-2.50 (br m, 1H), 2.83-2.94 (br m, 4H), 3.29-3.34 (m, 1H), 3.66-3.69 (br m, 1H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 4.15-4.18 (m, 1H), 4.39 (d, 1H, *J* = 13.2 Hz), 4.45 (d, 1H, *J* = 13.2 Hz), 4.60 (s, 2H), 4.79 (s, 2H, overlap with HOD), 6.81 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 6.97 (d, 2H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 7.32-7.35 (br m, 3H), 7.44-7.46 (br m, 2H), 7.68 (d, 1H, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 7.84-7.96 (m, 2H), 8.32-8.40 (br m, 2H), 8.75 (br s, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 20.41, 20.98, 27.19, 30.26, 48.31, 51.38, 52.16, 54.61, 55.91, 62.38, 114.98 (2 carbons), 124.78, 127.38, 127.54, 128.08, 130.81 (2 carbons), 131.35 (4 carbons), 131.93, 132.20, 135.60, 139.69, 145.39, 145.50, 146.60, 146.63, 148.28, 158.59. ES-MS *m/z* 493 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>32</sub>H<sub>36</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O•3.9HBr•1.6H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 45.92; H, 5.19; N, 6.69; Br, 37.23. Found: C, 46.13; H, 5.04; N, 6.57; Br, 36.90.

#### EXAMPLE 92

**AMD8844:** Preparation of N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

To a solution of N-[1-methylene-4-(carboxaldehyde)phenylene]-N-(t-butoxycarbonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (1.25 g, 3.8 mmol) in methanol (50 mL) was added 2-aminomethylpyridine (0.400 mL, 3.8 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours and then evaporated to afford the corresponding imine in quantitative yield. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ: 1.44 (s, 9H), 4.47 (m, 2H), 4.60 (m, 2H), 7.15 (m, 1H), 7.40 (m, 2H), 7.61 (dd, 1H, *J*=7.1, 6.8Hz), 7.80 (d, 2H, *J*=7.1Hz), 8.50 (d, 1H, *J*=4.8Hz), 9.98 (s, 1H).

To a cooled (0 °C) solution of 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinoline (266 mg, 2.0 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added nBuLi (1.5mL of a 1.5M solution in hexanes, 2.5 mmol) over 5 minutes. The resulting bright crimson solution was then stirred at 0 °C for one hour, then a freshly prepared solution of anhydrous cerium trichloride in THF (8 mL of a 0.25M solution, 2 mmol) was added over ten minutes. The solution was stirred at 0 °C for a further 60 minutes, during which time, the reaction turned a brick red colour. A solution of the imine (832 mg, 2.0 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was then added over 10 minutes. The resulting deep violet solution was stirred at 0 °C for three hours. Saturated aqueous

- 145 -

ammonium chloride was then added, and the mixture was extracted repeatedly with dichloromethane. The combined organic extracts were dried, filtered and evaporated and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (5% MeOH in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>) to afford the desired product (518 mg, 44%).

Using general procedure D: the intermediate from above was converted to a hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC group to afford AMD8844 (81 mg). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ: 1.44 (m, 4H), 2.77 (m, 2H), 3.67 (m, 1H), 4.11 (dq, 2H, J=15.0, 3.1 Hz), 4.26 (m, 1H), 4.44 (s, 2H), 4.73 (s, 2H), 7.41 (d, 2H, J=7.2 Hz), 7.50 (d, 2H, J=7.2 Hz), 7.65 (t, 1H, J=6.6 Hz), 7.83 (m, 2H), 8.06 (t, 1H, J=6.8 Hz), 8.19 (m, 2H), 8.40 (t, 1H, J=7.8 Hz), 8.59 (m, 3H), 8.81 (d, 1H, J=5.8 Hz); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 19.20, 24.73, 27.57, 65.76, 125.18, 126.85, 128.06, 128.43, 128.95, 129.26, 130.83, 131.46, 138.90, 139.12, 139.61, 142.01, 143.76, 145.08, 147.39, 148.06, 151.65, 152.45. ES-MS m/z 450 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>29</sub>H<sub>31</sub>N<sub>5</sub>•4.7 HBr•3.0 H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 39.41; H, 4.75; N, 7.92; Br, 42.49. Found: C, 39.64; H, 4.65; N, 7.59; Br, 42.29.

### EXAMPLE 93

Methods for parallel solution phase combinatorial synthesis of analogs from the following intermediates:

N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.  
N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N, N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.  
N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.  
N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.

Target compounds were prepared by parallel solution phase combinatorial synthesis via a two-step procedure. (a) Reaction of the intermediate amines from above (0.45 mmol scale) with commercially available aldehydes and ketones and sodium cyanoborohydride in methanol; (b) deprotection of the 2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl group by reaction of the intermediate from step (a) with thiophenol and DBU in DMF; (c) purification.

- 146 -

Step (a): Reductive amination Procedure (0.45 mmol).

Reaction: 0.5 mmol (1.11 eq.) of aldehyde or ketone was weighed into a 20 mL scintillation vial containing a small amount of activated molecular sieve. 0.5 mL of 0.9M solution (1.0 eq.) of intermediate amine (in MeOH) was added, followed by 1 mL of a 0.6M solution of sodium cyanoborohydride in MeOH (1.33 eq.). The reaction was then diluted to 4 mL with MeOH. Finally, 0.5 mL of 1M acetic acid (in MeOH) was added. The reaction mixture was shaken (on an orbital shaker) for 48 hours.

Work-up: 0.5 mL of 1M sodium borohydride (in MeOH) was added to convert any unreacted carbonyl to the corresponding alcohol. After 15 min., the reaction was quenched with 4 mL of 2N HCl. The reaction mixture was shaken in a fume hood for 15 minutes. 2 mL of 7N NaOH was then added, followed by 5 mL of methylene chloride. After shaking for 20 minutes the organic layer was separated and evaporated (ambient temperature vacuum centrifuge for 4 hours).

Alternative reductive amination procedure.

This procedure was used with all aldehydes that incorporated a pyrrole, indole, benzimidazole or imidazole functionality (0.45mmol scale).

Reaction: 0.9 mmol (2.0 eq.) of aldehyde was weighed into a 20 mL scintillation vial containing a small amount of activated molecular sieve. 0.5 mL of 0.9M solution (1.0 eq.) of the intermediate amine (in trimethylorthoformate) was added. A further 2.5 mL of triethylorthoformate was added and the mixture was stirred for 30 min. Solid sodium cyanoborohydride was then added (2.25 mmol, 5 eq.) followed by 0.05 mL of acetic acid, and the mixture was shaken for 48 hours.

Work-up: 0.5 mL of 1M sodium borohydride (in MeOH) was added to convert any unreacted carbonyl compound to the corresponding alcohol. After 30 minutes the reaction was quenched by slow addition of 2N HCl (3 mL). The reaction mixture was shaken in a fume hood for 15 minutes. 2 mL of 7N NaOH was added followed by 5 mL of methylene chloride. After shaking for 20 minutes the organic layer was separated and evaporated (ambient temperature vacuum centrifuge for 4 hours).

The reaction products were deprotected without further purification.

- 147 -

Step B: Deprotection of the 2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl group

Reaction: 1.5 mmol (3.33 eq.) of DBU and 0.75 mmol (1.67 eq.) of thiophenol were dissolved in 2.5 mL DMF were added to each crude reaction product and stirred at room temperature for 14 hours.

Work-up: 2 mL of water and 2 mL of methylene chloride were added to the mixture and shaken for 20 minutes. The organic layer was separated into 4 equal parts in 1 dram vials and evaporated (ambient temperature vacuum centrifuge for 20 hours).

Two methods were used to purify the samples:

Step C: Purification by parallel preparative HPLC.

3 of the four 1 dram vials for each sample were purified by high-throughput preparative HPLC parallel purification process using a Biotage ParalleX instrument. The crude, de-protected material was dissolved in 1 mL of a mixture of 65:35 DMF/water.

The 1 mL solution was loaded into the injection loop of the HPLC which already contained starting eluent (water/acetonitrile, 90/10). A 100 x 20 mm YMC C18 120 A column was used and fractions were collected by monitoring at 254 and 307 nm. A gradient of 90/10 H<sub>2</sub>O/CH<sub>3</sub>CN to 100% CH<sub>3</sub>CN over 8 minutes at a flow rate of 35 mL/minute was used. Each run was followed by a 3 minute equilibration/wash with 50/50 H<sub>2</sub>O/CH<sub>3</sub>CN. Each fraction was analyzed by ES FI-MS for the target compound, and the purity of fractions containing the desired products were determined by LC-MS.

Step C: Purification by traditional preparative HPLC.

One vial each of the crude products were purified on a Waters 600 Delta Prep instrument. The crude de-protected material was dissolved in 80:20 methylene chloride/ MeOH at a concentration of ca. 75 mg/100 µL. The 100 µL sample was injected onto a 100 x 20 mm YMC C18 120A column, and fractions were collected by UV monitoring at 254 nm and a 8% threshold trigger. Flow rate 10 mL/min; gradient of 80/20 H<sub>2</sub>O/CH<sub>3</sub>CN to 100% CH<sub>3</sub>CN over 20 minutes, isocratic at 100% CH<sub>3</sub>CN from 20-30 min, then back to 80/20 from 30-36 minutes. Each fraction was analyzed by ES FI-MS and %purity of fractions containing desired product was further determined by LC-MS.

- 148 -

Products exhibiting a sample purity of greater than 90% by LC-MS were considered suitable for testing.

#### EXAMPLE 94

Methods for parallel solution phase combinatorial synthesis of analogs from the following intermediates:

N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.

N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.

Target compounds were prepared by parallel solution phase combinatorial synthesis via a two-step procedure. (a) Reaction of the intermediate amines from above (0.5 mmol scale) with commercially available aldehydes and ketones and sodium cyanoborohydride in methanol with a catalytic volume of acetic acid; (b) deprotection of the 2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl group by reaction of the intermediate from step (a) with thiophenol and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> in acetonitrile.

##### Step A:

Reaction: To the pre-weighed amine intermediate from above (0.5 mmol) and the aldehyde or ketone (1.5 equiv.) was added MeOH (5 mL), acetic acid (0.1 mL) and molecular sieves and the reaction vial was shaken for 12 hours. Sodium cyanoborohydride (1.5 equiv.) was then added and the reaction vial was shaken for 96 hours.

Work-up: To the vial is added, 2N NaOH (2 mL) and the solution is extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 x 5 mL) with shaking for 30 mins and separation of the organic phases, followed by evaporation of the solvent under reduced pressure (speed vac).

**Step B:**

The intermediate from above is reacted with thiophenol (5.0 equiv.) and powdered potassium carbonate (8.0 equiv.) in acetonitrile (10 mL) with shaking for 4 hours. The solvent was removed by evaporation under reduced pressure (Savant Speed Vac Plus: SC210A) for 12 hours at room temperature. Dichloromethane (5 mL) and water (5 mL) were then added to the residue, the phases were separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 x 5 mL). The combined organic phases were washed with brine (5 mL) and evaporated under reduced pressure (Savant Speed Vac Plus) for 24 hours at room temperature.

The crude reaction products were analyzed by HPLC with multiple post-column detection: positive mode electrospray MS (API 150MCA), UV at 254 nm and evaporative light scattering (ELS). Chromatography conditions were as follows:

Column: Monitor C8, 30 x 4.6 mm id; flow rate 1200 µL/min.; Solvent A: H<sub>2</sub>O w/5 mM NH<sub>4</sub>OAc and Solvent B: acetonitrile with 5 mM NH<sub>4</sub>OAc. Gradient (A/B): 90/10 (t=0), 10/90 (t=8 min), 10/90 (t=9.5 min), 90/10 (t=10.25 min), 90/10 (t=11 min).

Compounds exhibiting a molecular ion (MS) for the desired target compound and an ELS purity of greater than 90% were plated for testing. Compounds exhibiting an ELS purity of less than 90% were purified by preparative HPLC using either of the two following conditions:

**Preparative HPLC Purification: Condition 1**

Solvent A	H <sub>2</sub> O/NH <sub>4</sub> OAc 50:50 MeOH/CH <sub>3</sub> CN	Solvent B	CH <sub>3</sub> CN
Wash			
UV1	307 nm	UV2	254 nm
Inj. Loop Vol.	2 mL	Inj. Vol.	1 mL
Column	250 x 20 mm id; C18		

Step No.	Action	Starting B%	Ending B%	Duration (min)	Flow Rate
1	Equilibration	15	15	0.30	30 mL/min
2	Injection	10	10	0.27	30 mL/min
3	Gradient	10	100	5.30	35 mL/min
4	Gradient	100	100	1.30	35 mL/min
5	Gradient	100	10	0.10	35 mL/min
6	Gradient	10	10	2.00	35 mL/min

- 150 -

Preparative HPLC Purification: Condition 2

Solvent A	H <sub>2</sub> O	Solvent B	CH <sub>3</sub> CN
UV1	254 nm	UV2	219 nm
Inj. Loop Vol.	2 mL	Inj. Vol.	1 mL

Column            100 x 20 mm id; C18,  
                  120A

Time	A%	B%	Flow Rate
0	90	10	20 mL/min
21	0	100	20 mL/min
24	0	100	20 mL/min

Peaks corresponding to the molecular ion of the desired compound were collected and evaporated under reduced pressure (Speed Vac) and weighed.

The following compounds (Examples 95-191) were prepared by the procedures described in working Examples 93 and 94. A summary of structures and observed molecular ions (LC-MS analysis) for Examples 95-191 are shown in Table 2.

**EXAMPLE 95**

AMD7129: N-[(2,3-dimethoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 96**

AMD7130: N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-[1-(N"-phenyl-N"-methylureido)-4-piperidinyl]-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.

**EXAMPLE 97**

AMD7131: N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-[N"-p-toluenesulfonylphenylalanyl]-4-piperidinyl]-1,3-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 98**

AMD7136: N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-[1-[3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-isoxazol-4-oyl]-4-piperidinyl]-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.

**EXAMPLE 99**

AMD7138: N-[(2-hydroxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

- 151 -

**EXAMPLE 100**

AMD7140: N-[(4-cyanophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

**EXAMPLE 101**

AMD7141: N-[(4-cyanophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

**EXAMPLE 102**

AMD7142: N-[(4-acetamidophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

**EXAMPLE 103**

AMD7145: N-[(4-phenoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 104**

AMD7147: N-[(1-methyl-2-carboxamido)ethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.

**EXAMPLE 105**

AMD7151: N-[(4-benzyloxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

**EXAMPLE 106**

AMD7155: N-[(thiophene-2-yl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 107**

AMD7156: N-[1-(benzyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.

**EXAMPLE 108**

AMD7159: N-[[1-methyl-3-(pyrazol-3-yl)]propyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.

**EXAMPLE 109**

AMD7160: N-[1-(phenyl)ethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.

**EXAMPLE 110**

AMD7164: N-[(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

- 152 -

**EXAMPLE 111**

AMD7166: N-[1-benzyl-3-carboxymethyl-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.

**EXAMPLE 112**

AMD7167: N-[(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 113**

AMD7168: N-(3-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 114**

AMD7169: N-[[1-methyl-2-(2-tolyl)carboxamido]ethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.

**EXAMPLE 115**

AMD7171: N-[(1,5-dimethyl-2-phenyl-3-pyrazolinone-4-yl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 116**

AMD7172: N-[(4-propoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 117**

AMD7175: N-(1-phenyl-3,5-dimethylpyrazolin-4-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 118**

AMD7177: N-[1*H*-imidazol-4-ylmethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.

**EXAMPLE 119**

AMD7180: N-[(3-methoxy-4,5-methylenedioxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 120**

AMD7182: N-[(3-cyanophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

- 153 -

EXAMPLE 121

AMD7184: N-[(3-cyanophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 122

AMD7185: N-(5-ethylthiophene-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 123

AMD7186: N-(5-ethylthiophene-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 124

AMD7187: N-[(2,6-difluorophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 125

AMD7188: N-[(2,6-difluorophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 126

AMD7189: N-[(2-difluoromethoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 127

AMD7195: N-(2-difluoromethoxyphenylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 128

AMD7196: N-(1,4-benzodioxan-6-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 129

AMD7197: N, N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-[1-(N'-phenyl-N'-methylureido)-4-piperidinyl]-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

EXAMPLE 130

AMD7198: N, N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-[N'-p-toluenesulfonylphenylalanyl]-4-piperidinyl]-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

- 154 -

EXAMPLE 131

AMD7199: N-[1-(3-pyridinecarboxamido)-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

EXAMPLE 132

AMD7200: N-[1-(cyclopropylcarboxamido)-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 133

AMD7201: N-[1-(1-phenylcyclopropylcarboxamido)-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

EXAMPLE 134

AMD7202: N-(1,4-benzodioxan-6-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 135

AMD7203: N-[1-[3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-isoxazol-4-carboxamido]-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 136

AMD7204: N-[1-(2-thiomethylpyridine-3-carboxamido)-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 137

AMD7207: N-[(2,4-difluorophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 138

AMD7208: N-(1-methylpyrrol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 139

AMD7209: N-[(2-hydroxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 140

AMD7212: N-[(3-methoxy-4,5-methylenedioxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

- 155 -

EXAMPLE 141

AMD7216: N-(3-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 142

AMD7217: N-[2-(N'-morpholinomethyl)-1-cyclopentyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 143

AMD7220: N-[(1-methyl-3-piperidinyl)propyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 144

AMD7222: N-(1-methylbenzimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 145

AMD7223: N-[1-(benzyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 146

AMD7228: N-[[1-(phenyl-3-(N''-morpholino)]propyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 147

AMD7229: N-[1-(iso-propyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 148

AMD7230: N-[1-(ethoxycarbonyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 149

AMD7231: N-[(1-methyl-3-pyrazolyl)propyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 150

AMD7235: N-[1-methyl-2-(N'',N''-diethylcarboxamido)ethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

- 156 -

EXAMPLE 151

AMD7236: N-[(1-methyl-2-phenylsulfonyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 152

AMD7238: N-[(2-chloro-4,5-methylenedioxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 153

AMD7239: N-[1-methyl-2-[N''-(4-chlorophenyl)carboxamido]ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 154

AMD7241: N-(1-acetoxyindol-3-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 155

AMD7242: N-[(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 156

AMD7244: N-(3-quinolylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 157

AMD7245: N-[(8-hydroxy)-2-quinolylmethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 158

AMD7247: N-(2-quinolylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 159

AMD7249: N-[(4-acetamidophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 160

AMD7250: N-[1H-imidazol-2-ylmethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

- 157 -

EXAMPLE 161

AMD7251: N-(3-quinolylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 162

AMD7252: N-(2-thiazolylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 163

AMD7253: N-(4-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 164

AMD7254: N-[(5-benzyloxy)benzo[b]pyrrol-3-ylmethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 165

AMD7256: N-(1-methylpyrazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 166

AMD7257: N-[(4-methyl)-1H-imidazol-5-ylmethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 167

AMD7259: N-[[[(4-dimethylamino)-1-naphthalenyl]methyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 168

AMD7260: N-[1,5-dimethyl-2-phenyl-3-pyrazolinone-4-ylmethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 169

AMD7261: N-[1-[(1-acetyl-2-(R)-prolinyl]-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 170

AMD7262: N-[1-[2-acetamidobenzoyl-4-piperidinyl]-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine

- 158 -

EXAMPLE 171

AMD7270: N-[(2-cyano-2-phenyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 172

AMD7272: N-[(N"-acetyltryptophanyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 173

AMD7273: N-[(N"-benzoylvalinyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 174

AMD7274: N-[(4-dimethylaminophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 175

AMD7275: N-(4-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 176

AMD7276: N-(1-methylbenzimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 177

AMD7277: N-[1-butyl-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 178

AMD7278: N-[1-benzoyl-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 179

AMD7290: N-[1-(benzyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine

EXAMPLE 180

AMD7309: N-[(1-methyl)benzo[b]pyrrol-3-ylmethyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine

- 159 -

**EXAMPLE 181**

AMD7311: N-[1H-imidazol-4-ylmethyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 182**

AMD7359: N-[1-(benzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 183**

AMD7374: N-[1-methylbenzimidazol-2-ylmethyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 184**

AMD7379: N-[(2-phenyl)benzo[b]pyrrol-3-ylmethyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 185**

AMD9025: N-[(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 186**

AMD9031: N-(3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 187**

AMD9032: N-[(2-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 188**

AMD9039: N-[(2-ethoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 189**

AMD9045: N-(benzyloxyethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 190**

AMD9052: N-[(2-ethoxy-1-naphthalenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine

- 160 -

**EXAMPLE 191**

AMD9053: N-[(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinoliny)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine

**EXAMPLE 192**

**96-well plating procedure**

Solutions of test compounds (20  $\mu$ M) were prepared in acetonitrile/methanol (1:1) using a pump dispenser. 5  $\mu$ moles of each compound were then dispensed into a single well of a Costar 96-well plate by a Packard Multiprobe II-Ex Robotoc liquid handling system. The solvent was then removed under reduced pressure on a Savant Speed Vac for 12 hours at room temperature.

**EXAMPLE 193**

**Inhibition of chemokine induced Ca flux measured on a FLIPR (Molecular Devices)**

**Reagents:**

Loading dye: Fluo-3, AM (Molecular Probes F-1241) is dissolved in anhydrous DMSO and stored frozen in aliquots. To increase the solubility of the dye in the loading medium, 10% (w/v) pluronic acid (Molecular Probes F-127) is added to the Fluo-3 stock solution immediately before use.

**Flux buffer:**

HBSS + 20 mM Hepes buffer + 0.2 % BSA, pH 7.4. HBSS 10x [(w/o phenol red and sodium bicarbonate (Gibco 14 065-049)]; Hepes buffer 1M (Gibco 15 630-056), BSA (Sigma A3675). The flux buffer is vacuum-filtered and stored refrigerated for a maximum of 5 days. Before use in the experiment, the buffer is warmed at 37 °C in a waterbath.

**Antagonists:**

The test compounds were diluted in flux buffer and added to 4 wells of a black microplate (4 parallel measurements per compound). The following control wells were used: 100% response control (no inhibition), flux buffer was added; 100% inhibition control: chemokine was added at 5-times the concentration required to induce a Ca flux.

- 161 -

Preparation of the agonist (chemokine) plate

The chemokines are diluted in flux buffer to concentrations that are 4-fold higher than the desired concentrations required for stimulation of the cells (i.e. 2.5 nM for SDF-1 $\alpha$  and 0.6 nM for RANTES). The chemokines were added to untreated 96-well Sero well compound plates (International Medical, Sterilin code 611F96). In the negative control well's (baseline monitoring), flux buffer is added instead of chemokine. As a positive control to check for dye loading efficiency, 20  $\mu$ M digitonin (final concentration) was also included. The agonist plate was incubated in the FLIPR (37 °C) for 15-30 min.

Cell loading protocol for measuring inhibition of SDF-1 $\alpha$  induced Ca flux in SUP-T1 cells.

SUP-T1 cells were centrifuged at room temperature (RT) and re-suspended in loading medium (RPMI-1640 containing 2% FBS and 4  $\mu$ M Fluo-3, AM). The cells were incubate at room temperature for 45 min. then washed twice in flux buffer then incubated in flux buffer at room teperature for 10 min. The cells were centrifuged and re-suspended in flux buffer at a density of  $3 \times 10^6$  cells per mL. A 100  $\mu$ L aliquot of the cell suspension ( $3 \times 10^5$  cells) was added to each well of a black microplate (Costar 3603), which already contains 50  $\mu$ L of a solution of the test compound (at concentrations that are 3-fold higher than the desired final compound concentrations). The microplate is then gently centrifuged at room temperature. Homogeneous spreading of the cells on the bottom of the microplate wells was then confirmed with a microscope and the microplate was incubated in the FLIPR (37 °C) for 10 min. prior to testing.

Fluorescence measurements as a function of time on the FLIPR

The FLIPR settings (camera exposure time and laser power) are adjusted to obtain initial fluorescence values between 8,000 and 10,000 units. After monitoring a 20 second- baseline, the agonist (chemokine) (50  $\mu$ L) is added by automatic pipettor with black pipette tips. Fluorescence is measured simultaneously in all wells of the microplate every 2 seconds (first 2 min) and thereafter every 6 seconds (additional 2 min). The average ca-flux measured in each set of 4 identical wells (one test compound) was calculated by the FLIPR software.

The compounds of the current invention were tested for inhibition of SDF-1 $\alpha$  induced Ca flux in SUP-T1 cells using the method described above. The following compounds inhibited SDF-1 $\alpha$  induced Ca flux greater than 20% at 20  $\mu$ g/mL:

- 162 -

Example numbers: 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 22, 23 (both isomers), 24, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 35, 37, 41, 43, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 55, 60, 66, 72, 73, 75, 76, 77, 79, 82, 84, 85, 86, 88, 89, 92,

The following compounds inhibited SDF-1 $\alpha$  induced Ca flux greater than 20% at 20  $\mu$ M:

Example numbers: 97, 98, 129, 130, 131, 133, 135, 136, 142, 145, 146, 147, 150, 160, 164, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 172, 177, 178, 180, 182, 183, 184.

#### EXAMPLE 194

##### Cell loading protocol for measuring inhibition of RANTES induced Ca flux in U87.CCR5 cells.

U87.CCR5 cells were seeded into the black microplates (Costar 3603) on the day before the experiment. The culture medium was removed from the cells and 100  $\mu$ L of loading medium (DMEM + 10% FBS + 4  $\mu$ M Fluo-3, AM) was added to each well and the plate was incubate at 37 °C for 45 min. The loading medium was then removed an the cells were washed twice with flux buffer using the CELLWASH microplate washer (Labsystems) followed by incubation in flux buffer for 10 min. at room temperature (the washing procedure was repeated twice). Finally, the wash buffer was removed from the microplate wells and 150  $\mu$ L of the test compound, diluted in flux buffer to the desired concentration. The microplate was then incubated in the FLIPR drawer for 10 min. prior to testing. Measurements were performed as described above.

The compounds of the current invention were tested for inhibition of RANTES induced Ca flux in U87.CCR5 cells. The following compounds inhibited RANTES induced Ca flux greater than 20% at 20  $\mu$ g/mL:

Example numbers: 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 16, 22, 24, 25, 30, 38, 44, 47, 49, 50, 52, 67, 68, 71, 73, 76, 77.

The following compounds inhibited RANTES induced Ca flux greater than 20% at 20  $\mu$ M.

Example numbers: 108, 109, 114, 118, 168, 170, 179.

- 163 -

EXAMPLE 195

Assay for inhibition of HIV-1 (NL4.3) replication in MT-4 cells.

Inhibition of HIV-1 NL4.3 (or III<sub>B</sub>) replication assays were performed as previously described (Bridger et al. J. Med. Chem. 1999, 42, 3971-3981; De Clercq et al. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., 1992, 89, 5286-5290; De Clercq et al. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 1994, 38, 668-674; Bridger et al. J. Med. Chem. 1995, 38, 366-378). Anti-HIV activity and cytotoxicity measurements were carried out in parallel. They were based on the viability of MT-4 cells that had been infected with HIV in the presence of various concentrations of the test compounds. After the MT-4 cells were allowed to proliferate for 5 days, the number of viable cells was quantified by a tetrazolium-based colorimetric 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide (MTT) procedure in 96-well microtrays. In all of these assays, viral input (viral multiplicity of infection, MOI) was 0.01, or 100 times the 50% cell culture infective dose (CCID<sub>50</sub>). The EC<sub>50</sub> was defined as the concentration required to protect 50% of the virus-infected cells against viral cytopathicity.

When compounds of the current invention were tested for inhibition of HIV-1 NL4.3 or III<sub>B</sub> replication in MT-4 cells, the following compounds exhibited EC<sub>50</sub>'s of less than 20 µg/mL:

Examples numbers: 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23 (both isomers), 24, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 55, 58, 61, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 84, 85, 86, 88, 89, 91, 92.

When compounds of the current invention were tested for inhibition of HIV-1 NL4.3 or III<sub>B</sub> replication in MT-4 cells, the following compounds exhibited EC<sub>50</sub>'s of less than 20 µM:

Example numbers: 95, 96, 101, 102, 103, 105, 112, 113, 115, 116, 119, 121, 123, 124, 125, 126, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 151, 153, 157, 158, 166, 170, 171, 176.

- 164 -

### EXAMPLE 196

#### Assay for inhibition of HIV-1 (BaL) replication in PBMC's.

When compounds of the current invention were tested for inhibition of HIV-1 BaL (CCR5 using) replication in PHA-stimulated PBMC's (peripheral blood mononuclear cells) using the MTT assay, the following compounds exhibited EC<sub>50</sub>'s of less than 20 µg/mL:

Example numbers: 5, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 36, 37, 42, 43, 58, 66, 71, 88, 91.

TABLE 3

EXAMPLE 197 AMD7074:	1-[4-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl] phenyl]methyl]guanidine
EXAMPLE 198 AMD7076:	N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(8-methyl-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine
EXAMPLE 199 AMD7078:	1-[4-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]homopiperazine
EXAMPLE 200 AMD7079:	1-[3-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]homopiperazine
EXAMPLE 201 AMD7103 and 7104:	<i>trans</i> and <i>cis</i> -1-[[4-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-3,5-piperidinediamine
EXAMPLE 202 AMD3597:	N,N'-[1,4-Phenylenebis(methylene)]bis-4-(2-pyrimidyl) piperazine
EXAMPLE 203 AMD3602:	1-[[4-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-1-(2-pyridinyl)methylamine
EXAMPLE 204 AMD3667:	2-(2-pyridinyl)-5-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline.
EXAMPLE 205 AMD7428:	1-[[4-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-3,4-diaminopyrrolidine
EXAMPLE 206 AMD7485:	1-[[4-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-3,4-diacetylaminopyrrolidine
EXAMPLE 207 AMD8665:	8-[[4-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-2,5,8-triaza-3-oxabicyclo[4.3.0]nonane
EXAMPLE 208 AMD8773:	8-[[4-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-2,5,8-triazabicyclo[4.3.0]nonane

EXAMPLE 197

**AMD7074:** Preparation of 1-[[4-[[[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]guanidine (hydrobromide salt).

$\alpha$ -Bromo-*p*-toluamide

$\alpha$ -Bromo-*p*-toluic acid (8.00 g, 37.2 mmol) was stirred as a suspension in CCl<sub>4</sub> (80 mL) while thionyl chloride (6.8 mL, 93 mmol) was added. The mixture was heated at reflux under nitrogen atmosphere for 95 h., then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (150 mL), and NH<sub>3</sub>(g) was passed through the solution for 10 min, giving a light yellow precipitate. 5% NaHCO<sub>3</sub>(aq) (70 mL) was added, the mixture was stirred vigorously, and the precipitate was collected by filtration. The precipitate was washed with H<sub>2</sub>O and dried at 60 °C under reduced pressure to give a colourless solid (7.35 g, 92%).

N-(Diethoxyphosphoryl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine.

A solution of 2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (8.03 g, 74.3 mmol) and Et<sub>3</sub>N (13.50 mL, 96.86 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (60 mL) was stirred at room temperature while a solution of diethyl chlorophosphate (Dep-Cl) (14.09 g, 81.66 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (30 mL) was added dropwise. The mixture was heated to reflux for 21 h, allowed to cool, then washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (50 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 mL), and the combined organic phases were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. Diethyl ether (100 mL) was added to the residue giving a white precipitate, which was removed by filtration, and the filtrate was then concentrated *in vacuo* to give the product as an orange oil (18.04 g, 100%).

A solution of N-(diethoxyphosphoryl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (7.45 g, 30.5 mmol) in DMF (70 mL) was treated with 95% NaH (0.96 g, 38 mmol) and stirred under nitrogen atmosphere at room temperature for 10 min. A solution of  $\alpha$ -bromo-*p*-toluamide (6.40 g, 29.9 mmol) in DMF (30 mL) was added in one portion, and the solution was stirred for 1 h. The solution was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was partitioned between 5% aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (25 mL) and EtOAc (100 mL). The organic phase was washed with 5% NaHCO<sub>3</sub> (25 mL). The combined aqueous phases were extracted with EtOAc (25 mL). The combined organic phases were washed with brine (5

- 166 -

× 25 mL), then dried ( $MgSO_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the amide as a yellow oil (9.71 g, 86%).

**1-[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl] phenyl]methylamine**

A 1.0 M  $BH_3$  THF solution (150 mL, 150 mmol) was added to the amide (8.85 g, 23.5 mmol), and the solution was heated at reflux under nitrogen atmosphere for 3.5 h, then concentrated *in vacuo*. MeOH (50 mL) was added to the residue, then removed *in vacuo* (3×). Ethylene diamine (20 mL) was added to the residue, and the solution was stirred at 60 °C for 1 h. The solution was diluted with  $CHCl_3$  (150 mL) and washed with  $H_2O$  (4 × 200 mL), then dried ( $MgSO_4$ ) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by column chromatography on basic alumina (2% MeOH/ $CH_2Cl_2$ ) to give the title amine as a light yellow oil (3.03 g, 36%).

A heterogeneous mixture of the amine (140 mg, 0.385 mmol), 1H-pyrazole-1-carboxanidine hydrochloride (55 mg, 0.38 mmol), and DIEA (0.067 mL, 0.38 mmol) in THF (0.19 mL) was stirred at room temperature under nitrogen atmosphere for 2 hours. Diethyl ether (5 mL) was added to the mixture, then decanted (4×) to give a colourless oil that was dried *in vacuo* at room temperature to give the corresponding guanidine hydrochloride salt (170 mg, 100%).

Using general procedure D: A solution of the hydrochloride salt (170 mg, 0.38 mmol) was converted to the corresponding hydrobromide salt as a white solid (143 mg, 65% overall yield from the amine):  $^1H$  NMR ( $D_2O$ ) δ 4.44 (s, 2H), 4.47 (s, 2H), 4.63 (s, 2H), 7.43 (d, 2H,  $J$ = 8.1), 7.52 (d, 2H,  $J$ = 8.3), 7.90 (m, 2H), 8.39 (m, 1H), 8.76 (m, 1H). FAB-MS 270 (M+H). Anal. Calcd for  $C_{15}H_{19}N_5 \cdot 3.0HBr \cdot 0.8AcOH \cdot 0.8H_2O$  (574.54): C, 34.70; H, 4.70; N, 12.19; Br, 41.72. Found: C, 34.66; H, 4.73; N, 12.17; Br, 41.82.

**EXAMPLE 198.**

**AMD7076:** Preparation of N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(8-methyl-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt).

**Tropinone oxime**

A heterogeneous mixture of tropinone (7.07 g, 50.8 mmol), hydroxylamine hydrochloride (3.53 g, 50.8 mmol), and pyridine (8.20 mL, 101 mmol) in EtOH (100 mL) were heated at reflux for 50 min. The mixture was slightly cooled, treated with  $K_2CO_3$

- 167 -

(21.24 g, 153.7 mmol) and H<sub>2</sub>O (30 mL), then concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was diluted with H<sub>2</sub>O (30 mL), then extracted with CHCl<sub>3</sub> (3 × 50 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was recrystallized from 4:6 EtOAc/petroleum ether to give colourless crystals (5.18 g, 66%).

*exo*-Tropylamine (beta-tropylamine)

A solution of tropinone oxime (5.17 g, 33.5 mmol) in 1-pentanol (170 mL) was heated at 130 °C under nitrogen atmosphere and a reflux condenser while sodium (5.28 g, 230 mmol) was added portionwise over 1 hours. The solution was allowed to cool to room temperature and stirring was continued for a further 17 hours. The solution was acidified with 6 M HCl (112 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (1 × 240 mL, 3 × 120 mL). The aqueous solution was basified to pH 14 using NaOH, then extracted with EtOAc (6 × 120 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give the amine as a yellow oil (3.49 g, 74%).

A solution of *exo*-tropylamine (596 mg, 4.25 mmol) and N-[1-methylene-4-(carboxaldehyde)phenylene]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (1.74 g, 4.23 mmol) in MeOH (20 mL) was heated at reflux under nitrogen atmosphere for 2.5 hours. The solution was allowed to cool to 60 °C and NaBH<sub>3</sub>CN (1.37 g, 21.8 mmol) was added, and the solution was stirred at 60 °C for 24 hours. The solution was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was partitioned between CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (25 mL) and brine (25 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2 × 25 mL), and the combined organic phases were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a yellow solid (2.17 g, 96%).

The solid from above was dissolved in Et<sub>3</sub>N (2.30 mL, 16.5 mmol) and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (20 mL) and 2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride (2.68 g, 12.1 mmol) was added in one portion. The mixture was heated to reflux under nitrogen for 21 hours. Further portions of 2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride (2.68 g, 12.1 mmol) and Et<sub>3</sub>N (2.30 mL, 16.5 mmol) were added to the solution, and heating was continued for an additional 24 hours. The solution was diluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (30 mL) and washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (50 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3 × 50 mL), and the combined organic phases were washed with brine (4 × 50 mL), then dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel using 10% MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> to give a yellow solid (513 mg, 18%).

- 168 -

Using general procedures C and D: the intermediate from above (252 mg, 0.350 mmol) was reacted with thiophenol (0.22 mL, 2.1 mmol) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (390 mg, 2.82 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (3.5 mL) and the mixture was heated at 50 °C under nitrogen atmosphere for 22 hours. The insoluble material was removed by filtration and washed with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was purified by chromatography on basic alumina using CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and 10% MeOH/CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> to give a yellow oil (87 mg, 71%). Conversion to the hydrobromide salt using a saturated solution of HBr in methanol followed by drying of the solid at 60 °C under reduced pressure for 87 hours gave AMD7076 as beige solid (99 mg, 58%). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 2.06-2.51 (m, 8H), 2.82 (s, 3H), 3.84 (m, 1H), 4.11 (br s, 2H), 4.34 (s, 2H), 4.46 (s, 2H), 4.60 (s, 2H), 7.59 (s, 4H), 7.82 (m, 2H), 8.29 (m, 1H), 8.74 (m, 1H). FAB-MS *m/z* 351 (M+H). Anal. Calcd for C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>30</sub>N<sub>4</sub>·4.0HBr·2.1H<sub>2</sub>O (711.99): C, 37.11; H, 5.41; N, 7.87; Br, 44.89. Found: C, 37.19; H, 5.48; N, 7.79; Br, 44.90.

#### EXAMPLE 199.

**AMD7078:** Preparation of 1-[[4-[[[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]homopiperazine (hydrobromide salt).

A mixture of K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (388.4 mg, 2.18 mmol), N-[1-methylene-4-(chloromethylene)phenylene]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (Bridger et al. US Pat Appl. 09/111/895) (404.6 mg, 0.937 mmol) and homopiperazine (281.5 mg, 2.18 mmol) in CH<sub>3</sub>CN (25 mL) was heated to reflux with stirring overnight. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The aqueous phase was separated and extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and the combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (40:2:1 or 20:2:1 CHCl<sub>3</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH) to give the title compound (352.3 mg, 76%). <sup>1</sup>H (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) δ 8.40 (d, 1H, *J*= 6 Hz), 7.98 (d, 1H, *J*= 9 Hz), 7.66 (m, 2H), 7.54 (m, 2H), 7.20 (m, 3H), 7.09 (m, 3H), 4.61 (s, 2H), 4.59 (s, 2H), 3.58 (s, 2H), 2.72-2.68 (m, 2H), 2.51 (s, 2H), 1.70-1.56 (m, 6H).

Using general procedures C and D: the intermediate from above gave AMD7078.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 8.75 (d, 1H, *J*= 5 Hz), 8.33 (t, 1H, *J*= 8 Hz), 7.90-7.81 (m, 2H), 7.64-7.61 (m, 4H), 4.63 (s, 2H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 4.49 (s, 2H), 3.79-3.72 (m, 4H), 3.56-3.49 (m,

- 169 -

4H), 2.33-2.29 (m, 2H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ ):  $\delta$  147.6, 146.7, 143.9, 132.9, 132.6, 131.5, 130.5, 126.9, 126.8, 61.0, 54.3, 51.3, 50.3, 49.1, 45.1, 41.0, 21.0. ES-MS  $m/z$  311 (M+H). Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{26}\text{N}_4 \bullet 4\text{HBr} \bullet 1.2\text{HOAc} \bullet 0.7\text{ H}_2\text{O}$ : C 35.76, H 5.08, N 7.79, Br 44.47; found C 35.71, H 5.40, N 7.74, Br 44.56.

#### EXAMPLE 200.

**AMD7079:** Preparation of 1-[[3-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]homopiperazine (hydrobromide salt).

Using identical procedures to those described in Example 199, N-[1-methylene-3-(chloromethylene)phenylene]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine gave AMD7079.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  8.72 (d, 1H,  $J=5$  Hz), 8.24 (t, 1H,  $J=8$  Hz), 7.83-7.74 (m, 2H), 7.66-7.60 (m, 4H), 4.59 (s, 2H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 4.48 (s, 2H), 3.76-3.69 (m, 4H), 3.61-3.48 (m, 4H), 2.30-2.28 (m, 2H).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ ):  $\delta$  147.9, 147.0, 142.5, 132.8, 132.7, 132.1, 131.6, 130.6, 126.5, 126.1, 126.0, 60.7, 53.8, 50.9, 49.9, 49.2, 44.7, 40.6, 20.7. ESMS: 311 (M+H). Anal calcd for  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{26}\text{N}_4 \bullet 4\text{HBr} \bullet 1.0\text{C}_4\text{H}_8\text{O}_2 \bullet 2.3\text{ H}_2\text{O}$ : C 36.18, H 5.62, N 7.34, Br 41.85. Found: C 36.25, H 5.63, N 7.34, Br 41.85.

#### EXAMPLE 201.

**AMD7103 and 7104:** Preparation of *trans* and *cis*-1-[[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-3,5-piperidinediamine (hydrobromide salts)

#### 3,5-Diaminopyridine

2-Chloro-3,5-dinitropyridine (4.98 g, 24.46 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (500 mL) and 5% palladium on carbon (3.74 g, 0.75 g/g substrate) was added. The mixture was hydrogenated at 25°C under 50 psi of hydrogen for 18 hrs. The mixture was filtered through celite to remove the catalyst and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification (silica gel, 20:2:1  $\text{CHCl}_3/\text{MeOH}/\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , followed by 12:2:1  $\text{CHCl}_3/\text{MeOH}/\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ ) gave 3,5-diaminopyridine (2.27 g, 85%) as a brown solid.  $^1\text{H}$  ( $\text{CD}_3\text{OD}$ )  $\delta$  7.32 (d, 2H,  $J=2$  Hz), 6.45-6.43 (m, 1H).

#### 3,5-bis(ethoxycarbonylamino)pyridine

- 170 -

3,5-diaminopyridine (381.4 mg, 3.49 mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous 1,4-dioxane (6 mL) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (1.45 g, 10.5 mmol) was added, followed by ethyl chloroformate (1.0 mL, 10.5 mmol). The thick slurry was heated at reflux for 22 hrs. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure, the residue was taken up in methanol and filtered through celite. Purification (silica gel, 9:1 CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH) gave the bis-carbamate (608 mg, 69%) as a light brown solid. <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 8.37 (s, 2H), 8.28-8.27 (m, 1H), 4.22 (q, 4H, J= 7 Hz), 1.31 (t, 6H, J= 7 Hz).

*Cis* and *trans*-3,5-bis(ethoxycarbonylamino)piperidine.

The compound from above (5.09 g, 20.1 mmol) was dissolved in glacial acetic acid (200 mL) and concentrated HCl (1.65 mL, 20.1 mmol) was added. After agitation of the solution, Platinum (IV) Oxide (1.60 g, 7.04 mmol) was added and the mixture was hydrogenated at 25°C under 50 psi of hydrogen for 41 hrs. The solution was then heated to 50°C and hydrogenated under 50 psi for an additional 20 hrs. An additional batch of the above intermediate (1.10 g, 4.34 mmol) was reduced by hydrogenating at 50°C under 50 psi of hydrogen pressure for 22 hrs. The two batches were combined, filtered through celite and concentrated. The HCl salt was converted to the free base by stirring with K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (500 mg) in MeOH (50 mL). <sup>1</sup>H NMR analysis of the crude product indicated a ~80:20 *trans* to *cis* mixture of piperidines. The two isomers were separated by column chromatography (silica gel, 20:2:1 CHCl<sub>3</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH) to give the *trans* product (1.67 g, 26%) and *cis* product (205.5 mg, 3%).

*trans*-3,5-bis(ethoxycarbonylamino)piperidine: <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 4.09 (q, 4H, J= 7 Hz), 3.58-3.48 (m, 2H), 3.05 (dd, 2H, J= 12 Hz, 3 Hz), 2.18 (t, 3H, J= 12 Hz), 1.22 (t, 5 H, J= 7 Hz).

*cis*-3,5-bis(ethoxycarbonylamino)piperidine. <sup>1</sup>H (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) δ 4.07 (q, 4H, J= 7 Hz), 3.73-3.366 (m, 2H), 2.87 (dd, 2H, J= 13 Hz, 3 Hz), 2.63-2.56 (m, 2H), 1.79 (t, 2H, J= 6 Hz), 1.24 (t, 5 H, J= 7 Hz).

The intermediates from above were reacted with the intermediate and conditions described in Example 199. Using general procedures C and D: the nosyl group was deprotected with thiophenol and the corresponding amine intermediate was converted to the hydrobromide salt (HBr/acetic acid, 50 °C) with simultaneous deprotection of the ethoxycarbonyl groups to give the following compounds:

- 171 -

AMD7103: *trans*-1-[[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-3,5-piperidinediamine (hydrobromide salt).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  8.78 (d, 1H,  $J=5$  Hz), 8.38 (t, 1H,  $J=7$  Hz), 7.96-7.86 (m, 2H), 7.65 (s, 4H), 4.65 (s, 2H), 4.56 (s, 2H), 4.50 (s, 2H), 3.85-3.75 (m, 4H), 3.20 (t, 2H,  $J=10$  Hz), 2.69 (d, 1H,  $J=12$  Hz), 1.95 (q, 1H, 12 Hz).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  147.3, 146.4, 144.5, 132.9, 132.7, 131.5, 130.4, 127.2, 127.2, 61.5, 51.8, 51.4, 49.0, 44.0, 30.9. ES-MS  $m/z$  326 (M+H).

AMD7104: *cis*-1-[[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-3,5-piperidinediamine (hydrobromide salt).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ ):  $\delta$  8.73 (d, 1H,  $J=5$  Hz), 8.27 (t, 1H,  $J=7$  Hz), 7.85-7.63 (m, 2H), 7.52 (s, 4H), 4.79 (s, 2H), 4.56 (s, 2H), 4.43 (s, 2H), 3.83-3.78 (m, 2H), 3.03 (d, 2H,  $J=11$  Hz), 2.81-2.75 (m, 2H), 2.17 (t, 1H,  $J=6$  Hz).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  150.5, 149.5, 145.8, 140.1, 133.4, 133.3, 133.0, 129.2, 129.1, 63.6, 56.3, 53.9, 51.6, 47.4, 32.6. ES-MS  $m/z$  326 (M+H). Anal. calcd. for  $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{27}\text{N}_5 \bullet 5.6\text{HBr} \bullet 0.2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C 29.18, H 4.25, N 8.95, Br 57.21; found C 29.36, H 4.61, N 8.76, Br 57.04.

#### EXAMPLE 202.

**AMD3597:** Preparation of N,N'-[1,4-Phenylenebis(methylene)]bis-4-(2-pyrimidyl)piperazine (hydrobromide salt)

Reaction of  $\alpha,\alpha'$ -dibromo-p-xylene with 1-(2-pyrimidyl)piperazine dihydrochloride and potassium carbonate in acetonitrile in a similar manner to example 199, followed by conversion to the corresponding hydrobromide salt using general procedure D gave AMD3597.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  2.80-3.70 (m, 16H), 4.32 (s, 4H), 6.79 (m, 2H), 7.50 (s, 4H), 8.38 (m, 4H);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  41.92, 50.57, 60.13, 111.46, 130.29, 132.51, 153.94, 157.36. FAB-MS  $m/z$  431 (M+H). Anal. Calcd for  $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{30}\text{N}_8 \bullet 4\text{HBr} \bullet 2.5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 36.07; H, 4.92; N, 14.02; Br, 39.99. Found C, 36.04; H, 4.80; N, 13.91; Br, 39.94.

#### EXAMPLE 203

**AMD3602:** Preparation of 1-[[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-1-(2-pyridinyl)methylamine (hydrochloride salt).

- 172 -

To a stirred solution of p-tolylmagnesium bromide (1.0 M solution in ether, 98 mL, 0.098 mol) cooled to 0 °C was added 2-cyanopyridine (5.1 g, 0.04 mol) in ether (90 mL) and the mixture was heated to reflux for 40 hours. The reaction was allowed to cool to room temperature then quenched with a mixture of concentrated sulfuric acid/water (1:1, 30 mL). The mixture was stirred for twenty minutes and the ether layer was separated. The aqueous phase was made basic with aqueous 10 N NaOH (to pH 8) then extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated to give the crude product as a yellow oil (6.69 g, 69%). This was used without further purification in the next step.

To the ketone from above (2.02 g, 0.01 mol) in a mixture of t-butanol (60 mL) and water (20 mL) was added KMnO<sub>4</sub> (16.2 g, 0.1 mol) and the mixture was heated to reflux for 48 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered (hot) through celite, and the celite was washed with hot water and t-butanol. The combined filtrates were concentrated to small volume and extracted with dichloromethane. The aqueous phase was then acidified to pH 4 during which time a white solid precipitated. The solid was collected by filtration, washed with water then dried in vacuo to give the corresponding acid (1.69 g, 73%) as a white powder.

To a stirred solution of the acid from above (7.07 g, 0.03 mol) in DMF (80 mL), cooled to 0 °C was added hydroxybenzotriazole (4.21 g, 0.03 mol) and 2-(aminoethyl)pyridine (3.72 mL, 0.03 mol) followed by diisopropylcarbodiimide (4.88 mL, 0.03 mol) and the mixture was stirred at 4 °C for 48 hours. The reaction mixture was evaporated and the residue was suspended in water and acidified to pH 1 with aqueous HCl. The aqueous layer was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (6 x 100 mL) then made basic with 1N NaOH to pH 8. The basic phase was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (6 x 100 mL) and the combined organic phases were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated to give the crude product as a white solid (5.12 g).

To a solution of the ketone from above (2.55 g, 7.7 mmol) in ethanol (60 mL), water (17 mL) and pyridine (0.03 mol, 2.5 mL) was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (2.14 g, 0.03 mol) and the mixture was heated to reflux for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature during which time a white solid precipitated. The solid was collected by filtration, re-crystallized from ethanol/water and dried *in vacuo* to give the corresponding oxime (2.12 g).

- 173 -

The oxime (2.0 g, 5.8 mmol) was dissolved in ethanol (140 mL) and methanol (120 mL) containing Pd/C (Aldrich, 10%; 1.0 g) and the mixture was hydrogenated at 50 psi overnight. The mixture was filtered through celite and concentrated to give the amine as a white solid (1.88 g).

The amine (0.5 g, 1.51 mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous THF (15 mL) and a solution of BH<sub>3</sub>.THF was added (Aldrich, 1.0 M solution in THF, 10 equivalents, 15.05 mL) and the mixture was heated to reflux with stirring overnight. The mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and evaporated. Anhydrous methanol was added (10 mL) and the mixture was evaporated (repeated 4 times). The residue was dissolved in ethylenediamine (10 mL) and the mixture was heated to 100 °C overnight. Upon cooling, water (10 mL) was added and the solution was extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (3x). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated to give an oil (0.205 g).

A portion of the crude product (140 mg) was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (93:7:1, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH) to give a light yellow oil (100 mg). The oil was dissolved in ethanol and HCl(g) was passed through to give a precipitate which was collected by filtration. Trituration of the filtrate with ether gave a second crop of product (30 mg). The solids were combined and dried in vacuo to give AMD3602 as a pink solid (115 mg). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 3.20-3.50 (m, 4H), 4.18 (s, 2H), 5.66 (s, 1H), 7.25-7.38 (m, 6H), 7.60-7.80 (m, 3H), 8.35 (m, 1H), 8.44 (m, 1H), 8.53 (m, 1H). FAB-MS *m/z* 319 (M+H, 100). Anal. Calcd for C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>4</sub>.4HCl.0.6 EtOH: C, 51.76; H, 6.06; N, 11.39. Found C, 52.16; H, 6.23; N, 11.73.

#### EXAMPLE 204.

**AMD3667:** Preparation of 2-(2-pyridinyl)-5-[[[2-(pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline (hydrobromide salt).

#### 2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethylamine hydrochloride

To a stirred solution of 2-(3-methoxyphenyl)ethylamine (10.0 g, 66.2 mmol) in dry CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (100 mL) at -78 °C was added a 1M solution of BBr<sub>3</sub> in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (200 mL, 3 eq.) and the solution was allowed to slowly warm to RT. After stirring for 3 h at RT the resulting precipitate was filtered off, washed with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (200 mL) and dried. The off-white solid was dissolved in cold H<sub>2</sub>O (50 mL) and the insoluble material was filtered off.

- 174 -

The acidic filtrate (pH 1.2) was made basic (pH 13.0) with 10 N NaOH and the resulting yellow solution was extracted with ether (100 mL) and the organic layer was discarded. The aqueous layer was re-acidified with conc. HCl to pH 1.5 and then made alkaline (pH 9-10) with conc. NH<sub>4</sub>OH. The aqueous layer was then extracted with n-butanol (2x150 mL), dried (K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>) and concentrated to dryness to afford a viscous oil. The oily residue was then dissolved in MeOH (10 mL) and a solution of saturated HCl/MeOH was added. The solution was concentrated to small volume and ether was added to give a precipitate. The ether was decanted off to afford the desired compound as an off white solid (6.5 g, 57 %). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) 2.79 (t, 2H, J= 7.2 Hz), 3.08 (t, 2H, J= 7.2 Hz), 6.60-6.78 (m, 3H), 7.11 (t, 1H, J= 7.7 Hz).

To a stirred solution of 2-(3-hydroxyphenyl)ethylamine hydrochloride (4.0 g, 23.1 mmol) in ethanol (50 mL) under argon at room temperature was added Et<sub>3</sub>N (23.2 g, 231 mmol) followed by pyridine-2-carboxaldehyde (2.47 g, 23.1 mmol) and the solution was stirred at 40 °C for 16h. The mixture was concentrated to dryness and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH; 90:10:1) to afford the crude product. The crude was re-purified by chromatography on silica gel (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/MeOH/NH<sub>4</sub>OH; 95:5:0.5) to afford the desired product (580 mg, 11%) as a pale yellow solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 2.59 (dt, 1H, J= 16.5, 4.2 Hz), 2.75-2.89 (m, 1H), 2.94-3.06 (m, 1H), 3.20 (dt, 1H, J= 12.4, 5.0 Hz), 5.16 (s, 1H), 6.11 (d, 1H, J= 1.9 Hz), 6.60-6.52 (m, 2H), 7.24-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.66-7.74 (m, 1H), 8.06 (d, 1H, J= 4.7 Hz).

To a stirred solution of the amine (550 mg, 2.43 mmol) in anhydrous CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (30 mL) was added di-t-butyl dicarbonate (531 mg, 2.43 mmol) and the solution was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was washed with water, dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated to afford the product (700 mg, 80 %) as a pale yellow solid. <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) 1.42 (br s, 9H), 2.70-2.93 (br m, 2H), 3.78 (br s, 2H), 5.98 (br s, 1H), 6.55-6.61 (m, 2H), 6.99 (d, 1H, J= 8.2 Hz), 7.22 (m, 1H), 7.40 (d, 1H, J= 7.8 Hz), 7.75 (t, 1H, J= 7.4 Hz), 8.44 (d, 1H, J= 4.2 Hz).

To a stirred solution of the phenol from above (230 mg, 0.71 mmol) in pyridine (10 mL) cooled to 0 °C was added triflic anhydride (259 mg, 0.92 mmol) and the mixture was stirred for 1h at 0 °C and then for 16 h at room temperature. The solvent was concentrated and the residue was dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (50 mL) and washed with H<sub>2</sub>O (2 x 25 mL). The organic layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated to give a dark oil (300 mg, 92 %). <sup>1</sup>H

- 175 -

NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 1.42 (br s, 9H), 2.86-3.03 (m, 2H), 3.62-3.78 (m, 1H), 4.08 (br s, 1H), 6.03-6.38 (m, 1H), 7.01-7.12 (m, 2H), 7.14-7.18 (m, 1H), 7.21-7.30 (m, 1H), 7.38 (br s, 1H), 7.62-7.71 (m, 1H), 8.50 (d, 1H,  $J = 4.5$  Hz). This was used without further purification in the next step.

To a stirred solution of the triflate from above (300 mg, 0.66 mmol) in dry THF (5 mL) was added excess 2-aminomethylpyridine (1.0 g, 9.2 mmol),  $\text{PdCl}_2$  (4.6 mg, 4 mol %) and  $\text{PPh}_3$  (13.7 mg, 8 mol %). The reaction mixture was pressurized to 60 psi with CO (g) and stirred for 16 h at 100 °C. The reaction mixture was then concentrated and the residue was dissolved in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (50 mL) and washed with  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (2 x 25 mL), brine (25 mL), dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and concentrated to afford the crude product. Purification by column chromatography on silica gel ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ ; 95:5) afforded the desired compound (190 mg, 66%) as a viscous oil.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 1.41 (br s, 9H), 2.97 (br s, 2H), 3.75 (br s, 1H), 4.03 (br s, 1H), 4.72 (d, 2H,  $J = 4.9$  Hz), 6.13-6.34 (m, 1H), 7.12-7.32 (m, 4H), 7.38 (s, 1H), 7.61-7.74 (m, 5H), 8.16-8.58 (m, 2H).

To a stirred solution of the amide from above (160 mg, 0.36 mmol) in anhydrous THF (3 mL) was added  $\text{BH}_3 \cdot \text{THF}$  (1M solution in THF, Aldrich, 3.6 mL, 3.6 mmol) and the resulting mixture was heated to reflux for 18 hours. The mixture was concentrated, MeOH was added to the residue and the solution was evaporated once again. This procedure was repeated 5 times.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR of the crude residue indicated that the product was obtained as a borane adduct. Thus, ethylene diamine (5 mL) was added to the residue and the mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated, water (5 mL) was added and the pH was adjusted to pH 13 with 10 N NaOH. The aqueous phase was extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (2 x 100 mL), dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and concentrated to afford the crude product. Purification by preparative TLC on a silica gel plate ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ , 95:5) afforded the desired compound (18.3 mg, 12%) as a viscous oil.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) 1.37 (br s, 9H), 2.92 (br s, 2H), 3.75 (br s, 1H), 3.80 (s, 2H), 3.93 (s, 2H), 4.01 (br s, 1H), 5.92-6.21 (m, 1H), 7.05-7.21 (m, 5H), 7.30 (d, 1H,  $J = 7.8$  Hz), 7.37 (br s, 1H), 7.57-7.68 (m, 2H), 8.48-8.57 (m, 2H).

To a stirred solution of the Boc-amine from above (18.0 mg, 0.04 mmol) in glacial acetic acid (1 mL) was added a solution of freshly prepared HBr/glacial acetic acid (1 mL) and the solution was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. Ether was then added, resulting in the formation of a white precipitate. The solid was washed with ether by

- 176 -

decantation (3x) and dried *in vacuo* to afford AMD3667 as white solid (22 mg, 80 %). <sup>1</sup>H NMR (D<sub>2</sub>O) δ 2.97-3.14 (m, 2H), 3.27-3.49 (m, 2H), 4.21 (s, 2H), 4.35 (s, 2H), 5.78 (s, 1H), 6.82 (d, 1H, *J*= 8.2 Hz), 7.14 (d, 1H, *J*= 8.4 Hz), 7.27 (s, 1H), 7.35-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.85 (td, 1H, *J*= 7.7, 1.7 Hz), 8.01 (td, 1H, *J*= 7.7, 1.7 Hz), 8.41 (dd, 1H, *J*= 5.7, 0.8 Hz), 8.50 (dd, 1H, *J*= 5.7, 0.8 Hz). FAB-MS *m/z* 331 (M+H); Anal. Calcd for C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>22</sub>N<sub>4</sub>.4HBr.2H<sub>2</sub>O: C, 36.55; H, 4.38; N, 8.12. Found C, 36.86; H, 4.41; N, 8.33.

EXAMPLE 205.

**AMD7428:** Preparation of 1-[[4-[[[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-3,4-diaminopyrrolidine (hydrobromide salt).

To a solution of 3-pyrroline (1.0 g, 14.5 mmol) in 0 °C THF (50 mL) and water (20 mL) mixture was added di-tert-butyl dicarbonate (4.75g, 21.8 mmol) over a ten minute period. The resulting solution was then stirred for 3 hours, gradually warming to room temperature. Ethyl acetate (100 mL) was then added to the reaction, and the aqueous and organic layers were separated. Following extraction of the aqueous layer with a second portion of ethyl acetate, the combined organic fractions were washed with 10% citric acid and then brine. The solution was then dried and concentrated to afford N-Boc-3-pyrroline in quantitative yield.

The N-Boc-3-pyrroline (675 mg, 4.0 mmol) was then dissolved in anhydrous THF (8 ml). To this solution was added N-methylmorpholine oxide (468 mg, 4.0 mmol) and a solution of osmium tetroxide in t-butanol (1 mL of a 2.5% w/v solution). The resulting mixture was then stirred at room temperature for four hours. A 5% sodium sulfite solution was then added to the reaction, along with 25 mL of diethyl ether. Following separation of the organic and aqueous layers, the organic layer was washed sequentially with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate, then brine, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. Purification of the residue by column chromatography on silica gel (5% methanol in dichloromethane) afforded the desired diol (418 mg, 51%).

To a cooled (0 °C) solution of N-Boc-3,4-pyrrolidinediol (2.53g, 12.5 mmol) in dichloromethane (80 mL) was added triethylamine (7 mL, 50 mmol), and methanesulfonyl chloride (2.9 mL, 37.5 mmol). The mixture was then stirred, gradually warming to room temperature, for 90 minutes. The mixture was then washed with saturated ammonium

- 177 -

chloride and brine, dried and concentrated to afford the crude mesylate as a white crystalline solid (2.93g, 68%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.47 (s, 9H), 3.14 (br s, 3H), 3.66 (m, 2H), 3.77 (m, 2H), 5.16 (m, 2H). This material was used without further purification in the next step.

To a solution of the mesylate (345 mg, 1.0 mmol) in DMF (8 mL) was added sodium azide (163 mg, 2.5 mmol). The mixture was then heated to 120 °C for 4 hours. After cooling the reaction to room temperature, ethyl acetate (50 mL) was added, and the organic layer was extracted repeatedly with water. The organic phase was dried and concentrated and the residue was treated with trifluoroacetic acid (2 mL) in dichloromethane (2 mL) for 2 hours at room temperature. The solvents were then removed under vacuum to afford 3,4-diazidopyrrolidine in a 71% yield (for 2-steps) as the TFA salt.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  3.14 (dd, 2H,  $J=13.1, 6.2\text{Hz}$ ), 3.55 (dd, 2H,  $J=13.1, 6.6\text{Hz}$ ), 3.64 (br s, 1H), 4.27 (m, 2H).

To a solution of N-[1-methylene-4-(chloromethylene)phenylene]-N-(2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl)-2-(aminomethyl)pyridine (692 mg, 2.0 mmol) in acetonitrile (20 mL) was added potassium carbonate (550 mg, 4.0 mmol) and the diazide/TFA salt (2 mmol) from above. The resulting suspension was heated to 60 °C overnight. After cooling to room temperature, water and ethylacetate were added to the reaction. The organic and aqueous layers were separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted twice with ethylacetate. The combined organic layers were dried and concentrated and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (5% methanol in dichloromethane) afforded the desired product (697 mg, 48%).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.41 (br m, 9H), 2.56 (d, 2H,  $J=12.2\text{Hz}$ ), 2.90 (d, 2H,  $J=12.2\text{Hz}$ ), 3.60 (s, 2H), 3.99 (s, 2H), 4.43 (br s, 2H), 4.52 (br s, 2H), 7.15 (m, 2H), 7.21 (s, 4H), 7.61 (t, 1H,  $J=7.5\text{ Hz}$ ), 8.50 (d, 1H,  $J=4.1\text{ Hz}$ ).

1-[[4-[[N-t-buylloxycarbonyl](2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-3,4-diaminopyrrolidine.

To a solution of the intermediate diazide from above (138mg, 0.298 mmol) in methanol (10 mL) was added Lindlar's catalyst (5% Pd on  $\text{CaCO}_3$ , 30 mg). The suspension was placed under 1 atm of hydrogen gas, and vigorously stirred for 3 hours. The mixture was then filtered through celite, and the filtrate was concentrated to give the

- 178 -

corresponding diamine in quantitative yield (122 mg).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{CDCl}_3$ )  $\delta$  1.41 (br m, 9H), 2.30 (dd, 2H,  $J=9.6, 6.2\text{ Hz}$ ), 3.03 (dd, 2H,  $J=9.6, 6.8\text{ Hz}$ ), 3.56 (d, 2H,  $J=6.5\text{ Hz}$ ), 3.63 (s, 2H), 4.43 (br s, 2H), 4.52 (br s, 2H), 7.27 (m, 2H), 7.35 (s, 4H), 7.83 (ddd, 1H,  $J=8.4, 8.1, 0.9\text{ Hz}$ ), 8.50 (d, 1H,  $J=4.2\text{ Hz}$ ).

Using general procedure D: Conversion of the amine (48 mg, 0.106 mmol) to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC group afforded AMD7428 (61 mg).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  3.72 (dd, 2H,  $J=13.2, 6.6\text{ Hz}$ ), 4.00 (dd, 2H,  $J=13.2, 5.7\text{ Hz}$ ), 4.39 (s, 2H), 4.41 (m, 2H), 4.58 (s, 2H), 4.65 (s, 2H), 7.51 (br s, 4H), 7.99 (ddd, 1H,  $J=8.4, 8.1, 0.9\text{ Hz}$ ), 8.11 (dd, 1H,  $J=8.1, 1.5\text{ Hz}$ ), 8.54 (ddd, 1H,  $J=8.4, 5.7, 1.5\text{ Hz}$ ), 8.73 (dd, 1H,  $J=5.7, 1.0\text{ Hz}$ ).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  48.96, 49.52, 51.40, 54.86, 59.56, 127.07, 127.12, 131.57, 131.80, 132.79, 144.37, 146.42, 147.38, 150.96. ES-MS  $m/z$  312 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{25}\text{N}_5 \bullet 5.2 \text{ HBr} \bullet 3.0 \text{ H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 27.50; H, 4.64; N, 8.91; Br, 52.85. Found: C, 27.49; H, 4.30; N, 8.70; Br, 52.84.

#### EXAMPLE 206.

**AMD7485:** Preparation of 1-[[4-[[[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-3,4-diacetylamino]pyrrolidine (hydrobromide salt).

To a solution of 1-[[4-[[[(N-t-butyloxycarbonyl)(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-3,4-diaminopyrrolidine (60 mg, 0.146 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (3 mL) was added 4-dimethylaminopyridine (5 mg, 0.044 mmol), triethylamine (0.13 mL, 0.949 mmol) and acetic anhydride (0.07 mL, 0.73 mmol). The reaction was then stirred at room temperature for 5 hours. After addition of water (5 mL) and ethylacetate (25 mL), the aqueous and organic layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted twice with ethylacetate, and the combined organic fractions were dried and concentrated. Purification of the residue by column chromatography on silica gel (10% methanol in dichloromethane) afforded the corresponding diamide (52 mg, 60%).

Using general procedure D: the diamide was converted to the hydrobromide salt with simultaneous deprotection of the BOC group to give AMD7485 (69 mg).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  2.00 (s, 6H), 3.53 (br s, 2H), 3.78 (br s, 4H), 4.50 (s, 2H), 4.55 (s, 2H), 4.67 (s, 2H), 7.63 (s, 4H), 7.96 (m, 2H), 8.46 (dd, 1H,  $J=8.4, 5.3\text{ Hz}$ ), 8.83 (d, 1H,  $J=5.3\text{ Hz}$ ).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  22.28, 47.57, 54.32, 128.46, 128.84, 131.63, 131.71, 131.85, 142.56,

- 179 -

144.09, 145.32, 147.95, 174.98. ES-MS  $m/z$  396 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{18}H_{25}N_5 \bullet 4.0$  HBr•3.0  $H_2O \bullet 0.6HOAc$ : C, 34.08; H, 5.23; N, 8.54; Br, 39.53. Found: C, 34.46; H, 5.09; N, 8.66; Br, 39.41.

EXAMPLE 207.

**AMD8665:** Preparation of 8-[[4-[[[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-2,5,8-triaza-3-oxabicyclo[4.3.0]nonane (hydrobromide salt).

To a solution of 1-[[4-[[[(N-t-butyloxycarbonyl)(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-3,4-diaminopyrrolidine. (411 mg, 1.0 mmol) in THF (15 mL) was added di-tert-butyl dicarbonate (218 mg, 1.0 mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. Ethylacetate (30 mL) was then added, and the mixture was extracted with 10% citric acid (10 mL). Following drying and concentration of the organic fractions, the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (5% methanol in dichloromethane) to give the desired product (one primary amine protected) (315 mg, 62%).

The intermediate from above was dissolved in THF (12 mL) to which potassium carbonate (170 mg, 1.24 mmol) was added. The mixture was then cooled to 0 °C, and a solution of bromoacetyl bromide in THF (1 mL of a 1M solution) was added in a dropwise manner over 10 minutes. Following addition, the reaction was stirred at 0 °C for one hour. The reaction was then quenched with water and extracted with ethylacetate. The combined organic fractions were then dried and concentrated.

The residue was then treated with 2 mL of trifluoroacetic acid in 2 mL of dichloromethane for one hour at room temperature. Following removal of the solvent and excess acid by vacuum, the crude reaction product was dissolved in acetonitrile (15 mL) to which potassium carbonate (250 mg, excess) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for two hours. Filtration of the mixture and concentration afforded a yellow residue, which was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (2% aqueous ammonium hydroxide, 8% methanol, 90% chloroform) to yield the desired cyclic amide (115 mg, 43%).

Using general procedure D: the cyclic amide (88 mg, 0.250mmol) was converted to a hydrobromide salt giving AMD8665 (68 mg).  $^1H$  NMR ( $D_2O$ )  $\delta$  3.69 (dd, 1H, 12.9,

- 180 -

6.1 Hz), 3.86 (dd, 1H,  $J=12.6, 2.1$  Hz), 3.99-4.07 (br m, 4H), 4.10 (m, 2H), 4.50 (s, 2H), 4.63 (s, 2H), 4.74 (s, 2H), 7.90 (br s, 4H), 7.94 (t, 1H,  $J=5.7$  Hz), 7.99 (d,  $J=8.1$  Hz), 8.43 (t, 1H,  $J=8.1$  Hz), 8.80 (d, 1H,  $J=5.7$  Hz).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  41.81, 48.68, 49.68, 50.93, 51.41, 52.55, 57.81, 59.14, 127.31, 127.43, 130.98, 131.55, 132.12, 132.84, 145.02, 145.95, 147.00, 166.28. ES-MS  $m/z$  352 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{25}\text{N}_5\text{O} \bullet 3.9\text{HBr} \bullet 3.1\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 33.23; H, 4.89; N, 9.69; Br, 43.11. Found: C, 33.28; H, 4.72; N, 9.31; Br, 43.05.

#### EXAMPLE 208.

AMD8773: Preparation of 8-[[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-2,5,8-triazabicyclo[4.3.0]nonane (hydrobromide salt).

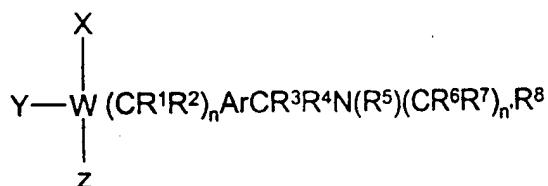
The freebase of AMD8665 from above (18 mg, 0.05 mmol) was dissolved in THF (3 mL). To this mixture, a solution of borane in THF (0.5 mL of a 1M solution) was added. The reaction was then heated to 60 °C for three hours. After cooling to room temperature, 2 mL of methanol was carefully added to the reaction. The mixture was then concentrated under vacuum, and the residue was re-dissolved in 3 mL of ethylenediamine. The reaction was then heated to 75 °C for three hours. After cooling to room temperature, 5 mL of water was added, the aqueous layer was saturated with potassium carbonate, and then extracted repeatedly with dichloromethane. The combined organic fractions were then dried and concentrated to yield a pale yellow oil, which was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (5% aqueous ammonium hydroxide, 15% methanol, 80% dichloromethane) to afford the desired product (11 mg, 64%).

Using general procedure D: the intermediate from above (22 mg, 0.065 mmol) was converted to a hydrobromide salt giving AMD8773 (17 mg).  $^1\text{H}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  3.16 (m, 4H), 3.67 (m, 4H), 4.08 (br s, 2H), 4.41 (s, 2H), 4.47 (s, 2H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 7.57 (s, 4H), 7.79 (dd,  $J=8.4, 5.3$  Hz), 8.11 (m, 1H), 8.67 (d, 1H,  $J=5.8$  Hz).  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR ( $\text{D}_2\text{O}$ )  $\delta$  39.45, 49.62, 51.07, 51.86, 54.16, 59.43, 126.23, 131.32, 131.73, 131.89, 132.61, 133.38, 146.53, 147.41, 151.22. ES-MS  $m/z$  338 (M+H). Anal. Calcd. for  $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{27}\text{N}_5 \bullet 4.8\text{ HBr} \bullet 3.3\text{ H}_2\text{O}$ : C, 30.59; H, 4.93; N, 8.92; Br, 48.84. Found: C, 30.56; H, 4.83; N, 8.56; Br, 49.13.

- 181 -

Claims

1. A compound according to Formula I:



(I)

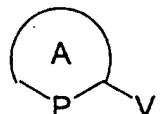
wherein, W is a nitrogen atom and Y is void or, W is a carbon atom and Y=H; R<sup>1</sup> to R<sup>7</sup> may be the same or different and are independently selected from hydrogen or straight, branched or cyclic C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl;

R<sup>8</sup> is a substituted heterocyclic group or a substituted aromatic group

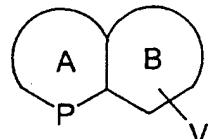
Ar is an aromatic or heteroaromatic ring each optionally substituted at single or multiple, non-linking positions with electron-donating or withdrawing groups;

n and n' are independently, 0-2;

X is a group of the formula:



or



wherein, Ring A is an optionally substituted, saturated or unsaturated 5 or 6-membered ring, and P is an optionally substituted carbon atom, an optionally substituted nitrogen atom, sulfur or oxygen atom;

wherein Ring B is an optionally substituted 5 to 7-membered ring;

wherein Ring A or Ring B are bound to group W from any position through group V;

wherein V is a chemical bond or V is a (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n'</sub> group, (where n'=0-2) or V is a C=O group; and

- 182 -

wherein Z is selected from the group consisting of: a hydrogen atom; an optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl group; a C<sub>0-6</sub> alkyl group substituted with an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic group; an optionally substituted C<sub>0-6</sub> alkylamino or C<sub>3-7</sub> cycloalkylamino group; and an optionally substituted carbonyl group or sulfonyl; and wherein further comprising any pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof and any stereoisomeric forms and mixtures of stereoisomeric forms thereof.

2. The compound of claim 1, wherein said optionally substituted 5 or 6-membered Ring A is selected from the group consisting of: benzene; pyridine; pyrimidine; pyrazine; pyridazine; triazine; piperidine; piperazine; imidazole; pyrazole; triazole; oxazole; and thiazole.
3. The compound of claim 1, wherein said optionally substituted Ring B is selected from the group consisting of: benzene; 5 to 7-membered cycloalkyl ring; furan; dihydrofuran; tetrahydrofuran; thiophene; dihydrothiophene; tetrahydrothiophene (thiolane); pyran; dihydropyran; tetrahydropyran; thiapyran; dihydrothiapyran; tetrahydrothiapyran (pentamethylene sulfide); oxepine; and thiepin.
4. The compound of claim 3, wherein said Ring B comprises a 5 to 7-membered cycloalkyl ring selected from the group consisting of: cyclopentyl; cyclohexyl; cycloheptyl; cyclopentenyl; cyclohexenyl; and cycloheptenyl.
5. The compound of claim 3, wherein said Ring B comprises a saturated heterocycloalkane.
6. The compound of claim 1, wherein said Ring A and said Ring B are each 6-membered rings, independently selected from the group consisting of: dihydronaphthalene; tetrahydronaphthalene; dihydroquinoline and tetrahydroquinoline.
7. The compound of claim 1, wherein said Ring A or said Ring B is independently substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of: halogen; nitro; cyano; carboxylic acid; an optionally substituted alkyl, alkenyl or

- 183 -

cycloalkyl group; an optionally substituted hydroxyl group; an optionally substituted thiol group; an optionally substituted amino or acyl group; an optionally substituted carboxylate, carboxamide or sulfonamide group; and an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic group.

8. The compound of claim 7, wherein said Ring A or said Ring B is substituted with a halogen, selected from the group consisting of: fluorine; chlorine; bromine; and iodine.

9. The compound of claim 7, wherein said Ring A or said Ring B is substituted with an optionally substituted C<sub>1-10</sub> alkyl group, selected from the group consisting of: methyl; ethyl; and propyl.

10. The compound of claim 7, wherein said Ring A or said Ring B is substituted with a C<sub>2-10</sub> alkenyl group, selected from the group consisting of: allyl; crotyl; 2-pentenyl; and 3-hexenyl.

11. The compound of claim 7, wherein said Ring A or said Ring B is substituted with a C<sub>3-10</sub>cycloalkyl group, selected from the group consisting of: cyclopropyl; cyclobutyl; cyclopentyl; cyclohexyl; and cycloheptyl.

12. The compound of any of claims 1-11, wherein said optional substituent in said Ring A or said Ring B is independently selected from the group consisting of: an optionally substituted aralkyl or heteroalkyl, wherein said heteroalkyl comprises a 5 or 6 membered ring comprising 1-4 heteroatoms.

13. The compound of claim 12, wherein said optionally substituted aralkyl or heteroalkyl is selected from the group consisting of: phenylC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl; phenylmethyl (benzyl); phenethyl; pyridinylmethy; and pyridinylethyl.

14. The compound of claim 7, wherein said substituent is independently selected from the group consisting of: an optionally substituted hydroxyl; optionally

- 184 -

substituted thiol; an optionally substituted alkyl; an optionally substituted cycloalkyl; and an optionally substituted aralkyl.

15. The compound of claim 14, wherein said optionally substituted alkyl is selected from the group consisting of: methyl; ethyl; propyl; isopropyl; butyl; isobutyl; sec-butyl; tert-butyl; and pentyl; wherein said optionally substituted cycloalkyl is selected from the group consisting of: cyclopropyl; cyclobutyl; cyclopentyl; cyclohexyl; and cycloheptyl; and wherein said optionally substituted aralkyl is selected from the group consisting of: benzyl and phenethyl.

16. The compound of claim 15, wherein said Ring A or said Ring B comprises two adjacent hydroxyl or thiol substituents comprising heteroatoms, said heteroatoms are optionally connected through an alkyl group selected from the group consisting of:  $O(CH_2)_nO$ ; and  $S(CH_2)_nS$ ; and wherein  $n=1-5$ .

17. The compound of claim 16, wherein said connecting alkyl group is selected from the group consisting of: methylenedioxy; ethylenedioxy; and an oxide of thio-ether group comprising a sulfoxide or sulfone.

18. The compound of claim 14, wherein said optionally substituted hydroxyl is selected from the group consisting of: an optionally substituted  $C_{2-4}$  alkanoyl;  $C_{1-4}$  alkylsulfonyl; and an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic carbonyl group.

19. The compound of claim 18, wherein said substituted  $C_{2-4}$  alkanoyl is selected from the group consisting of: acetyl; propionyl; butyryl; and isobutyryl; wherein said  $C_{1-4}$  alkylsulfonyl is selected from the group consisting of: methanesulfonyl and ethanesulfonyl; wherein said optionally substituted aromatic is benzoyl; and wherein said heterocyclic carbonyl group is pyridinecarbonyl.

20. The compound of claim 7, wherein said Ring A or said Ring B or both comprise one or more optionally substituted amino groups; wherein a first substituent of a

- 185 -

first said substituted amino group binds to a second substituent of a second said substituted amino group forming thereby a cyclic amino group.

21. The compound of claim 20, wherein said cyclic amino group is a 5- to 6-membered cyclic amino group selected from the group consisting of: tetrahydropyrrrole; piperazine; piperidine; pyrrolidine; morpholine; thiomorpholine; pyrrole; and imidazole.

22. The compound of claim 20 or 21, wherein said cyclic amino group is substituted with one or more substituents independently selected from the group consisting of: halogen; nitro; cyano; hydroxy group; thiol group; amino group; carboxyl group; an optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl; an optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy; C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl; and C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl.

23. The compound of claim 22, wherein said halogen is selected from the group consisting of: fluorine; chlorine; bromine; and iodine; wherein said optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl is selected from the group consisting of: trifluoromethyl; methyl; and ethyl; wherein said optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy selected from the group consisting of: methoxy; ethoxy; trifluoromethoxy; and trifluoroethoxy; wherein said C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl is acetyl or propionyl; and wherein said C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl is selected from the group consisting of: methanesulfonyl and ethanesulfonyl.

24. The compound of claim 22 or 23, wherein said cyclic amino group comprises 1 to 3 substituents.

25. The compound of claim 7, wherein said amino group comprises one or two substituents forming a secondary or tertiary amine, respectively.

26. The compound of claim 25, wherein said amino group is substituted with one or two said substituents selected from the group consisting of: an optionally substituted alkyl group; an optionally substituted alkenyl group; and an optionally substituted cycloalkyl group.

- 186 -

27. The compound of claim 26, wherein said substituents i selected from the group consisting of: C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl; alkenyl; and cycloalkyl.

28. The compound of claim 26, wherein said optionally substituted alkyl group is a C<sub>1-10</sub>alkyl selected from the group consisting of: methyl; ethyl; and propyl; wherein said optionally substituted alkenyl group is selected from the group consisting of: allyl; crotyl; 2-pentenyl; and 3-hexenyl; wherein said optionally substituted cycloalkyl group is selected from the group consisting of: cyclopropyl; cyclobutyl; cyclopentyl; cyclohexyl; and cycloheptyl.

29. The compound of claim 26, wherein said amine group is optionally substituted with an aromatic or heterocyclic group or an aralkyl or heteroalkyl group.

30. The compound of claim 29, wherein said amine group is substituted with a substituent group selected from the group consisting of: phenyl; pyridine; phenylmethyl (benzyl); phenethyl; pyridinylmethyl; pyridinylethyl; and phenylC<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl.

31. The compound of claim 29, wherein said heterocyclic group is a 5- or 6-membered ring comprising 1 to 4 heteroatoms.

32. The compound of claim 25, wherein said substituent on said amino group is substituted with one or more substituents independently selected from the group consisting of: halogen; nitro; cyano; hydroxy group; thiol group; amino group; carboxyl group; an optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl; an optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy; C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl; and C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl.

33. The compound of claim 32, wherein said halogen is selected from the group consisting of: fluorine; chlorine; bromine; and iodine; wherein said optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl is selected from the group consisting of: trifluoromethyl; methyl; and ethyl; wherein said optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy selected from the group consisting of: methoxy; ethoxy; trifluoromethoxy; and trifluoroethoxy; wherein said C<sub>2-4</sub>

- 187 -

alkanoyl is acetyl or propionyl; and wherein said C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl is selected from the group consisting of: methanesulfonyl and ethanesulfonyl.

34. The compound of claim 25, wherein said amino group is substituted with an optionally substituted C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl; or a C<sub>1-4</sub>alkylsulfonyl; or a carbonyl or sulfonyl substituted aromatic or heterocyclic ring.

35. The compound of claim 34, wherein said C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl is selected from the group consisting of: acetyl; propionyl; butyryl; and isobutyryl; wherein said C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl is selected from the group consisting of: methanesulfonyl and ethanesulfonyl; and wherein said carbonyl or sulfonyl substituted aromatic or heterocyclic ring is selected from the group consisting of: benzenesulfonyl; benzoyl; pyridinesulfonyl; and pyridinecarbonyl.

36. The compound of claim 34, wherein said heterocyclic ring is a 5- or 6-membered ring comprising 1 to 4 heteroatoms.

37. The compound of claim 7, wherein said Ring A or said Ring B is optionally substituted with said acyl group substituent that is optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of: a carbonyl group or a sulfonyl group bound to hydrogen; an optionally substituted alkyl; an optionally substituted cycloalkyl; an optionally substituted alkenyl; an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl; and an optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered monocyclic aromatic group.

38. The compound of claim 37, wherein said acyl group is optionally substituted with said alkyl substituent which is a C<sub>1-10</sub> alkyl selected from the group consisting of: methyl; ethyl; propyl; isopropyl; butyl; isobutyl; sec-butyl; tert-butyl; pentyl; isopentyl; neopentyl; hexyl; heptyl; octyl; nonyl; and decyl; and wherein said cycloalkyl substituent is a C<sub>3-7</sub> cycloalkyl selected from the group consisting of: cyclopropyl; cyclobutyl; cyclopentyl; cyclohexyl; and cycloheptyl; and wherein said alkenyl substituent is a C<sub>2-10</sub> alkenyl selected from the group consisting of: allyl; crotyl; and 2-pentenyl; and wherein said cycloalkenyl is a C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkenyl selected from the

- 188 -

group consisting of: 2-cyclopentenyl; 2-cyclohexenyl; 2-cyclopentenylmethyl; and 2-cyclohexenylmethyl; and wherein said aromatic group is selected from the group consisting of: phenyl and pyridyl.

39. The compound of claim 7, wherein said Ring A or said Ring B is optionally substituted with said carboxylate group substituent that is optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of: an optionally substituted alkyl; an optionally substituted cycloalkyl; an optionally substituted alkenyl; an optionally substituted cycloalkenyl; and an optionally substituted aryl.

40. The compound of claim 39, wherein said alkyl substituent is a C<sub>1-10</sub> alkyl selected from the group consisting of: methyl; ethyl; propyl; isopropyl; butyl; isobutyl; sec-butyl; tert-butyl; pentyl; isopentyl; neopentyl; hexyl; heptyl; octyl; nonyl; and decyl; and wherein said cycloalkyl substituent is a C<sub>3-7</sub> cycloalkyl selected from the group consisting of: cyclopropyl; cyclobutyl; cyclopentyl; cyclohexyl; and cycloheptyl; and wherein said alkenyl substituent is a C<sub>2-10</sub> alkenyl selected from the group consisting of: allyl; crotyl; 2-pentenyl; and 3-hexenyl; and wherein said cycloalkenyl substituent is a C<sub>3-7</sub> cycloalkenyl selected from the group consisting of: 2-cyclohexenylmethyl; and wherein said aryl substituent is a C<sub>1-4</sub> aryl selected from the group consisting of: phenyl; naphthyl; benzyl; phenethyl; methoxymethyl; and methoxyethyl.

41. The compound of claim 7, wherein Ring A or said Ring B is optionally substituted with a substituent comprising said carboxamide or said sulfonamide group, wherein one or both amino substituents of said carboxamide or said sulfonamide group is independently optionally substituted in one or more amide groups with one or more substituents independently selected from the group consisting of: halogen; nitro; cyano; hydroxy group; thiol group; amino group; carboxyl group; an optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl; an optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy; C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl; and C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl.

42. The compound of claim 41, wherein said halogen is selected from the group consisting of: fluorine; chlorine; bromine; and iodine; wherein said optionally

- 189 -

halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl is selected from the group consisting of: trifluoromethyl; methyl; and ethyl; wherein said optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy selected from the group consisting of: methoxy; ethoxy; trifluoromethoxy; and trifluoroethoxy; wherein said C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl is acetyl or propionyl; and wherein said C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl is selected from the group consisting of: methanesulfonyl and ethanesulfonyl.

43. The compound of claim 7, wherein said Ring A or said Ring B is optionally substituted with a substituent comprising an aromatic or heterocyclic group selected from the group consisting of: phenyl; naphthyl; and a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring comprising 1 to 4 heteroatoms.

44. The compound of claim 43, wherein said aromatic or heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of: halogen; nitro; cyano; carboxylic acid; an optionally substituted alkyl, alkenyl or cycloalkyl group; an optionally substituted hydroxyl group; an optionally substituted thiol group; an optionally substituted amino or acyl group; an optionally substituted carboxylate, carboxamide or sulfonamide group; and an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic group.

45. The compound of claim 7, wherein the number of substituents on said Ring A and said B comprises 1 to 4 substituents.

46. The compound of claim 7, wherein the number of substituents on said Ring A and said B comprises 1 to 2 substituents.

47. The compound of claim 7, wherein said optionally substituted groups are themselves optionally substituted with one or more further substituents independently selected from the group consisting of: halogen; nitro; cyano; carboxylic acid; an optionally substituted alkyl, alkenyl or cycloalkyl group; an optionally substituted hydroxyl group; an optionally substituted thiol group; an optionally substituted amino or acyl group; an optionally substituted carboxylate, carboxamide or sulfonamide group; and an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic group.

- 190 -

48. The compound of claim 7, wherein said optionally substituted groups are themselves optionally substituted with one or more further substituents independently selected from the group consisting of: nitro, cyano, hydroxy group, thiol group, amino group, carboxyl group, carboxylate group, sulfonate group, sulfonamide group, carboxamide group, an optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl or aroyl, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl, an optionally substituted aryl or heterocyclic group.

49. The compound of claim 48, wherein the number of said further substituents on said groups is 1 to 3.

50. The compound of claim 47, claim 48, or claim 49, wherein said halogen is selected from the group consisting of: fluorine; chlorine; bromine; and iodine; wherein said optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl is selected from the group consisting of: trifluoromethyl; methyl; and ethyl; wherein said optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy selected from the group consisting of: methoxy; ethoxy; trifluoromethoxy; and trifluoroethoxy; wherein said C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl is acetyl or propionyl; and wherein said C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl is selected from the group consisting of: methanesulfonyl and ethanesulfonyl.

51. The compound of claim 1, wherein Z is an optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl group, wherein said C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl group is substituted with one or more further substituents independently selected from the group consisting of: halogen; nitro; cyano; carboxylic acid; an optionally substituted alkyl, alkenyl or cycloalkyl group; an optionally substituted hydroxyl group; an optionally substituted thiol group; an optionally substituted amino or acyl group; an optionally substituted carboxylate, carboxamide or sulfonamide group; and an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic group.

52. The compound of claim 51, wherein said optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl group is optionally substituted with one or more further substituents independently selected from the group consisting of: nitro, cyano, hydroxy group, thiol group, amino group, carboxyl group, carboxylate group, sulfonate group, sulfonamide group,

- 191 -

carboxamide group, an optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy; C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl or aroyl, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl, an optionally substituted aryl or heterocyclic group.

53. The compound of claim 52, wherein the number of said further substituents on said C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl group is 1 to 3.

54. The compound of claim 51, claim 52, or claim 53, wherein said halogen is selected from the group consisting of: fluorine; chlorine; bromine; and iodine; wherein said optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl is selected from the group consisting of: trifluoromethyl; methyl; and ethyl; wherein said optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy selected from the group consisting of: methoxy; ethoxy; trifluoromethoxy; and trifluoroethoxy; wherein said C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl is acetyl or propionyl; and wherein said C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl is selected from the group consisting of: methanesulfonyl and ethanesulfonyl.

55. The compound of claim 1, wherein Z is a C<sub>0-6</sub>alkyl group optionally substituted with an optionally substituted fused or unfused, aromatic or heterocyclic group.

56. The compound of claim 55, wherein said optionally substituted aromatic group is substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of: benzene; naphthalene; dihydronaphthalene; and tetrahydronaphthalene; and wherein said optionally substituted heterocyclic group is selected from the group consisting of: a 5 to 6-membered saturated, partially saturated, or aromatic heterocyclic ring comprising 1 to 4 heteroatoms selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur.

57. The compound of claim 56, wherein said heterocyclic group is selected from the group consisting of: pyridine, quinoline, isoquinoline, imidazole, benzimidazole, azabenzimidazole, benzotriazole, furan, benzofuran, thiazole, benzothiazole, oxazole, benzoxazole, pyrrole, indole, indoline, indazole, pyrrolidine, pyrrolidone, pyrroline, piperidine, piperazine, tetrahydroquinoline, tetrahydroisoquinoline, pyrazole, thiophene, isoxazole, isothiazole, triazole, tetrazole, oxadiazole, thiadiazole, morpholine, thiamorpholine, pyrazolidine, imidazolidine, imidazoline, tetrahydropyran, dihydropyran,

- 192 -

benzopyran, dioxane, dithiane, tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydrothiophene, dihydrofuran, and dihydrothiophene.

58. The compound of claim 57, wherein said heterocyclic group comprise nitrogen or sulfur heteroatoms; and wherein said nitrogen or sulfur heteroatoms optionally further comprise oxides.

59. The compound of any one of claims 55 to 58, wherein said optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic group is bound to the C<sub>0-6</sub>alkyl group through a bond from any position on said fused ring, or said aromatic or said heterocyclic group to said C<sub>0-6</sub>alkyl group.

60. The compound of claim 59, wherein said bond is between said aromatic group or said heterocyclic group and said W group, and wherein said bond is a chemical bond to a carbon or nitrogen position, or a bond between an alkyl group to a carbon or nitrogen position, or a bond between an alkyl group to a nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur of an amino, hydroxyl or thiol substituent.

61. The compound of claim 55, wherein said optionally substituted fused or unfused aromatic or heterocyclic ring is substituted with one or more further substituents independently selected from the group consisting of: halogen; nitro; cyano; carboxylic acid; an optionally substituted alkyl, alkenyl or cycloalkyl group; an optionally substituted hydroxyl group; an optionally substituted thiol group; an optionally substituted amino or acyl group; an optionally substituted carboxylate, carboxamide or sulfonamide group; and an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic group.

62. The compound of claim 61, wherein said optionally substituted fused or unfused aromatic or heterocyclic ring is optionally substituted with one or more further substituents independently selected from the group consisting of: nitro, cyano, hydroxy group, thiol group, amino group, carboxyl group, carboxylate group, sulfonate group, sulfonamide group, carboxamide group, an optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl or aroyl, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl, an optionally substituted aryl or heterocyclic group.

- 193 -

63. The compound of claim 62, wherein the number of said further substituents on said fused or unfused aromatic or heterocyclic ring is 1 to 3.

64. The compound of claim 61, claim 62, or claim 63, wherein said halogen is selected from the group consisting of: fluorine; chlorine; bromine; and iodine; wherein said optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl is selected from the group consisting of: trifluoromethyl; methyl; and ethyl; wherein said optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy selected from the group consisting of: methoxy; ethoxy; trifluoromethoxy; and trifluoroethoxy; wherein said C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl is acetyl or propionyl; and wherein said C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl is selected from the group consisting of: methanesulfonyl and ethanesulfonyl.

65. The compound of claim 1, wherein Z is an optionally substituted C<sub>0-6</sub>alkyl or C<sub>3-7</sub> cycloalkyl amino group.

66. The compound of claim 65, wherein said optionally substituted C<sub>0-6</sub>alkyl amino group is substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of: straight or branched chains.

67. The compound of claim 66, wherein said substituent is selected from the group consisting of: methylamino, ethylamino, propylamino, isopropylamino, butylamino, and isobutylamino.

68. The compound of claim 65, wherein said optionally substituted C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkyl amino group is selected from the group consisting of: cyclopropylamino, cyclobutylamino, cyclopentylamino, and cyclohexylamino.

69. The compound of claim 68, wherein said C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkyl amino group is substituted with an optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl group, or a C<sub>0-6</sub>alkyl group substituted with an optionally substituted, fused or unfused aromatic group or heterocyclic group.

- 194 -

70. The compound of claim 69, wherein said optionally substituted, fused or unfused aromatic group or heterocyclic group is substituted with one or more further substituents independently selected from the group consisting of: halogen; nitro; cyano; carboxylic acid; an optionally substituted alkyl, alkenyl or cycloalkyl group; an optionally substituted hydroxyl group; an optionally substituted thiol group; an optionally substituted amino or acyl group; an optionally substituted carboxylate, carboxamide or sulfonamide group; and an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic group.

71. The compound of claim 70, wherein said optionally substituted fused or unfused aromatic or heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with one or more further substituents independently selected from the group consisting of: nitro, cyano, hydroxy group, thiol group, amino group, carboxyl group, carboxylate group, sulfonate group, sulfonamide group, carboxamide group, an optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl or aroyl, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl, an optionally substituted aryl or heterocyclic group.

72. The compound of claim 71, wherein the number of said further substituents on said fused or unfused aromatic or heterocyclic groups is 1 to 3.

73. The compound of claim 70, claim 71, or claim 72, wherein said halogen is selected from the group consisting of: fluorine; chlorine; bromine; and iodine; wherein said optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl is selected from the group consisting of: trifluoromethyl; methyl; and ethyl; wherein said optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy selected from the group consisting of: methoxy; ethoxy; trifluoromethoxy; and trifluoroethoxy; wherein said C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl is acetyl or propionyl; and wherein said C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl is selected from the group consisting of: methanesulfonyl and ethanesulfonyl.

74. The compound of any one of claim 65 to 73, wherein said amino group is substituted with one or two further substituents forming a secondary or tertiary amine respectively; and wherein said further substituents are optionally identical to each other.

- 195 -

75. The compound of claim 74, wherein said amino group is a nitrogen atom present on a guanidine, a carbamate or a urea group.

76. The compound of claim 74, wherein said amino group is substituted with one or more further substituents independently selected from the group consisting of: halogen; nitro; cyano; carboxylic acid; an optionally substituted alkyl, alkenyl or cycloalkyl group; an optionally substituted hydroxyl group; an optionally substituted thiol group; an optionally substituted amino or acyl group; an optionally substituted carboxylate, carboxamide or sulfonamide group; and an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic group.

77. The compound of claim 76, wherein said amino group is optionally substituted with one or more further substituents independently selected from the group consisting of: nitro, cyano, hydroxy group, thiol group, amino group, carboxyl group, carboxylate group, sulfonate group, sulfonamide group, carboxamide group, an optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl or aroyl, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl, an optionally substituted aryl or heterocyclic group.

78. The compound of claim 77, wherein the number of said further substituents on said amino group is 1 to 3.

79. The compound of claim 76, claim 77, or claim 78, wherein said halogen is selected from the group consisting of: fluorine; chlorine; bromine; and iodine; wherein said optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl is selected from the group consisting of: trifluoromethyl; methyl; and ethyl; wherein said optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy selected from the group consisting of: methoxy; ethoxy; trifluoromethoxy; and trifluoroethoxy; wherein said C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl is acetyl or propionyl; and wherein said C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl is selected from the group consisting of: methanesulfonyl and ethanesulfonyl.

80. The compound of claim 1, wherein Z is an optionally substituted carbonyl or sulfonyl group.

- 196 -

81. The compound of claim 80, wherein said carbonyl or sulfonyl group is substituted with an optionally substituted straight, cyclic or branched alkyl group

82. The compound of claim 81, wherein said carbonyl or sulfonyl group is substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of: C<sub>1-7</sub>alkylgroup and an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic carbonyl or sulfonyl group.

83. The compound of claim 82, wherein said C<sub>1-7</sub>alkyl group is selected from the group consisting of: acetyl, propionyl, cyclopropanoyl, cyclobutanoyl, isopropanoyl, isobutanoyl, methanesulfonyl, and ethanesulfonyl; and wherein said an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic carbonyl or sulfonyl group is selected from the group consisting of: benzoyl, pyridinecarbonyl, and benzenesulfonyl.

84. The compound of claim 82, wherein said aromatic or said heterocyclic group is substituted with one or more further substituents independently selected from the group consisting of: halogen; nitro; cyano; carboxylic acid; an optionally substituted alkyl, alkenyl or cycloalkyl group; an optionally substituted hydroxyl group; an optionally substituted thiol group; an optionally substituted amino or acyl group; an optionally substituted carboxylate, carboxamide or sulfonamide group; and an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic group.

85. The compound of claim 84, wherein said aromatic or said heterocyclic group is optionally substituted with one or more further substituents independently selected from the group consisting of: nitro, cyano, hydroxy group, thiol group, amino group, carboxyl group, carboxylate group, sulfonate group, sulfonamide group, carboxamide group, an optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl or aroyl, a C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl, an optionally substituted aryl or heterocyclic group.

86. The compound of claim 85, wherein the number of said further substituents on said said aromatic or said heterocyclic group is 1 to 3.

- 197 -

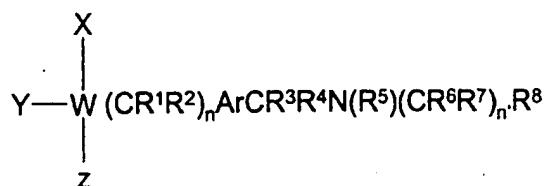
87. The compound of claim 84, claim 85, or claim 86, wherein said halogen is selected from the group consisting of: fluorine; chlorine; bromine; and iodine; wherein said optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkyl is selected from the group consisting of: trifluoromethyl; methyl; and ethyl; wherein said optionally halogenated C<sub>1-4</sub> alkoxy selected from the group consisting of: methoxy; ethoxy; trifluoromethoxy; and trifluoroethoxy; wherein said C<sub>2-4</sub> alkanoyl is acetyl or propionyl; and wherein said C<sub>1-4</sub> alkylsulfonyl is selected from the group consisting of: methanesulfonyl and ethanesulfonyl.

88. The compound of claim 82, wherein said substituted carbonyl or sulfonyl group is optionally substituted with a substituent comprising a C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl aromatic or heterocyclic group.

89. The compound of claim 88, wherein said substituent is selected from the group consisting of: phenylacetyl, phenylpropanoyl, pyridineacetyl, pyridinepropanoyl, phenylmethanesulfonyl; and a carbonyl of an optionally substituted aminoacid derivative.

90. The compound of claim 89, wherein said carbonyl is a carbonyl group of a urea or carbamate, wherein said urea or said carbamate is optionally substituted with a C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl or with a C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl group that is optionally substituted with an aromatic or heterocyclic group, wherein said substituent is bound through a nitrogen or oxygen, respectively.

91. A compound according to Formula I:



(I)

wherein, W, Y, n, n', Ar, R<sup>1</sup>-R<sup>8</sup> are defined as above; and

- 198 -

X and Z are independently selected from the group consisting of: H; optionally substituted C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl or C<sub>0-6</sub>alkaryl or C<sub>0-6</sub>alkylheterocyclyl.

92. The compound of claim 91, wherein X and Z optionally are bound to each other forming an optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered cyclic amine group or said groups X and Z are optionally fused to the group Ar.

93. The compound of claim 92, wherein said optionally substituted 5- to 7-membered cyclic amine group is selected from the group consisting of: tetrahydropyrrrole, pyrrolidine, piperazine, homopiperazine, piperidine, morpholine, thiomorpholine, pyrrole, imidazole, and an optionally substituted pyran, thiopyran or cycloalkyl ring.

94. The compound of claim 91, wherein said C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl is independently substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of: halogen; nitro; cyano; carboxylic acid; an optionally substituted alkyl, alkenyl or cycloalkyl group; an optionally substituted hydroxyl group; an optionally substituted thiol group; an optionally substituted amino or acyl group; an optionally substituted carboxylate, carboxamide or sulfonamide group; and an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic group.

95. The compound of claim 91, wherein said C<sub>0-6</sub>alkaryl is independently substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of: halogen; nitro; cyano; carboxylic acid; an optionally substituted alkyl, alkenyl or cycloalkyl group; an optionally substituted hydroxyl group; an optionally substituted thiol group; an optionally substituted amino or acyl group; an optionally substituted carboxylate, carboxamide or sulfonamide group; and an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic group.

96. The compound of claim 91, wherein said C<sub>0-6</sub>alkylheterocyclyl is independently substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of: halogen; nitro; cyano; carboxylic acid; an optionally substituted alkyl, alkenyl or cycloalkyl group; an optionally substituted hydroxyl group; an optionally substituted thiol group; an optionally substituted amino or acyl group; an optionally substituted

- 199 -

carboxylate, carboxamide or sulfonamide group; and an optionally substituted aromatic or heterocyclic group.

97. A compound selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) AMD7490, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (b) AMD7491, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (c) AMD7492, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[b]pyridin-7-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (d) AMD8766, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (e) AMD8789, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (f) AMD8776, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (g) AMD8859, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzene dimethanamine;
- (h) AMD8867, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzene dimethanamine;
- (i) AMD8746, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (j) AMD8835, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzene dimethanamine;
- (k) AMD8833, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-phenyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (l) AMD8825, N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-phenyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (m) AMD8869, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-5-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (n) AMD8876, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-5-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (o) AMD8751, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;

- 200 -

- (p) AMD8777, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-amino-3-phenyl)propyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (q) AMD8763, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1*H*-imidazol-4-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (r) AMD8771, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-quinolinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (s) AMD8778, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-(2-naphthoyl)aminoethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (t) AMD8781, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[*(S*)-(2-acetylamino-3-phenyl)propyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (u) AMD8782, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[*(S*)-(2-acetylamino-3-phenyl)propyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (v) AMD8788, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[3-((2-naphthalenylmethyl)amino)propyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (w) AMD8733 and AMD8734, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-(*S*)-pyrrolidinylmethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (x) AMD8756, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-(*R*)-pyrrolidinylmethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (y) AMD8799, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[3-pyrazolylmethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (z) AMD8728, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-pyrrolylmethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (aa) AMD8836, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-thiopheneylmethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (bb) AMD8841, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-thiazolylmethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (cc) AMD8821, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-furanylmethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (dd) AMD8742, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (ee) AMD8743, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-aminoethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;

- (ff) AMD8753, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-3-pyrrolidinyl-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (gg) AMD8754, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-4-piperidinyl-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (hh) AMD8784, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(phenyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (ii) AMD8759, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(7-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (jj) AMD8762, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (kk) AMD8770, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (ll) AMD8790, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(7-methoxy-3,4-dihydronaphthalenyl)-1-(aminomethyl)-4-benzamide;
- (mm) AMD8805, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6-methoxy-3,4-dihydronaphthalenyl)-1-(aminomethyl)-4-benzamide;
- (nn) AMD8902, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(7-methoxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (oo) AMD8863, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(8-hydroxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (pp) AMD8886, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(8-hydroxy-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (qq) AMD8889, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(8-Fluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (rr) AMD8895, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(8-Fluoro-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-2-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (ss) AMD8852, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (tt) AMD8858, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-7-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (uu) AMD8785, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-naphthalenylmethyl) amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;

- 202 -

- (vv) AMD8820, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-(isobutylamino)ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (ww) AMD8827, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-pyridinylmethyl) amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (xx) AMD8828, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(2-furanyl methyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (yy) AMD8772, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-guanidinoethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine; and
- (zz) AMD8861, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[bis-[(2-methoxy)phenylmethyl]amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzene dimethanamine.

98. A compound selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) AMD8862, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(1*H*-imidazol-4-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzene dimethanamine;
- (b) AMD8887, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-[(1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)amino]ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (c) AMD8816, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-(phenylureido)ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (d) AMD8737, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[[N'-(n-butyl)carboxamido]methyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (e) AMD8739, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(carboxamidomethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (f) AMD8752, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[(N'-phenyl)carboxamidomethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (g) AMD8765, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(carboxymethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (h) AMD8715, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(phenylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (i) AMD8907, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1*H*-benzimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;

- 203 -

- (j) AMD8927, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6-dimethyl-1*H*-benzimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine (hydrobromide salt);
- (k) AMD8926, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5-nitro-1*H*-benzimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (l) AMD8929, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[*(1H*)-5-azabenzimidazol-2-ylmethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (m) AMD8931, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(4-phenyl-1*H*-imidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (n) AMD8783, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (o) AMD8764, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-benzoxazolyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (p) AMD8780, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(*trans*-2-aminocyclohexyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (q) AMD8818, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-phenylethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (r) AMD8829, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(3-phenylpropyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (s) AMD8839, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(*trans*-2-aminocyclopentyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (t) AMD8726, N-[[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-glycinamide;
- (u) AMD8738, N-[[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-(L)-alaninamide;
- (v) AMD8749, N-[[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-(L)-aspartamide;
- (w) AMD8750, N-[[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-pyrazinamide;
- (x) AMD8740, N-[[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-(L)-prolinamide;
- (y) AMD8741, N-[[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-(L)-lysinamide;

- 204 -

- (z) AMD8724, N-[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-benzamide;
- (aa) AMD8725, N-[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-picolinamide;
- (bb) AMD8713, N'-Benzyl-N-[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl) amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-urea;
- (cc) AMD8712, N'-phenyl-N-[4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl) amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-urea;
- (dd) AMD8716, N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]pyridin-9-yl)-4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]benzamide;
- (ee) AMD8717, N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-4-[(2-pyridinylmethyl)amino]methyl]benzamide;
- (ff) AMD8634, N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (gg) AMD8774, N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5*H*-cyclohepta[*b*]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (hh) AMD8775, N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[*b*]pyridin-7-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (ii) AMD8819, N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1-naphthalenyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (jj) AMD8768, N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)methyl]-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (kk) AMD8767, N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N'[(6,7-dihydro-5*H*-cyclopenta[*b*]pyridin-7-yl)methyl]-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (ll) AMD8838, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(2-methoxyethyl)-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (mm) AMD8871, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-[2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-N'-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (nn) AMD8844, N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)benzenedimethanamine;
- (oo) AMD7129, N-[(2,3-dimethoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;

- 205 -

- (pp) AMD7130, N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-[1-(N"-phenyl-N"-methylureido)-4-piperidinyl]-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (qq) AMD7131, N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-[N"-p-toluenesulfonylphenylalanyl]-4-piperidinyl]-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (rr) AMD7136, N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-[1-[3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-isoxazol-4-oyl]-4-piperidinyl]-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (ss) AMD7138, N-[(2-hydroxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (tt) AMD7140, N-[(4-cyanophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (uu) AMD7141, N-[(4-cyanophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (vv) AMD7142, N-[(4-acetamidophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (ww) AMD7145, N-[(4-phenoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (xx) AMD7147, N-[(1-methyl-2-carboxamido)ethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (yy) AMD7151, N-[(4-benzyloxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine; and
- (zz) AMD7155, N-[(thiophene-2-yl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

99. A compound selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) AMD7156, N-[1-(benzyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (b) AMD7159, N-[[1-methyl-3-(pyrazol-3-yl)]propyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (c) AMD7160, N-[1-(phenyl)ethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (d) AMD7164, N-[(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;

- 206 -

- (e) AMD7166, N-[1-benzyl-3-carboxymethyl-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (f) AMD7167, N-[(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (g) AMD7168, N-(3-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (h) AMD7169, N-[[1-methyl-2-(2-tolyl)carboxamido]ethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (i) AMD7171, N-[(1,5-dimethyl-2-phenyl-3-pyrazolinone-4-yl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (j) AMD7172, N-[(4-propoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (k) AMD7175, N-(1-phenyl-3,5-dimethylpyrazolin-4-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (l) AMD7177, N-[1*H*-imidazol-4-ylmethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (m) AMD7180, N-[(3-methoxy-4,5-methylenedioxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (n) AMD7182, N-[(3-cyanophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (o) AMD7184, N-[(3-cyanophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (p) AMD7185, N-(5-ethylthiophene-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (q) AMD7186, N-(5-ethylthiophene-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (r) AMD7187, N-[(2,6-difluorophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (s) AMD7188, N-[(2,6-difluorophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (t) AMD7189, N-[(2-difluoromethoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;

- 207 -

- (u) AMD7195, N-(2-difluoromethoxyphenylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (v) AMD7196, N-(1,4-benzodioxan-6-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (w) AMD7197, N, N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-[1-(N"-phenyl-N"-methylureido)-4-piperidinyl]-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (x) AMD7198, N, N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-[N"-p-toluenesulfonylphenylalanyl)-4-piperidinyl]-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (y) AMD7199, N-[1-(3-pyridinecarboxamido)-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (z) AMD7200, N-[1-(cyclopropylcarboxamido)-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (aa) AMD7201, N-[1-(1-phenylcyclopropylcarboxamido)-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.;
- (bb) AMD7202, N-(1,4-benzodioxan-6-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (cc) AMD7203, N-[1-[3-(2-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-isoxazol-4-carboxamido]-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (dd) AMD7204, N-[1-(2-thiomethylpyridine-3-carboxamido)-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (ee) AMD7207, N-[(2,4-difluorophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (ff) AMD7208, N-(1-methylpyrrol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (gg) AMD7209, N-[(2-hydroxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (hh) AMD7212, N-[(3-methoxy-4,5-methylenedioxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (ii) AMD7216, N-(3-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (jj) AMD7217, N-[2-(N"-morpholinomethyl)-1-cyclopentyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;

- (kk) AMD7220, N-[(1-methyl-3-piperidinyl)propyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (ll) AMD7222, N-(1-methylbenzimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (mm) AMD7223, N-[1-(benzyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (nn) AMD7228, N-[[1-phenyl-3-(N''-morpholino)]propyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (oo) AMD7229, N-[1-(iso-propyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (pp) AMD7230, N-[1-(ethoxycarbonyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (qq) AMD7231, N-[(1-methyl-3-pyrazolyl)propyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (rr) AMD7235, N-[1-methyl-2-(N'',N''-diethylcarboxamido)ethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (ss) AMD7236, N-[(1-methyl-2-phenylsulfonyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (tt) AMD7238, N-[(2-chloro-4,5-methylenedioxypyhenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (uu) AMD7239, N-[1-methyl-2-[N''-(4-chlorophenyl)carboxamido]ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (vv) AMD7241, N-(1-acetoxyindol-3-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (ww) AMD7242, N-[(3-benzyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (xx) AMD7244, N-(3-quinolylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (yy) AMD7245, N-[(8-hydroxy)-2-quinolylmethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine; and
- (zz) AMD7247, N-(2-quinolylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine.

100. A compound selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) AMD7249, N-[(4-acetamidophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (b) AMD7250, N-[1H-imidazol-2-ylmethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (c) AMD7251, N-(3-quinolylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (d) AMD7252, N-(2-thiazolylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (e) AMD7253, N-(4-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (f) AMD7254, N-[(5-benzyloxy)benzo[b]pyrrol-3-ylmethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (g) AMD7256, N-(1-methylpyrazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (h) AMD7257, N-[(4-methyl)-1H-imidazol-5-ylmethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (i) AMD7259, N-[[[4-dimethylamino)-1-naphthalenyl]methyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (j) AMD7260, N-[1,5-dimethyl-2-phenyl-3-pyrazolinone-4-ylmethyl]-N,N'-bis(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (k) AMD7261, N-[1-[(1-acetyl-2-(R)-prolinyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (l) AMD7262, N-[1-[2-acetamidobenzoyl-4-piperidinyl]-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (m) AMD7270, N-[(2-cyano-2-phenyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (n) AMD7272, N-[(N"-acetyltryptophanyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (o) AMD7273, N-[(N"-benzoylvalinyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;

- 210 -

- (p) AMD7274, N-[(4-dimethylaminophenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (q) AMD7275, N-(4-pyridinylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (r) AMD7276, N-(1-methylbenzimidazol-2-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (s) AMD7277, N-[1-butyl-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (t) AMD7278, N-[1-benzoyl-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (u) AMD7290, N-[1-(benzyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (v) AMD7309, N-[(1-methyl)benzo[b]pyrrol-3-ylmethyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (w) AMD7311, N-[1H-imidazol-4-ylmethyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (x) AMD7359, N-[1-(benzyl)-4-piperidinyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (y) AMD7374, N-[1-methylbenzimidazol-2-ylmethyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (z) AMD7379, N-[(2-phenyl)benzo[b]pyrrol-3-ylmethyl]-N-[2-(2-pyridinyl)ethyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (aa) AMD9025, N-[(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (bb) AMD9031, N-(3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5-ylmethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (cc) AMD9032, N-[(2-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (dd) AMD9039, N-[(2-ethoxyphenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-5H-cyclohepta[b]pyridin-9-yl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;
- (ee) AMD9045, N-(benzyloxyethyl)-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine;

- 211 -

(ff) AMD9052, N-[(2-ethoxy-1-naphthalenyl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine; and

(gg) AMD9053, N-[(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)methyl]-N'-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-8-quinolinyl)-1,3-benzenedimethanamine.

101. A compound selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) AMD7074, 1-[[4-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl] phenyl]methyl]guanidine;
- (b) AMD7076, N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-N-(8-methyl-8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octan-3-yl)-1,4-benzenedimethanamine;
- (c) AMD7078, 1-[[4-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl]phenyl] methyl]homopiperazine;
- (d) AMD7079, 1-[[3-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl]phenyl] methyl]homopiperazine;
- (e) AMD7103 and 7104, *trans* and *cis*-1-[[4-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-3,5-piperidinediamine;
- (f) AMD3597, N,N'-[1,4-Phenylenebis(methylene)]bis-4-(2-pyrimidyl) piperazine;
- (g) AMD3602, 1-[[4-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-1-(2-pyridinyl)methylamine;
- (h) AMD3667, 2-(2-pyridinyl)-5-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline;
- (i) AMD7428, 1-[[4-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-3,4-diaminopyrrolidine;
- (j) AMD7485, 1-[[4-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-3,4-diacetylaminopyrrolidine;
- (k) AMD8665, 8-[[4-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-2,5,8-traza-3-oxabicyclo[4.3.0]nonane; and
- (l) AMD8773, 8-[[4-[[2-pyridinylmethyl]amino]methyl]phenyl]methyl]-2,5,8-triazabicyclo[4.3.0]nonane

102. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of any one of claims 1-101; wherein said composition further

- 212 -

comprises any pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof and any stereoisomeric forms and mixtures of stereoisomeric forms thereof.

103. A method of using the pharmaceutical composition of claim 102 for the treatment of disease in a human or animal subject, comprising administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective dose of said pharmaceutical composition by a clinically acceptable route of administration according to a clinically effective regime.

104. The method of claim 103, wherein said disease is selected from the group consisting of: diseases mediated or resulting from chemokine receptor mediated diseases.

105. The method of claim 104, wherein said disease is a disease involving angiogenesis or tumorigenesis.

106. The method of claim 105, wherein said tumorigenesis comprises tumors of: brain; breast; prostate; lung and haematopoetic tissues.

107. The method of claim 103, said pharmaceutical composition modulates activity of a chemokine receptor; and wherein said method is useful for the treatment or prevention of a disease.

108. The method of claims 103 to 107, wherein said disease is mediated or resulting from an immunological response and is selected from the group consisting of: asthma, allergic rhinitis, hypersensitivity lung diseases, hypersensitivity pneumonitis, eosinophilic pneumonias, delayed-type hypersensitivity, interstitial lung disease (ILD), idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, ILD associated with rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, ankylosing spondylitis, systemic sclerosis, Sjogren's syndrome, polymyositis or dermatomyositis); systemic anaphylaxis or hypersensitivity responses, drug allergies, insect sting allergies; autoimmune diseases, such as rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, myastenia gravis, juvenile onset diabetes; glomerulonephritis, autoimmune thyroiditis, graft rejection, including allograft rejection or

- 213 -

graft-versus-host disease; inflammatory bowel diseases, such as Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis; spondyloarthropathies; scleroderma; psoriasis (including T-cell mediated psoriasis) and inflammatory dermatoses such as dermatitis, eczema, atopic dermatitis, allergic contact dermatitis, urticaria; vasculitis (e.g., necrotizing, cutaneous, and hypersensitivity vasculitis); eosinophilic myotis, eosinophilic fasciitis; and cancers.

109. A method to effect the binding of a chemokine receptor, comprising administering to a mammalian subject an effective amount of the pharmaceutical composition of claim 102.

110. A method to effect the binding of a chemokine receptor selected from the group consisting of: CCR-1, CCR-2, CCR-3, CCR-4, CCR-5, CXCR-3, and CXCR-4, comprising administering to a mammalian subject an effective amount of the pharmaceutical composition of claim 102.

111. The method of claim 109, wherein said pharmaceutical composition activates or promotes chemokine receptor function.

112. The method of claim 111, wherein said pharmaceutical composition is used in the treatment of disease selected from the group consisting of: immunosuppression, including immunosuppression induced by chemotherapy, radiation therapy; disease relating to wound healing and burn treatment; therapy for autoimmune disease or other drug therapy (e.g., corticosteroid therapy) or combination of conventional drugs used in the treatment of autoimmune diseases and graft/transplantation rejection, which causes immunosuppression; immunosuppression due to congenital deficiency in receptor function or other causes; and infectious diseases, such as parasitic diseases, including but not limited to helminth infections, such as nematodes (round worms); Trichuriasis, Enterobiasis, Ascariasis, Hookworm, Strongyloidiasis, Trichinosis, filariasis; trematodes; visceral worms, visceral larva migtrans (e.g., *Toxocara*), eosinophilic gastroenteritis (e.g., *Anisaki spp.*, *Phocanema spp.*), cutaneous larva migrans (*Ancylostoma braziliense*, *Ancylostoma caninum*); the malaria-causing protozoan *Plasmodium vivax*, Human

- 214 -

cytomegalovirus, *Herpesvirus saimiri*, and Kaposi's sarcoma herpesvirus, also known as human herpesvirus 8, and poxvirus *Molluscum contagiosum*.

113. A method of use of the pharmaceutical composition of claim 102, in combination with one or more agents useful in the prevention or treatment of HIV, comprising administering to a mammalian subject a therapeutically effective amount of said composition.

114. The method of claim 113, wherein one or more agents are selected from the group consisting of: nucleotide reverse transcriptase inhibitor such as zidovudine, didanosine, lamivudine, zalcitabine, abacavir, stavudine, adefovir, adefovir dipivoxil, fozivudine todoxil; non-nucleotide reverse transcriptase inhibitor (including an agent having anti-oxidation activity such as immunocal, oltipraz, etc.) such as nevirapine, delavirdine, efavirenz, loviride, immunocal, oltipraz, etc.; and protease inhibitors such as saquinavir, ritonavir, indinavir, nelfinavir, amprenavir, palinavir, lasinavir.

115. A pharmaceutical composition of claim 102, further comprising hydrates; solvates; any stereoisomeric forms and mixtures of stereoisomeric forms.

116. A method of use of the pharmaceutical composition of any one of claims 102 to 115, for the treatment or prevention of conditions which require chemokine receptor modulation; wherein said composition is formulated in a therapeutically effective dosage.

117. The method of claim 116, wherein said dosage is about 0.01 to 500 mg per kg patient body weight per day; and wherein said administration is in single or multiple doses.

118. The method of claim 117, wherein said dosage is about 0.1 to about 250 mg/kg per day.

1/54

AMD#	Structures	Formula	Observed (M+H) <sup>+</sup>
7129		$C_{32}H_{36}N_4O_2$ 509.4	
7130		$C_{33}H_{38}N_6O$ 535.4	
7131		$C_{41}H_{46}N_6O_3S$ 703.2	

Figure 1

**Figure 1 Continued**

AMID#	Structures	Formula	Observed (M+H) <sup>+</sup>
7142		C <sub>32</sub> H <sub>35</sub> N <sub>5</sub> O	506.7
7145		C <sub>37</sub> H <sub>38</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O	555
7147		C <sub>24</sub> H <sub>29</sub> N <sub>5</sub> O	404.6
7151		C <sub>38</sub> H <sub>40</sub> N <sub>4</sub> O	569.4

Figure 1 Continued

4/54

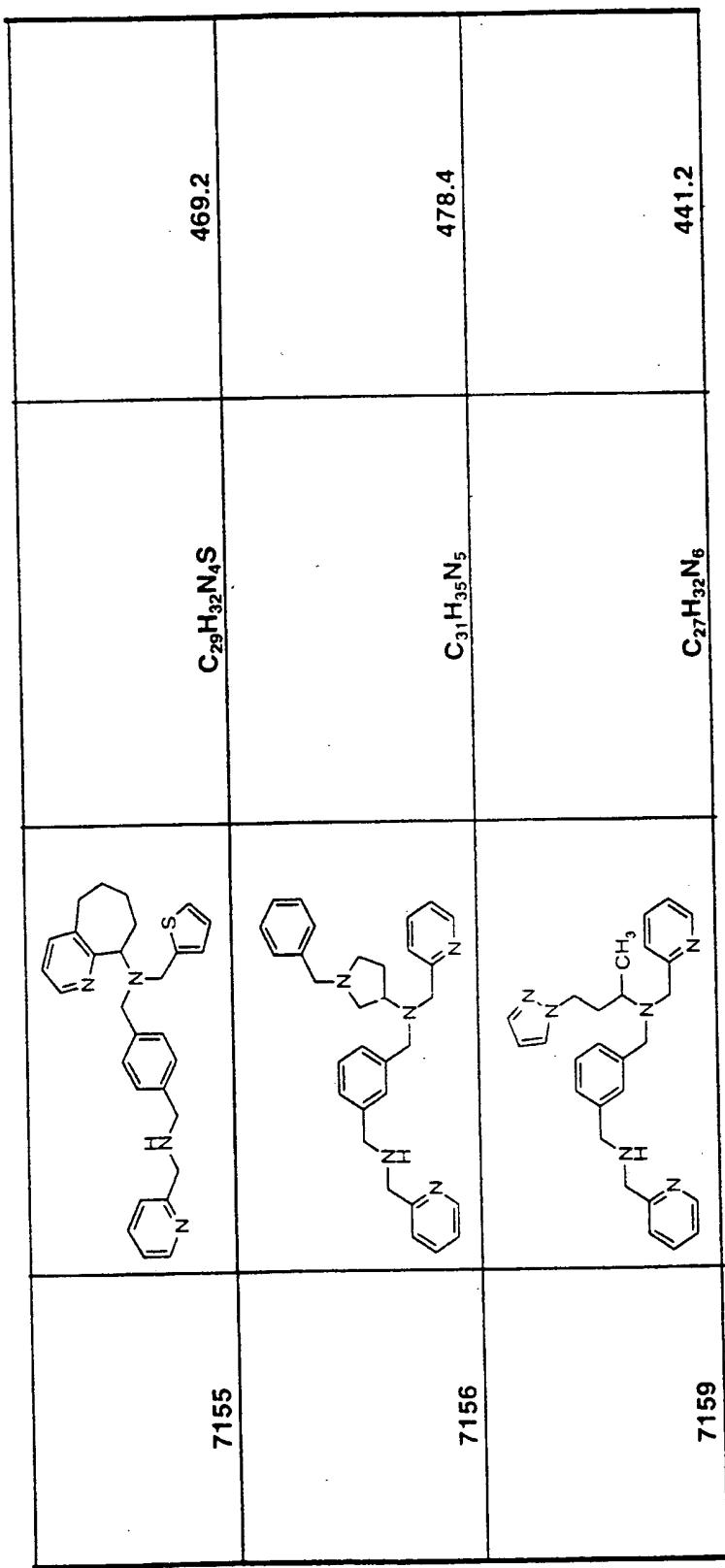


Figure 1 Continued

5/54

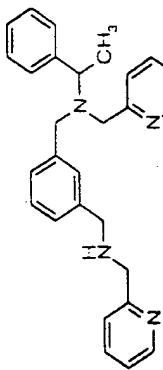
		423.5
	<chem>C28H30N4</chem>	
 7160		507.3
	<chem>C32H34N4O2</chem>	

Figure 1 Continued

6/54

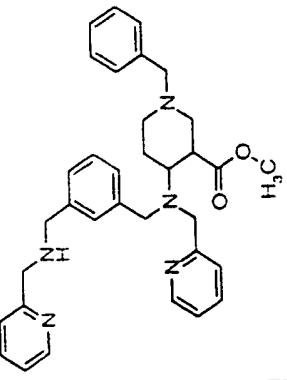
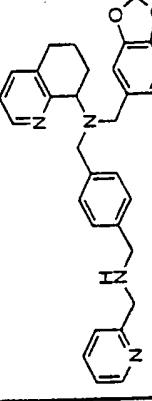
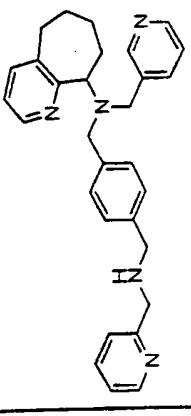
Observed (M+H) <sup>+</sup>	550.2	493.5	464.4
Formula	$C_{34}H_{39}N_5O_2$	$C_{31}H_{32}N_4O_2$	$C_{30}H_{33}N_5$
Structures			
AMID#	7166	7167	7168

Figure 1 Continued

7/54

	$C_{31}H_{35}N_5O$ 494.6	$C_{35}H_{38}N_6O$ 559.5	$C_{34}H_{40}N_4O$ 521.4
7169			
7171			7172

Figure 1 Continued

8/54

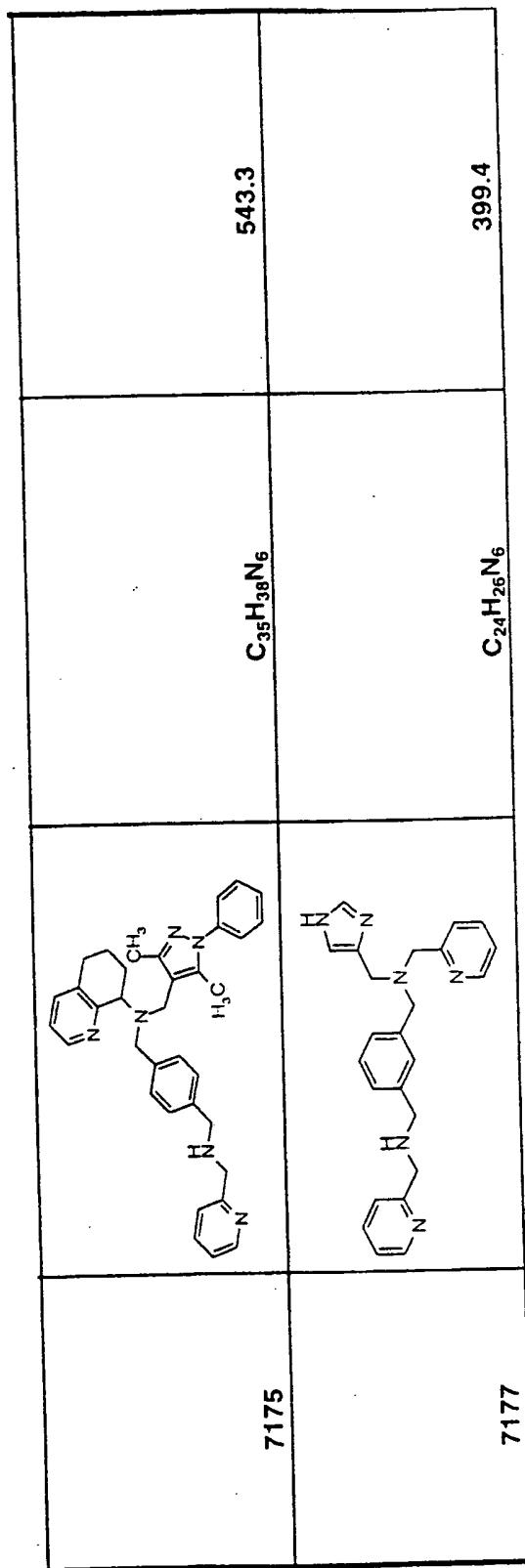


Figure 1 Continued

9/54

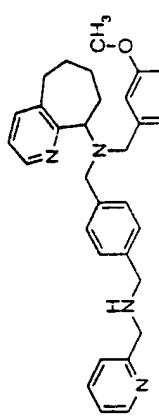
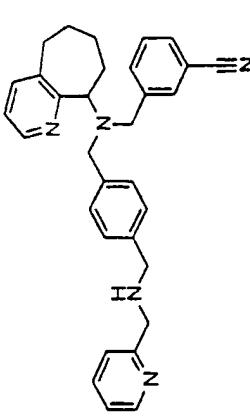
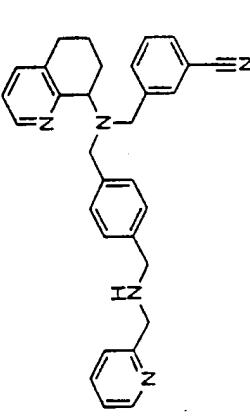
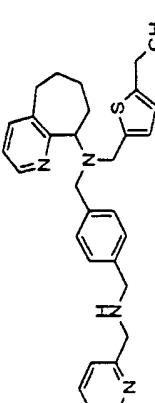
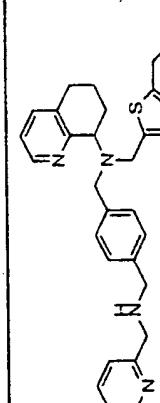
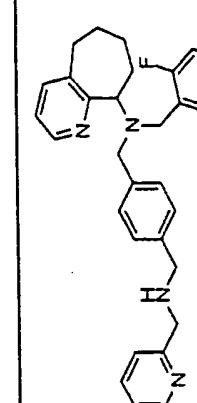
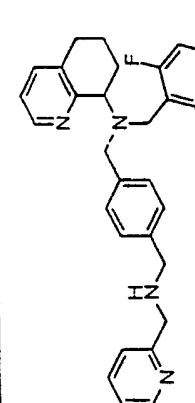
Observed (M+H) <sup>+</sup>	Formula	Structures	AMD#
537.3	$C_{33}H_{36}N_4O_3$		7180
488.4	$C_{32}H_{33}N_5$		7182
474.3	$C_{31}H_{31}N_5$		7184

Figure 1 Continued

10/54

7185		C <sub>31</sub> H <sub>36</sub> N <sub>4</sub> S 497.4		
7186		C <sub>30</sub> H <sub>34</sub> N <sub>4</sub> S 483.3		
7187			C <sub>31</sub> H <sub>32</sub> F <sub>2</sub> N <sub>4</sub> 499.5	
7188				C <sub>30</sub> H <sub>30</sub> F <sub>2</sub> N <sub>4</sub> 485.4

**Figure 1 Continued**

11/54

AMD#	Structures	Formula	Observed (M+H) <sup>+</sup>
7189		$C_{32}H_{34}F_2N_4O$	529.2
7195		$C_{31}H_{32}F_2N_4O$	515.4
7196		$C_{33}H_{36}N_4O_2$	521.4

Figure 1 Continued

12/54

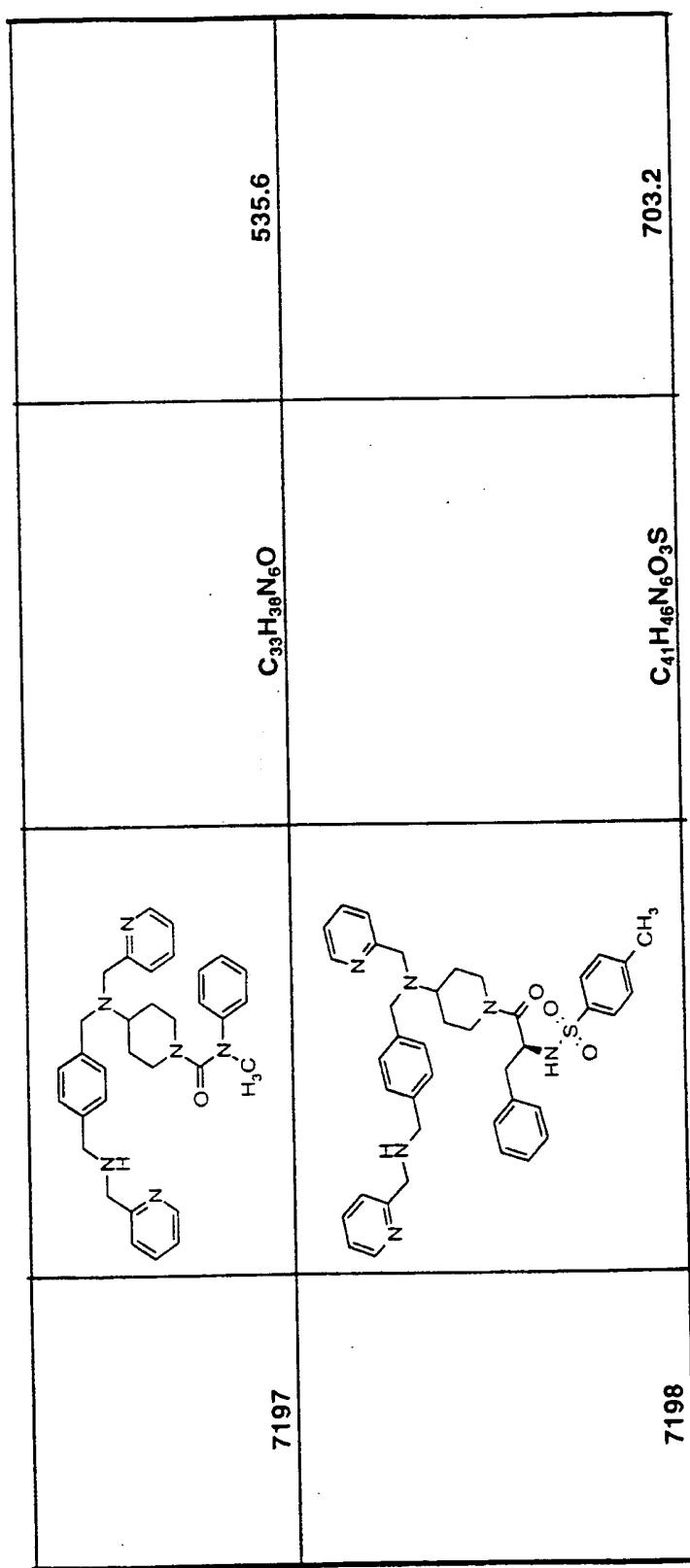


Figure 1 Continued

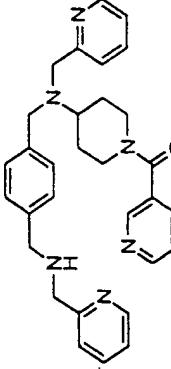
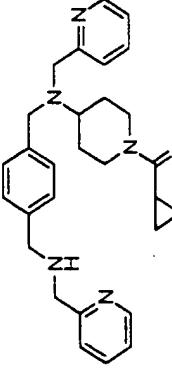
		507.4	
	$C_{31}H_{34}N_6O$		$470.2$
			
7199			7200

Figure 1 Continued

14/54

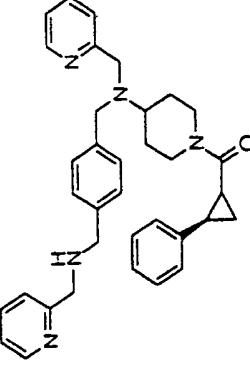
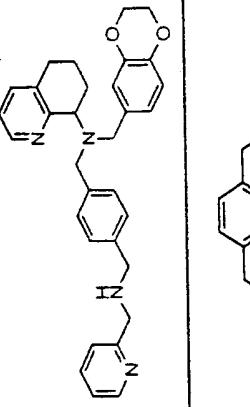
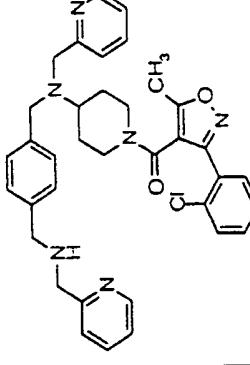
Observed (M+H) <sup>+</sup>	546.2	507.6	621.4
Formula	$C_{35}H_{39}N_5O$	$C_{32}H_{34}N_4O_2$	$C_{36}H_{37}ClN_6O_2$
Structures			
AMD#	7201	7202	7203

Figure 1 Continued

15/54

**Figure 1 Continued**

16/54

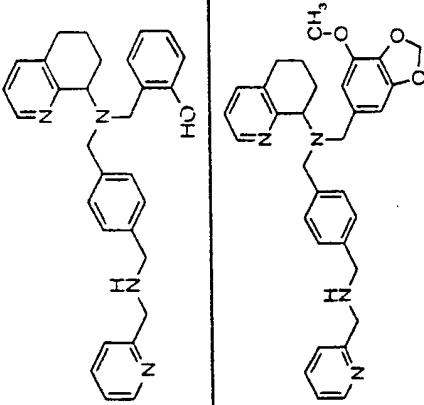
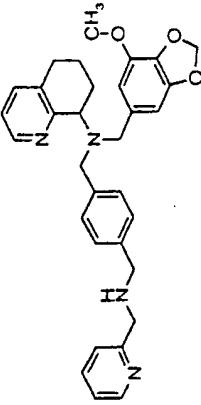
		465.5	
	$C_{30}H_{32}N_4O$		$C_{32}H_{34}N_4O_3$
			523.4
7209			7212

Figure 1 Continued

17/54

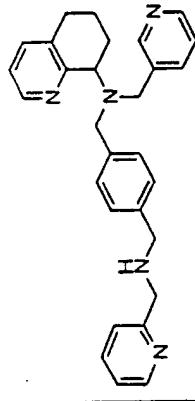
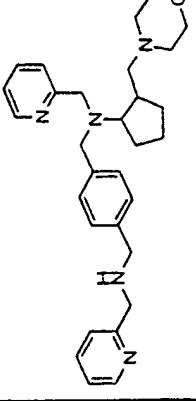
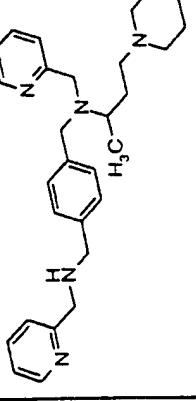
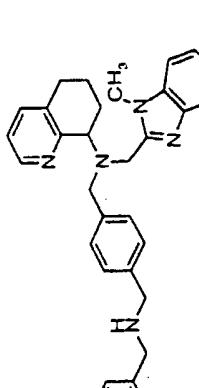
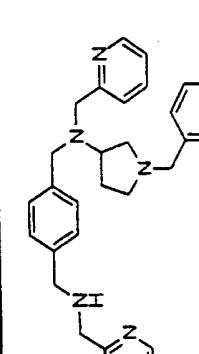
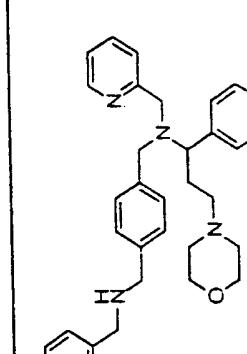
AMD#	Structures	Formula	Observed (M+H) <sup>+</sup>
7216		C <sub>29</sub> H <sub>31</sub> N <sub>5</sub>	450.2
7217		C <sub>30</sub> H <sub>39</sub> N <sub>5</sub> O	486.4
7220		C <sub>29</sub> H <sub>39</sub> N <sub>5</sub>	458.3

Figure 1 Continued

		<chem>C32H34N6</chem>	503.3
	7222		
	7223	<chem>C31H35N5</chem>	478.4
	7228	<chem>C33H39N5O</chem>	522.5

**Figure 1 Continued**

19/54

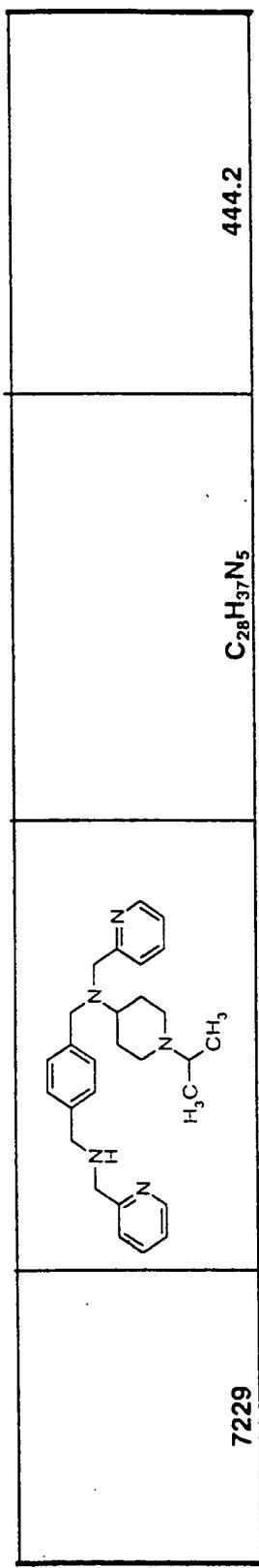
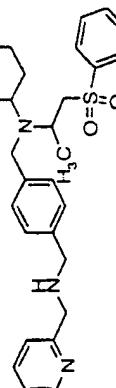
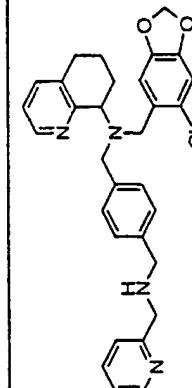
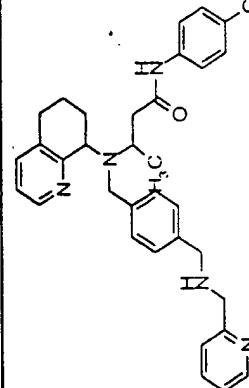
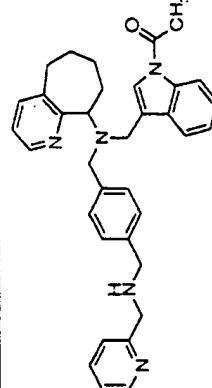


Figure 1 Continued

AMD#	Structures	Formula	Observed (M+H) <sup>+</sup>
7230		$C_{31}H_{39}N_5O_2$ 514.4	
7231		$C_{30}H_{36}N_6$ 481.4	
7235		$C_{28}H_{37}N_5O$ 460.4	

Figure 1 Continued

21/54

7236	 $C_{32}H_{36}N_4O_2S$	541.4	
7238	 $C_{31}H_{31}ClN_4O_2$	527.3	
7239	 $C_{33}H_{36}ClN_5O$	554.4	
7241	 $C_{35}H_{37}N_5O$	544.4	

**Figure 1 Continued**

22/54

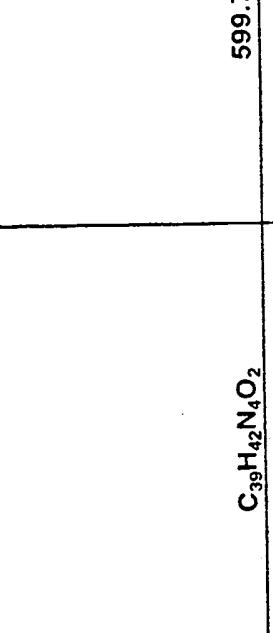
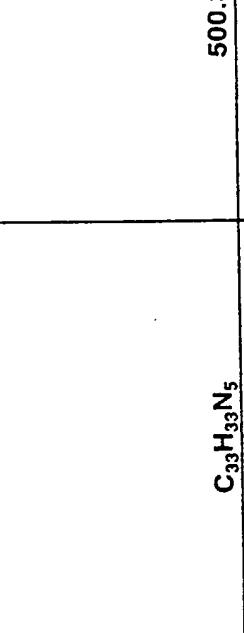
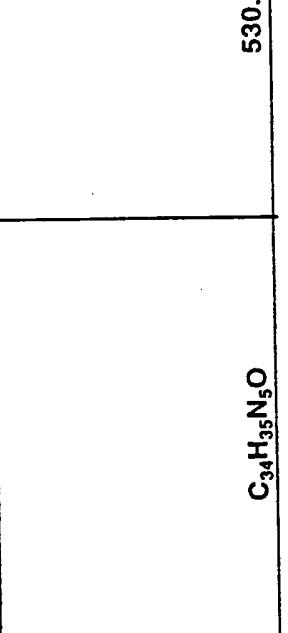
AMD#	Structures	Formula	Observed (M+H) <sup>+</sup>
7242		$C_{39}H_{42}N_4O_2$	599.7
7244		$C_{39}H_{39}N_5$	500.3
7245		$C_{34}H_{35}N_5O$	530.3

Figure 1 Continued

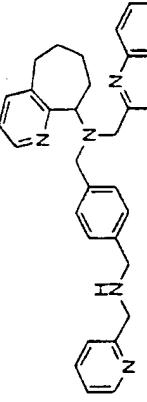
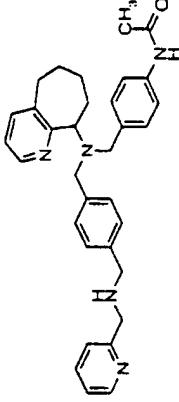
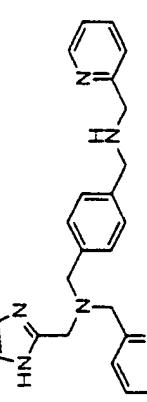
	$C_{34}H_{35}N_5$ 514.4	$C_{33}H_{37}NO$ 520.7	$C_{24}H_{26}N_6$ 399.5
7247			
7249			7250

Figure 1 Continued

24/54

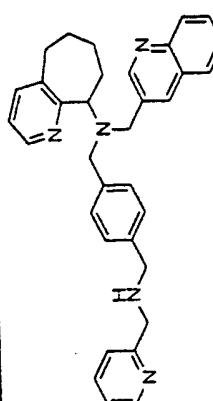
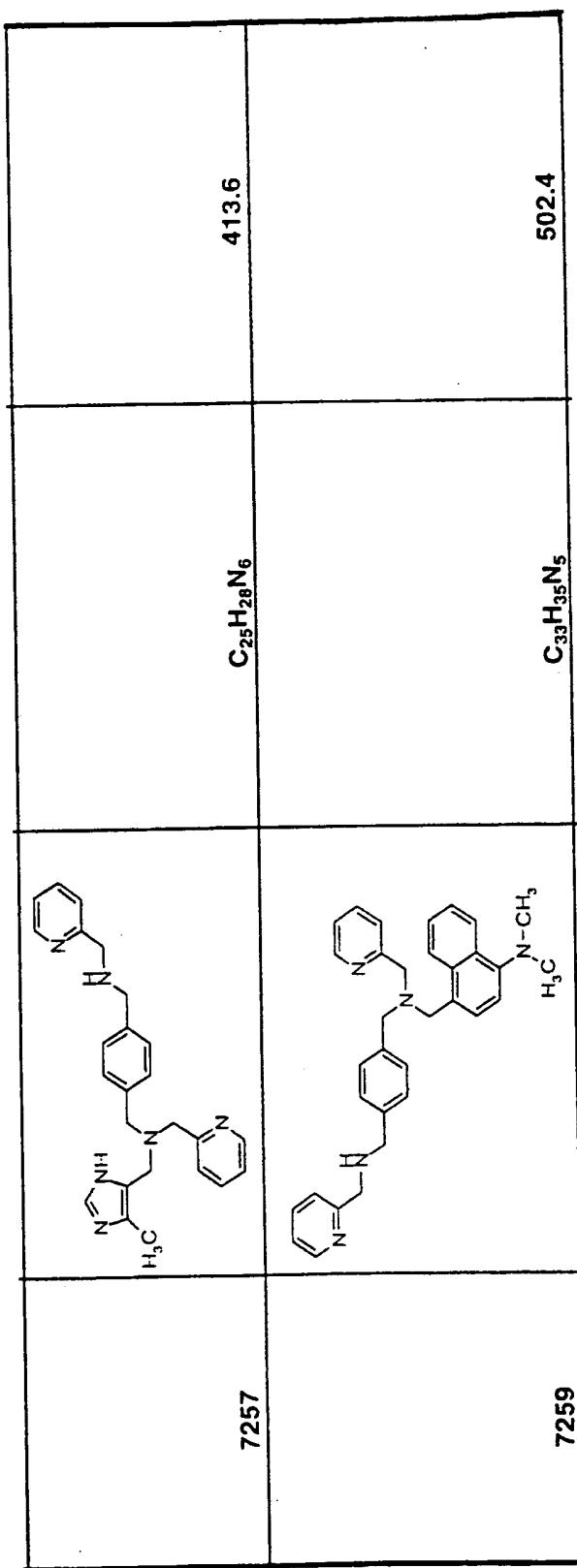
		514.4	
	$C_{34}H_{35}N_5$		$470.3$
			$C_{28}H_{31}N_5S$
7251			7252

Figure 1 Continued

25/54

AMD#	Structures	Formula	Observed (M+H) <sup>+</sup>
7253		$C_{30}H_{33}N_5$	464.6
7254		$C_{36}H_{35}N_5O$	554.4
7256		$C_{30}H_{35}N_5$	466.4

Figure 1 Continued



**Figure 1 Continued**

27/54

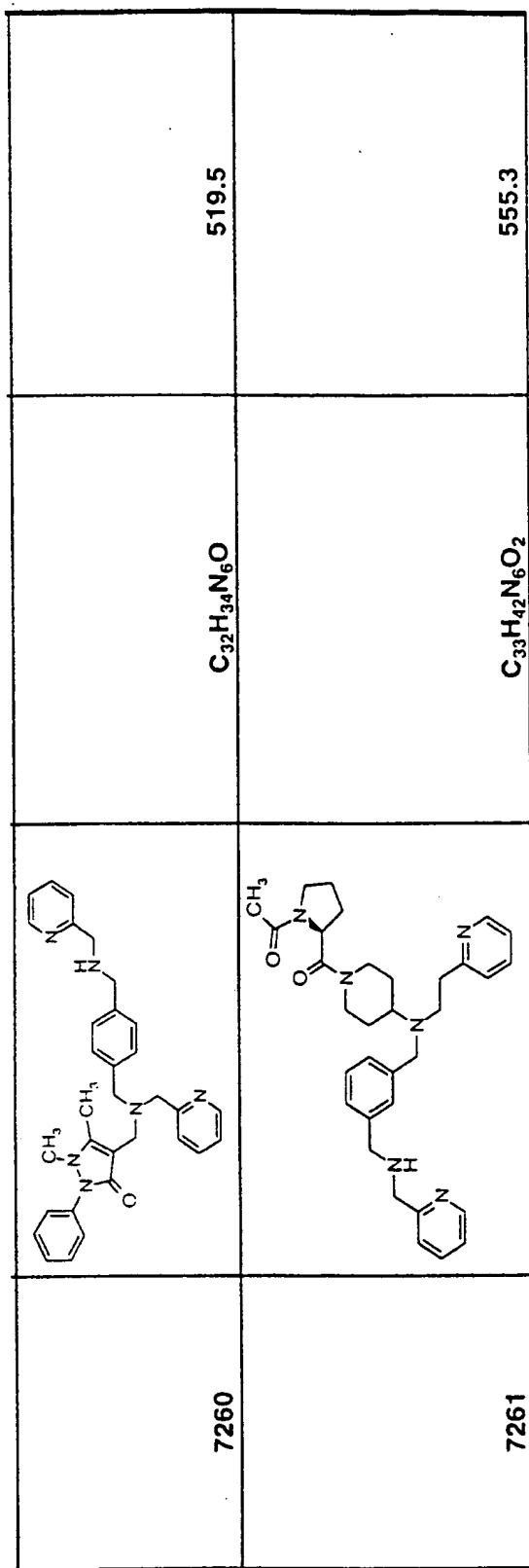


Figure 1 Continued

28/54

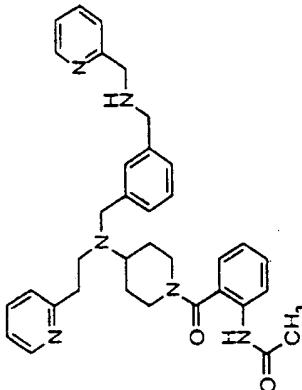
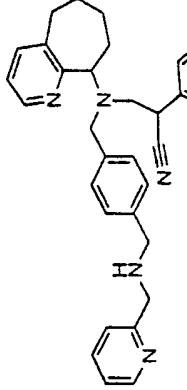
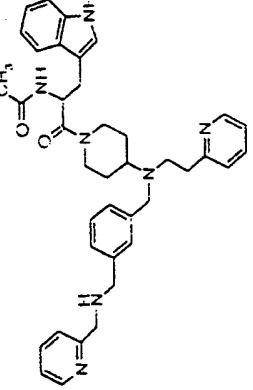
Observed (M+H) <sup>+</sup>	Formula	577.5	502.4	644.4
Structures	<chem>C35H40N6O2</chem>	<chem>C33H35N5</chem>	<chem>C39H45N7O2</chem>	
AMD#	 7262	 7270	 7272	

Figure 1 Continued

29/54

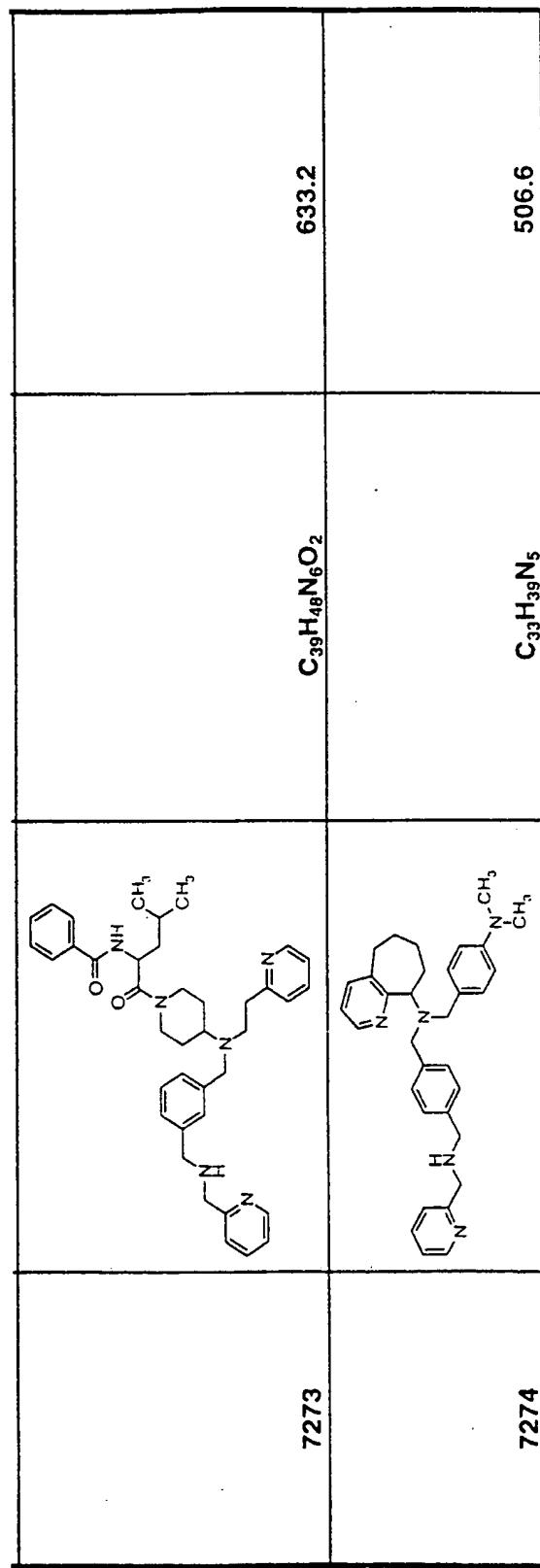


Figure 1 Continued

		450.2	
	$C_{29}H_{31}N_5$		$C_{33}H_{36}N_6$
	7275		7276
		517.4	

Figure 1 Continued

31/54

AMD#	Structures	Formula	Observed (M+H) <sup>+</sup>	C <sub>29</sub> H <sub>39</sub> N <sub>5</sub> 458.4	C <sub>33</sub> H <sub>37</sub> N <sub>5</sub> O 520.4	C <sub>32</sub> H <sub>37</sub> N <sub>5</sub> 492.5
7277		C <sub>29</sub> H <sub>39</sub> N <sub>5</sub> 458.4		C <sub>33</sub> H <sub>37</sub> N <sub>5</sub> O 520.4		C <sub>32</sub> H <sub>37</sub> N <sub>5</sub> 492.5
7278						
7290						

Figure 1 Continued

32/54

	$C_{31}H_{33}N_5$ 476.6	$C_{25}H_{28}N_6$ 413.2	$C_{33}H_{39}N_5$ 506.6	$C_{30}H_{32}N_6$ 477.2
7309				

Figure 1 Continued

33/54

AMD#	Structures	Formula	Observed (M+H) <sup>+</sup>
7379		$C_{36}H_{35}N_5$	538.4
9025		$C_{30}H_{33}N_5$	464.4
9031		$C_{28}H_{32}N_6$	453

Figure 1 Continued

34/54

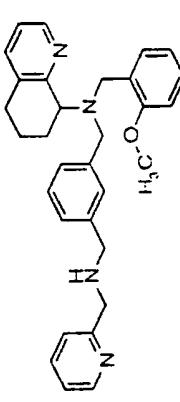
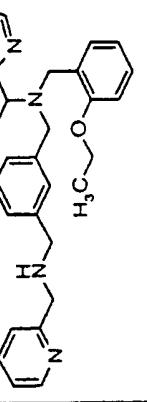
	479.4 $C_{31}H_{34}N_4O$		
		507.6 $C_{33}H_{38}N_4O$	
			493.2 $C_{32}H_{36}N_4O$
9032		9039	
			9045

Figure 1 Continued

35/54

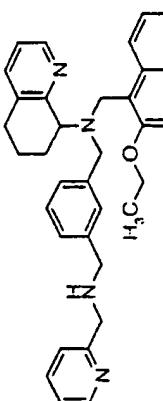
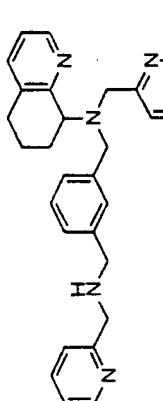
		543.3	
	$C_{36}H_{38}N_4O$		
	9052		
			9053
		464.4	
	$C_{30}H_{33}N_5$		

Figure 1 Continued

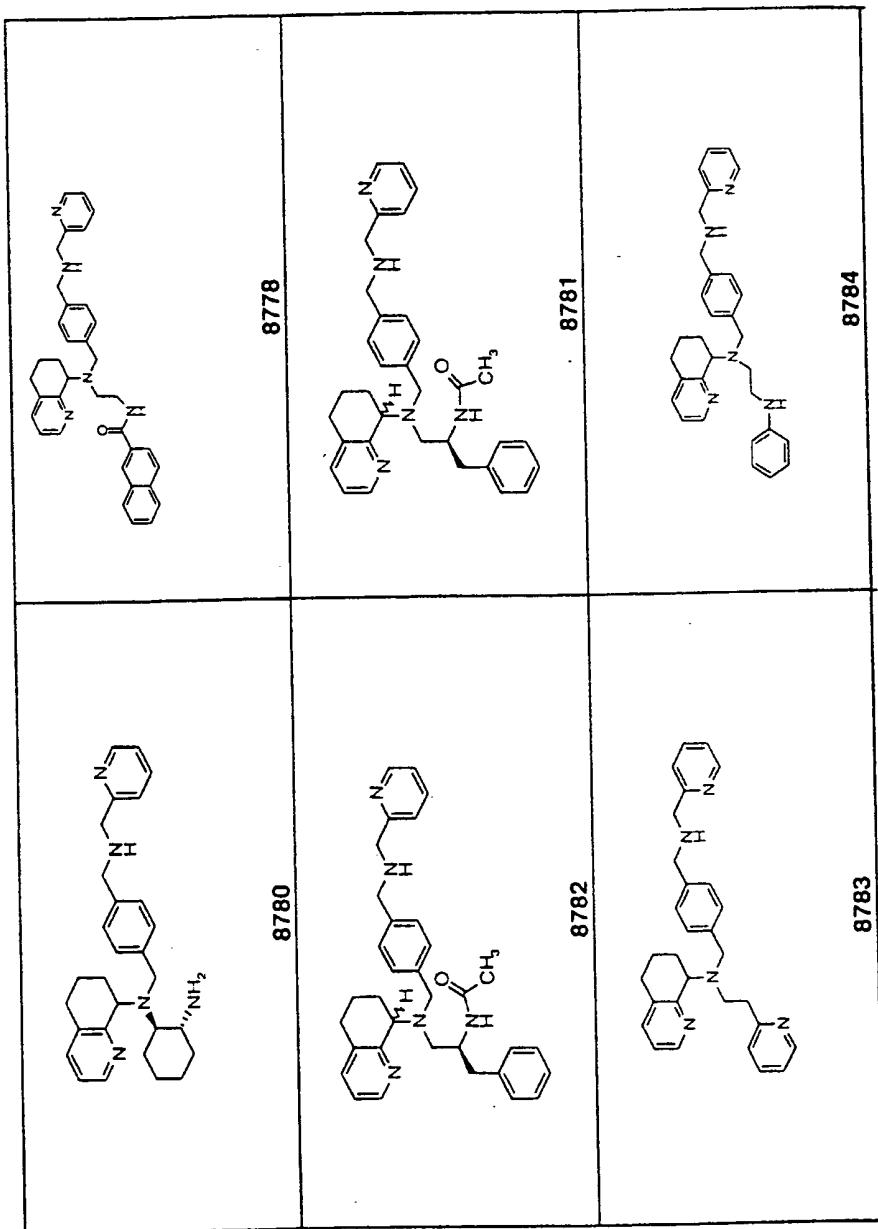


Figure 1 Continued

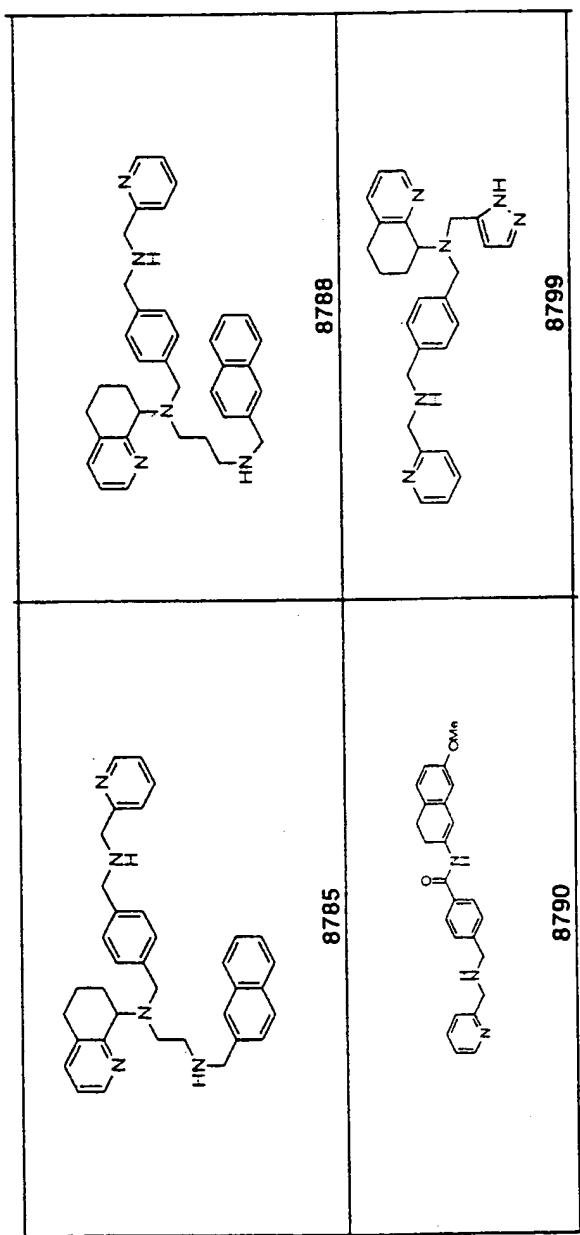


Figure 1 Continued

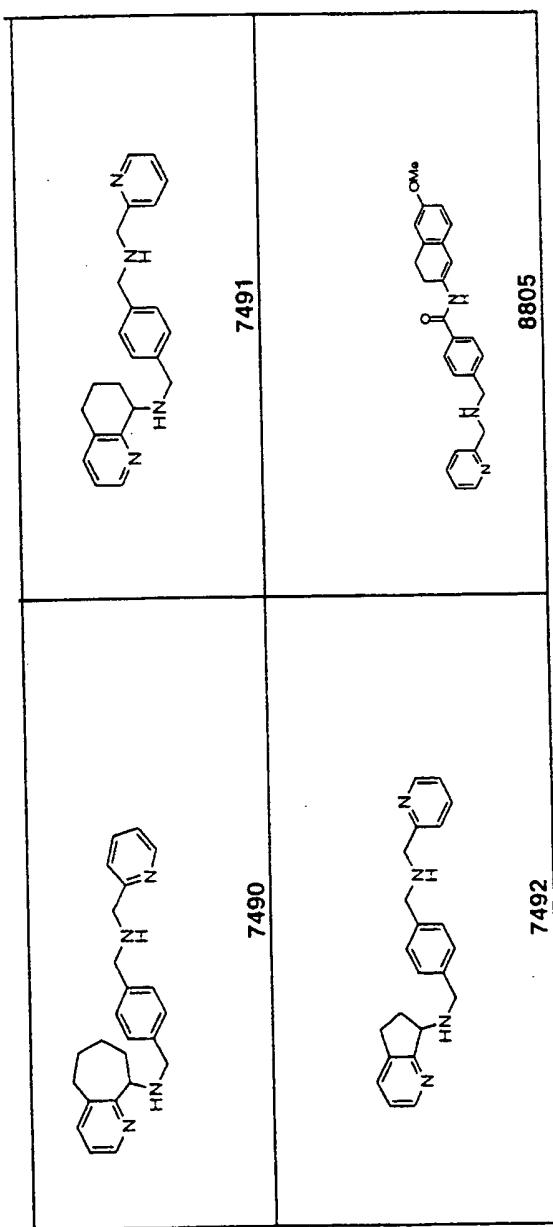


Figure 1 Continued

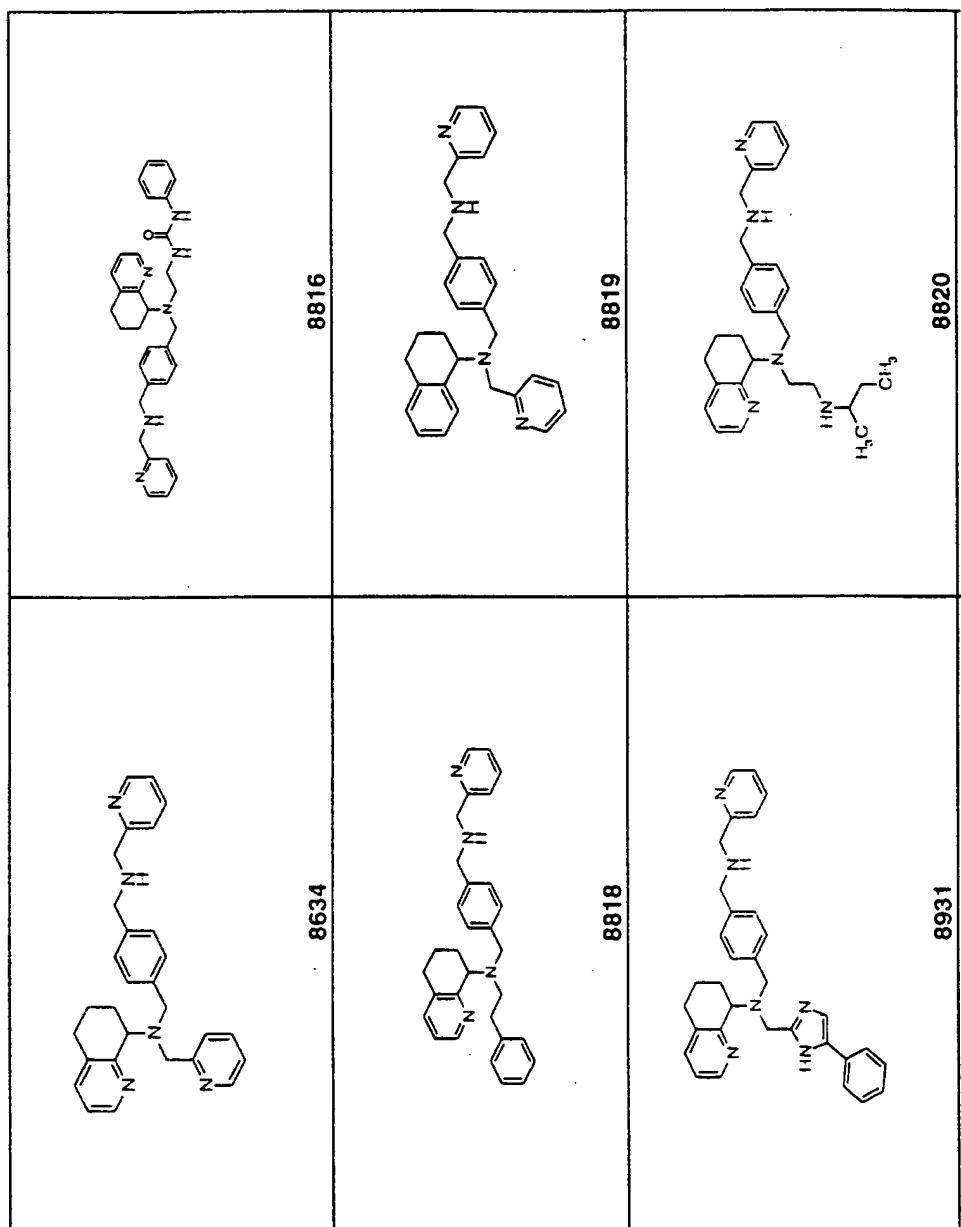
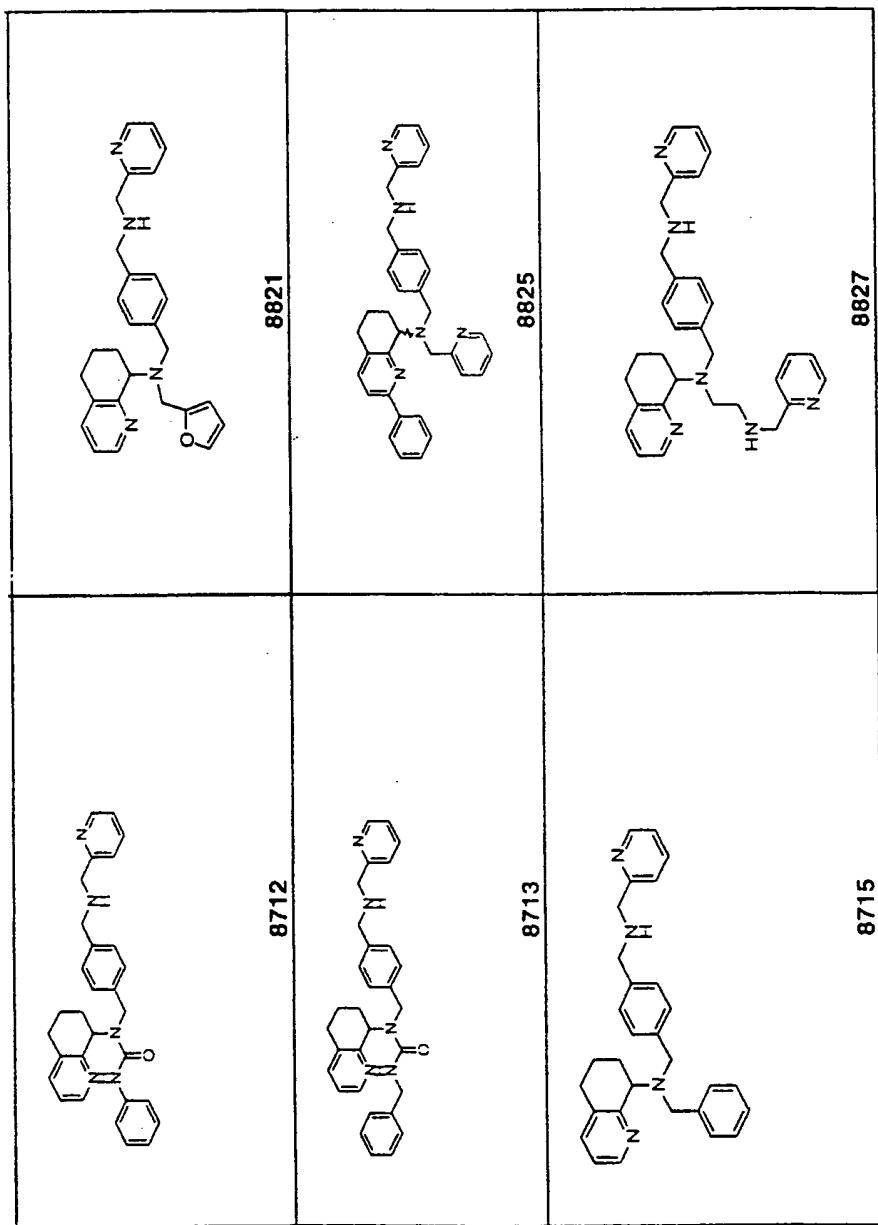


Figure 1 Continued



**Figure 1 Continued**

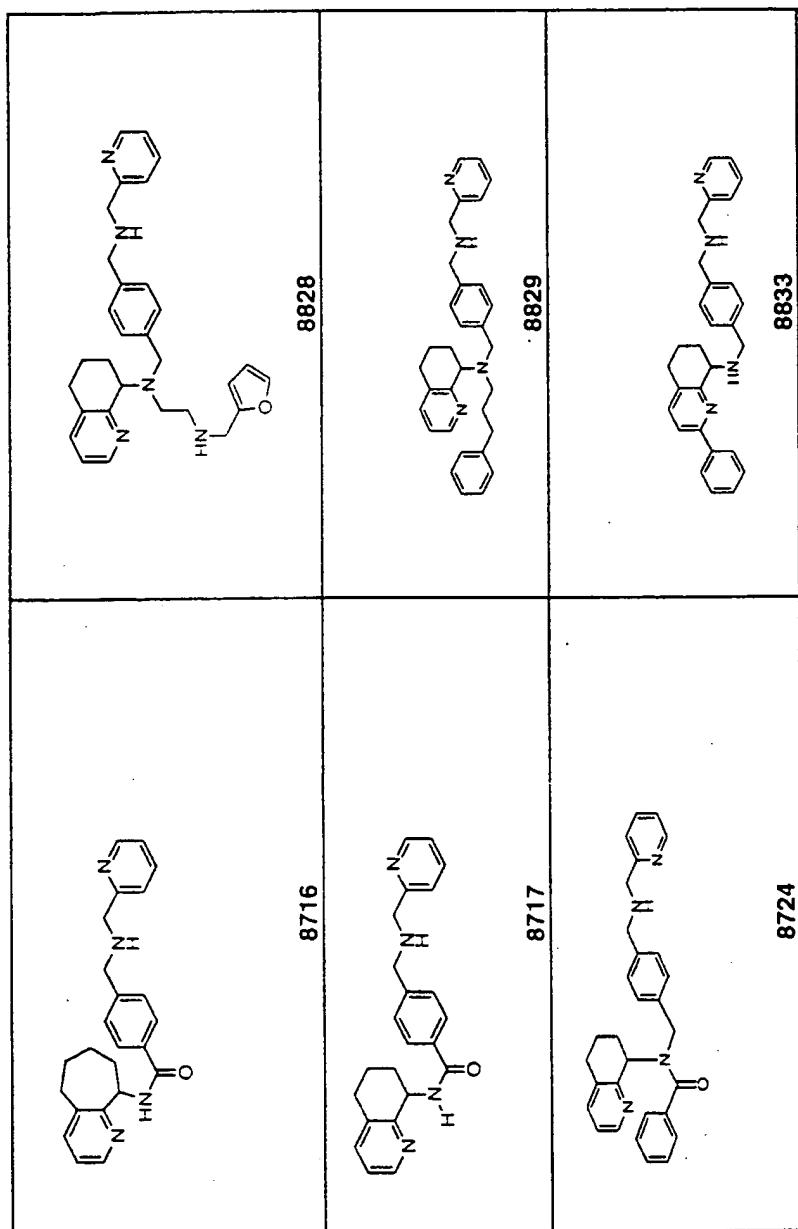


Figure 1 Continued

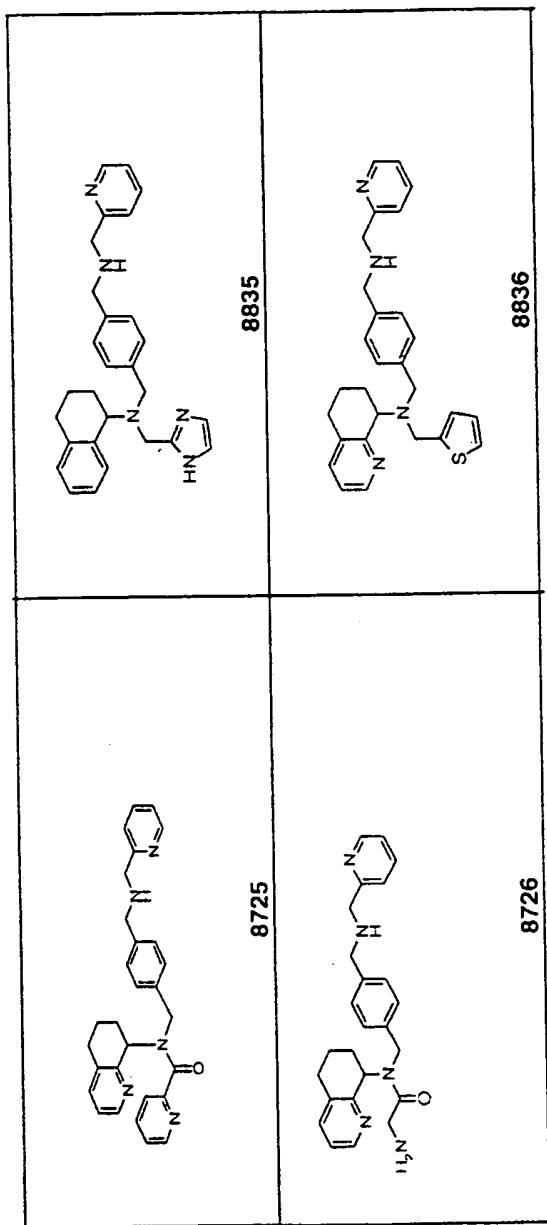


Figure 1 Continued

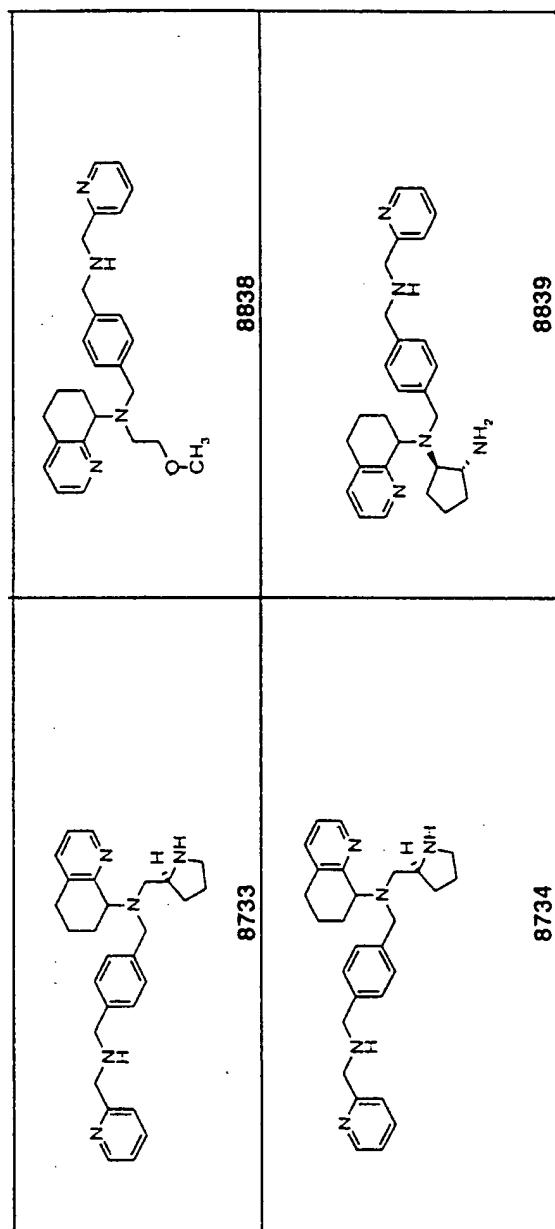


Figure 1 Continued

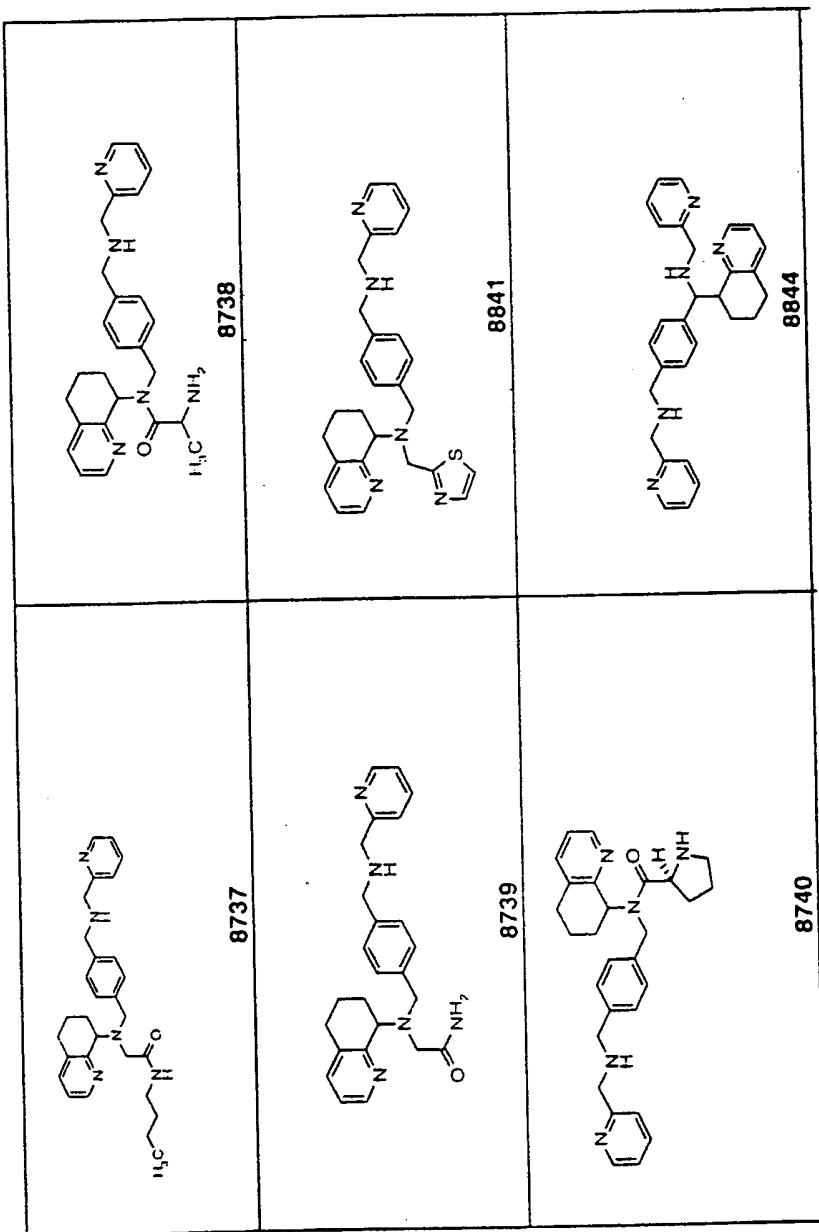


Figure 1 Continued

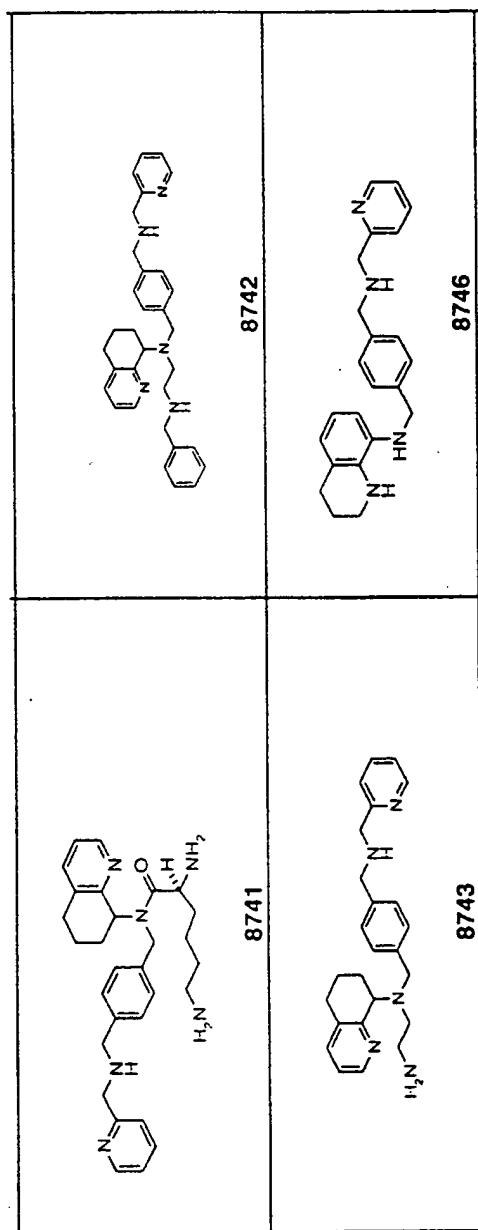


Figure 1 Continued

46/54

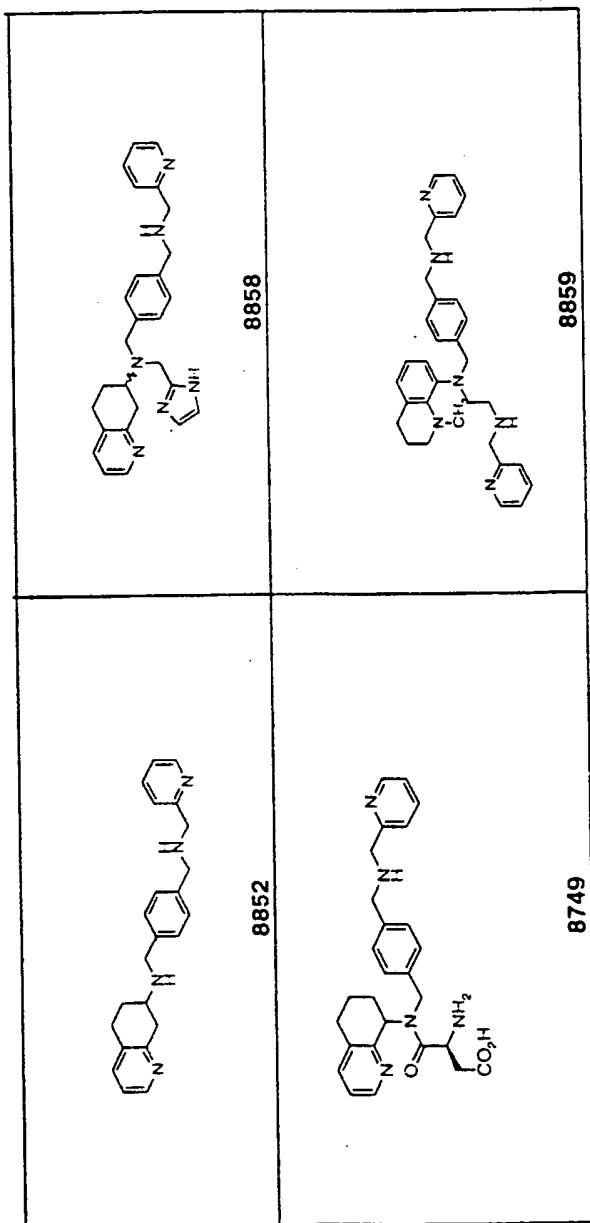


Figure 1 Continued

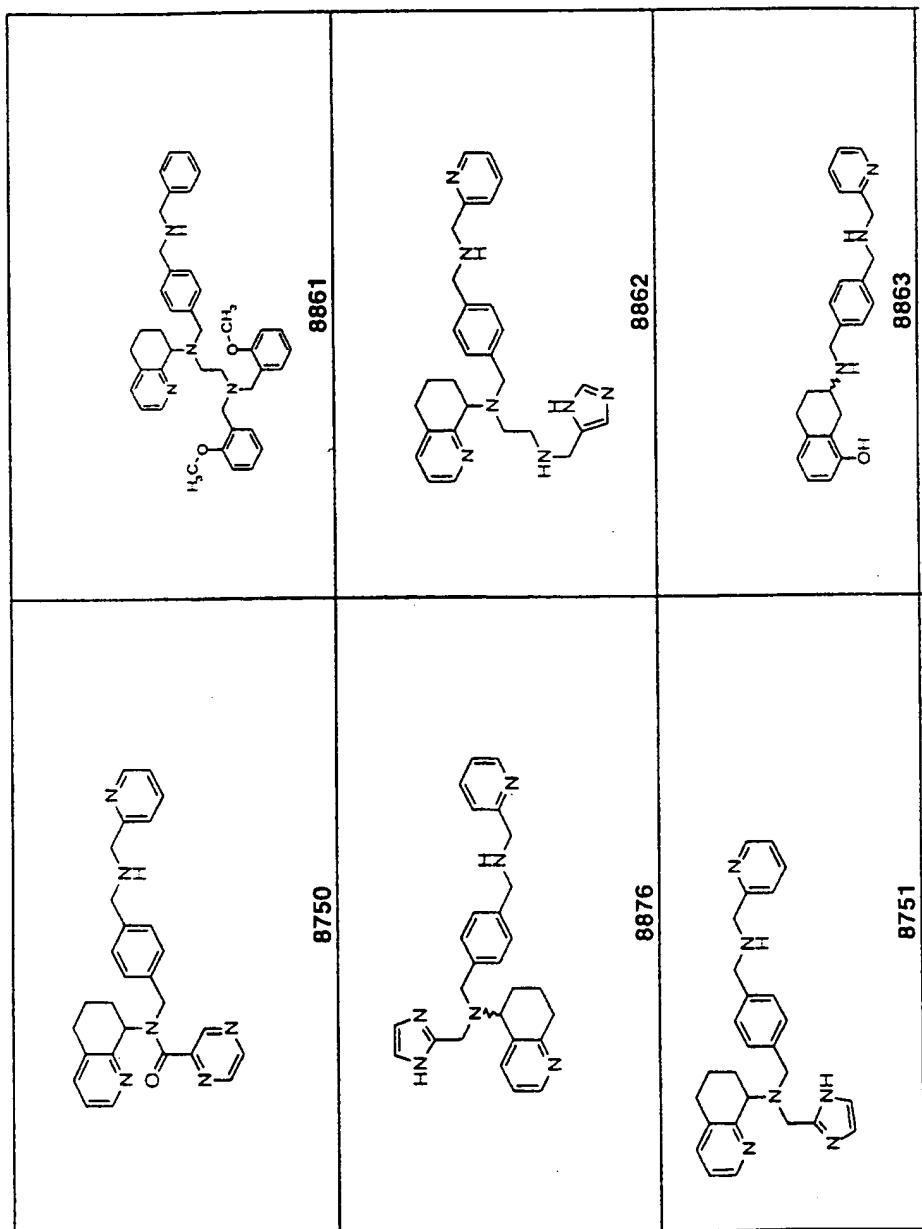


Figure 1 Continued

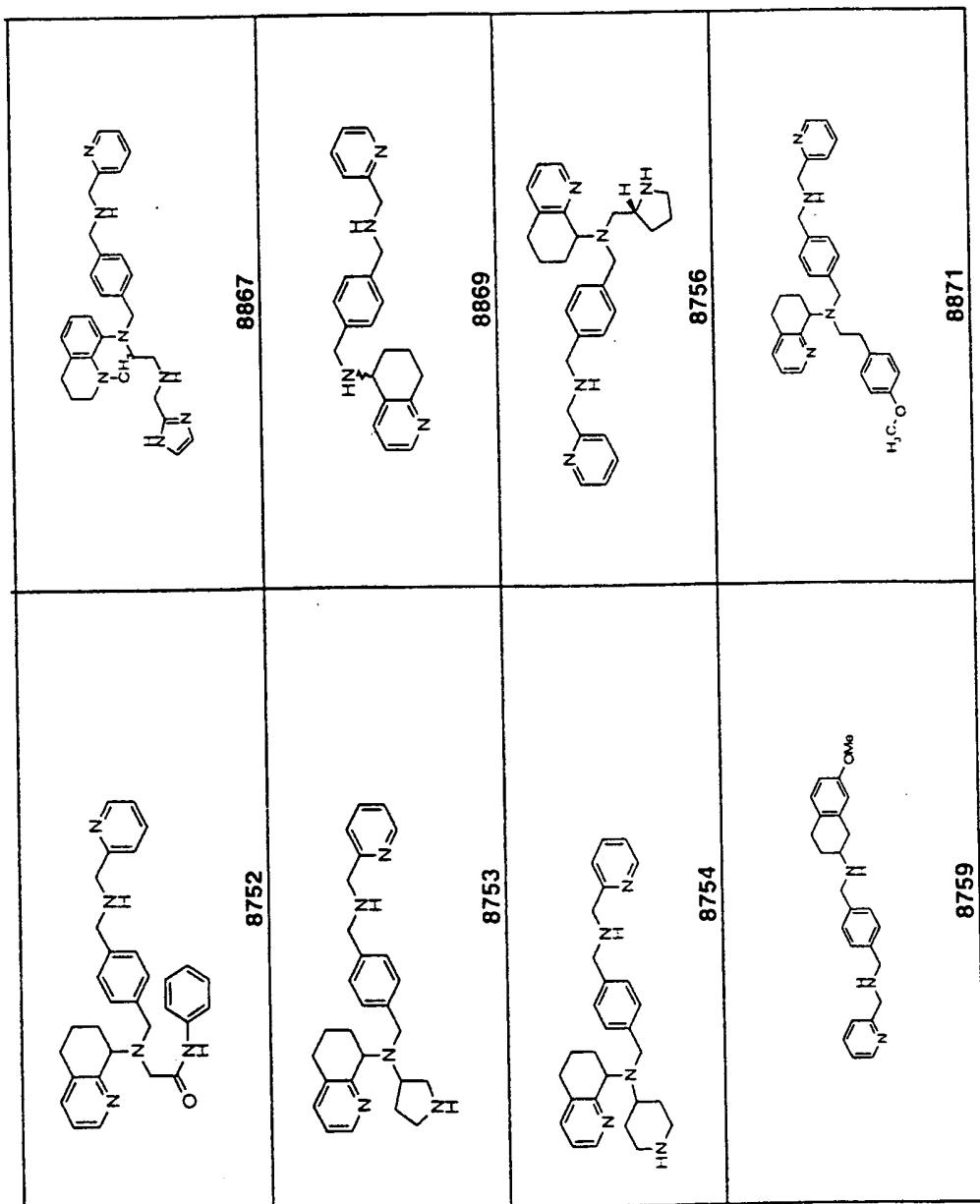


Figure 1 Continued

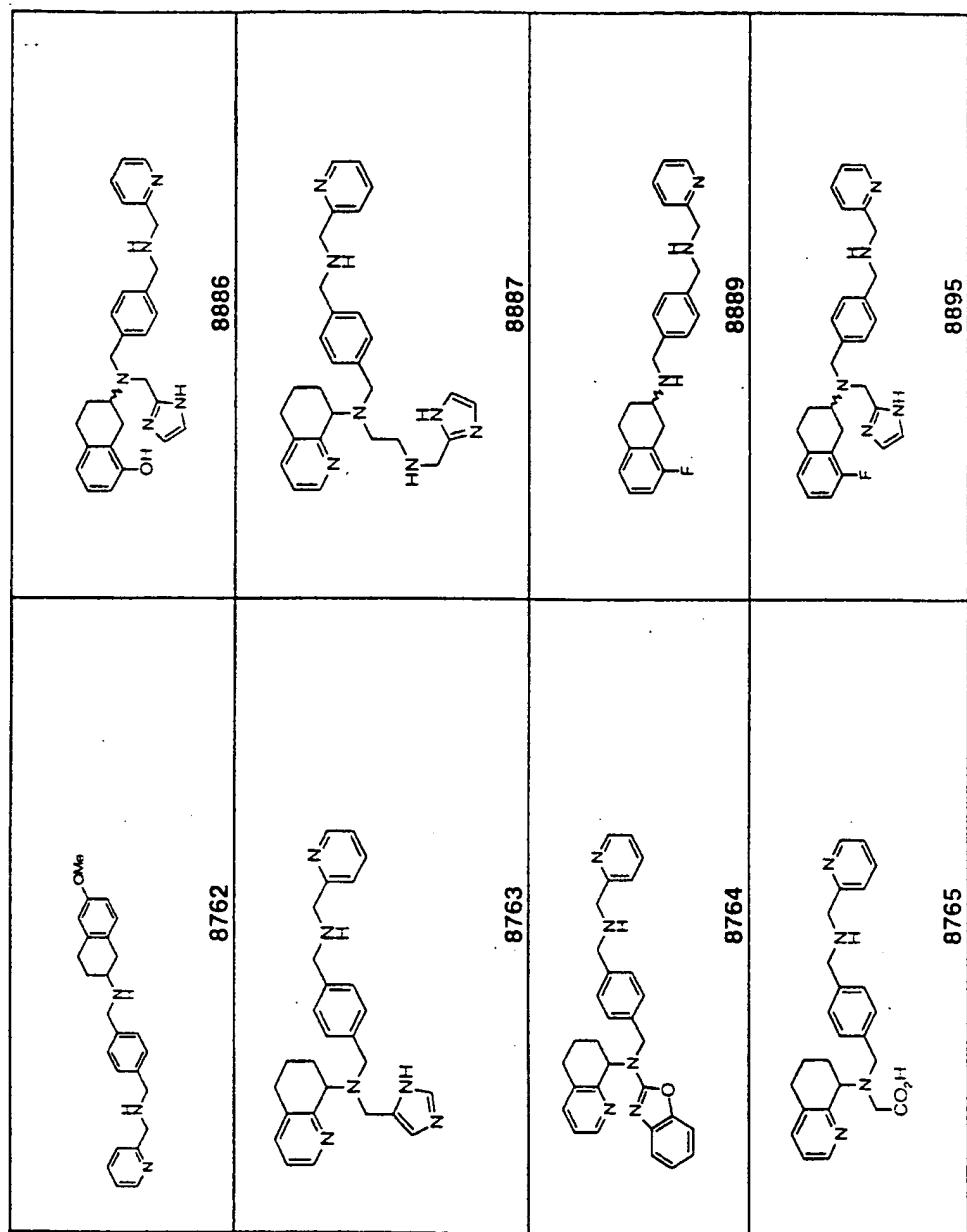


Figure 1 Continued

50/54

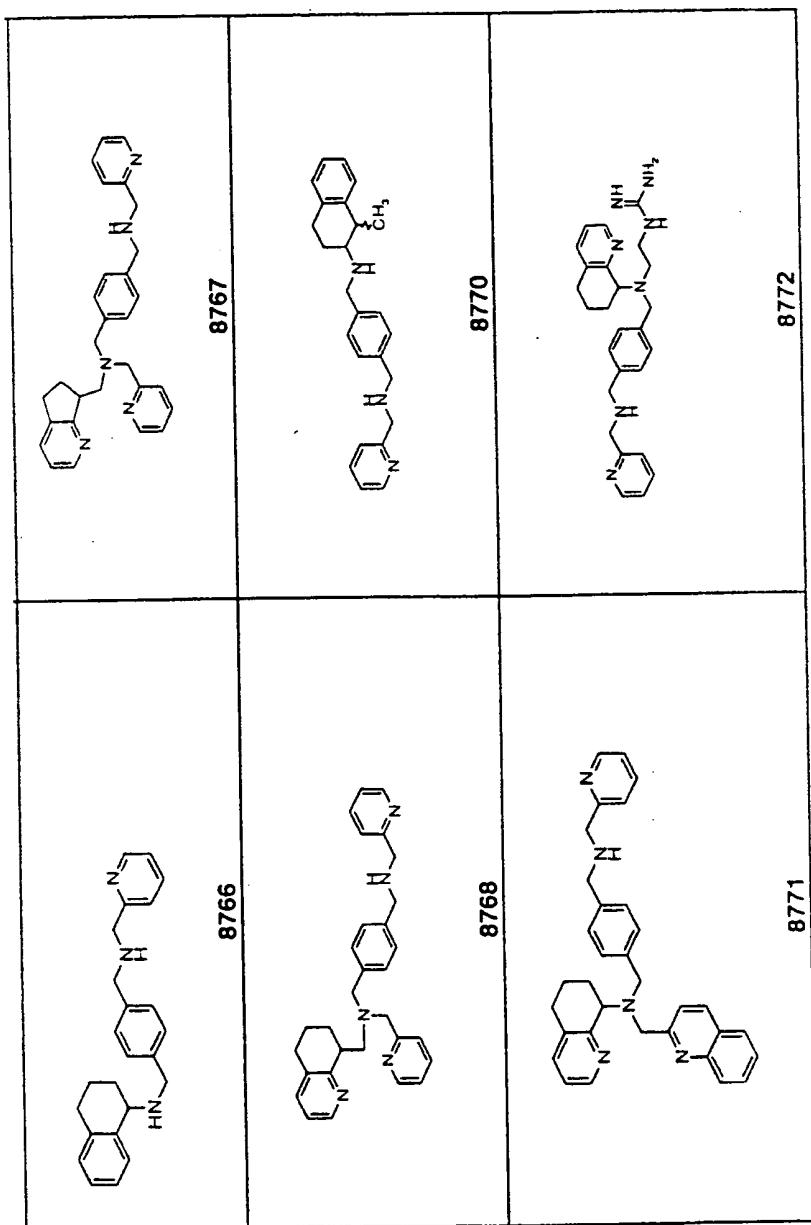


Figure 1 Continued

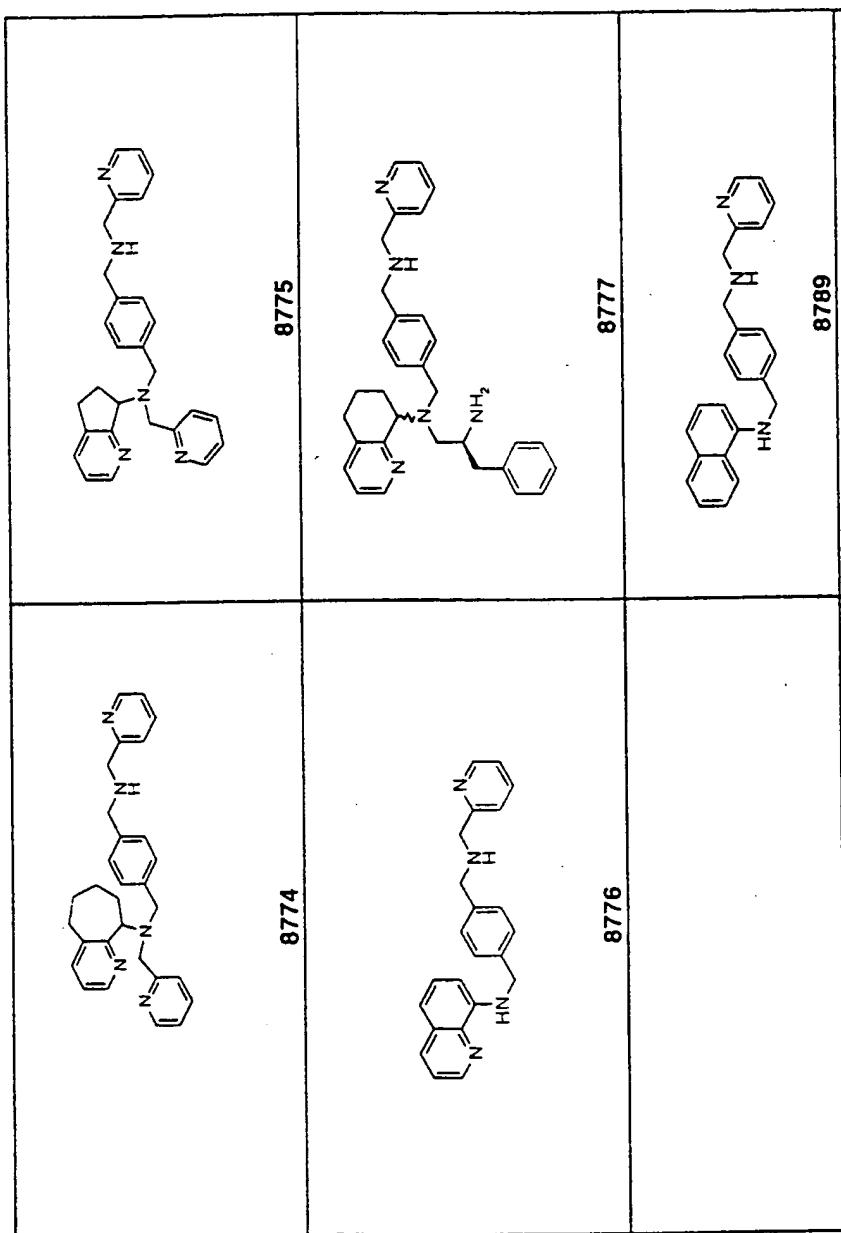


Figure 1 Continued

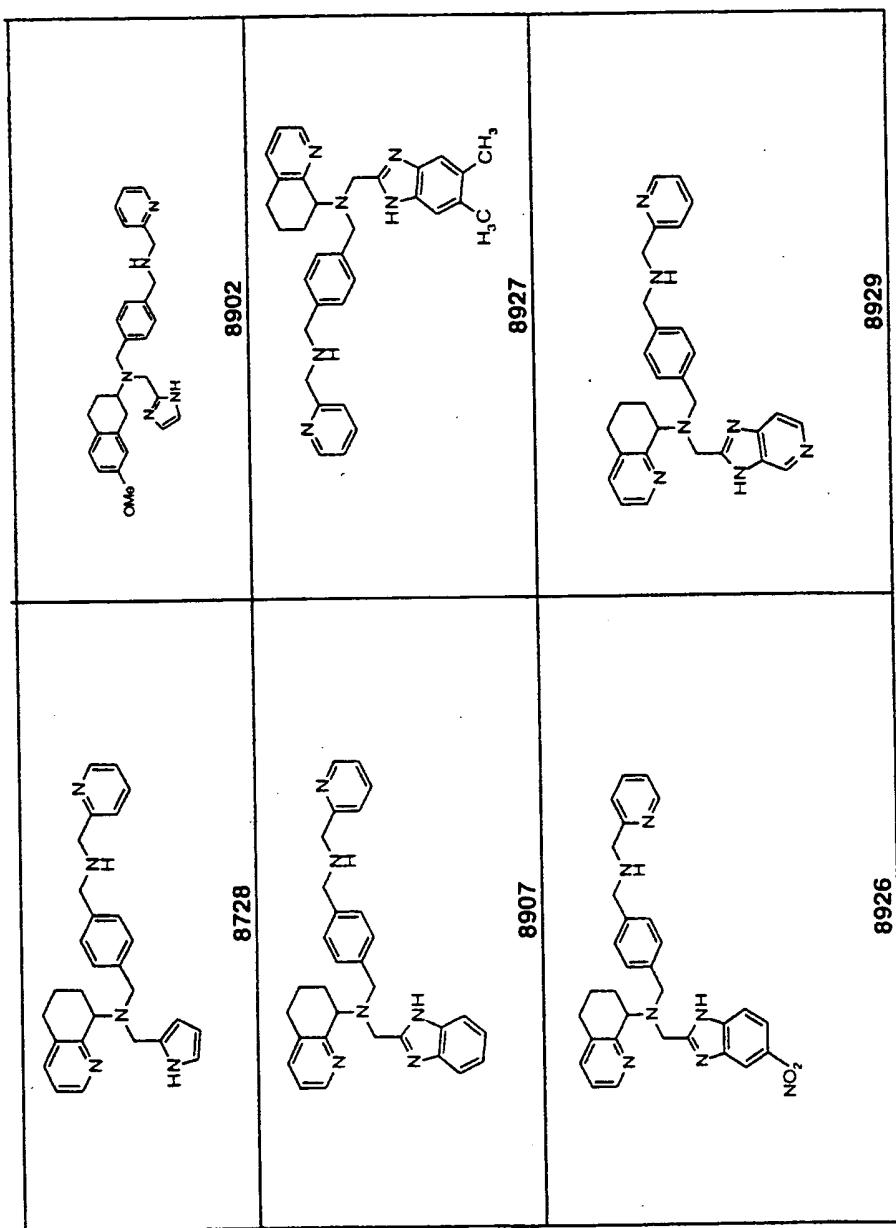


Figure 1 Continued

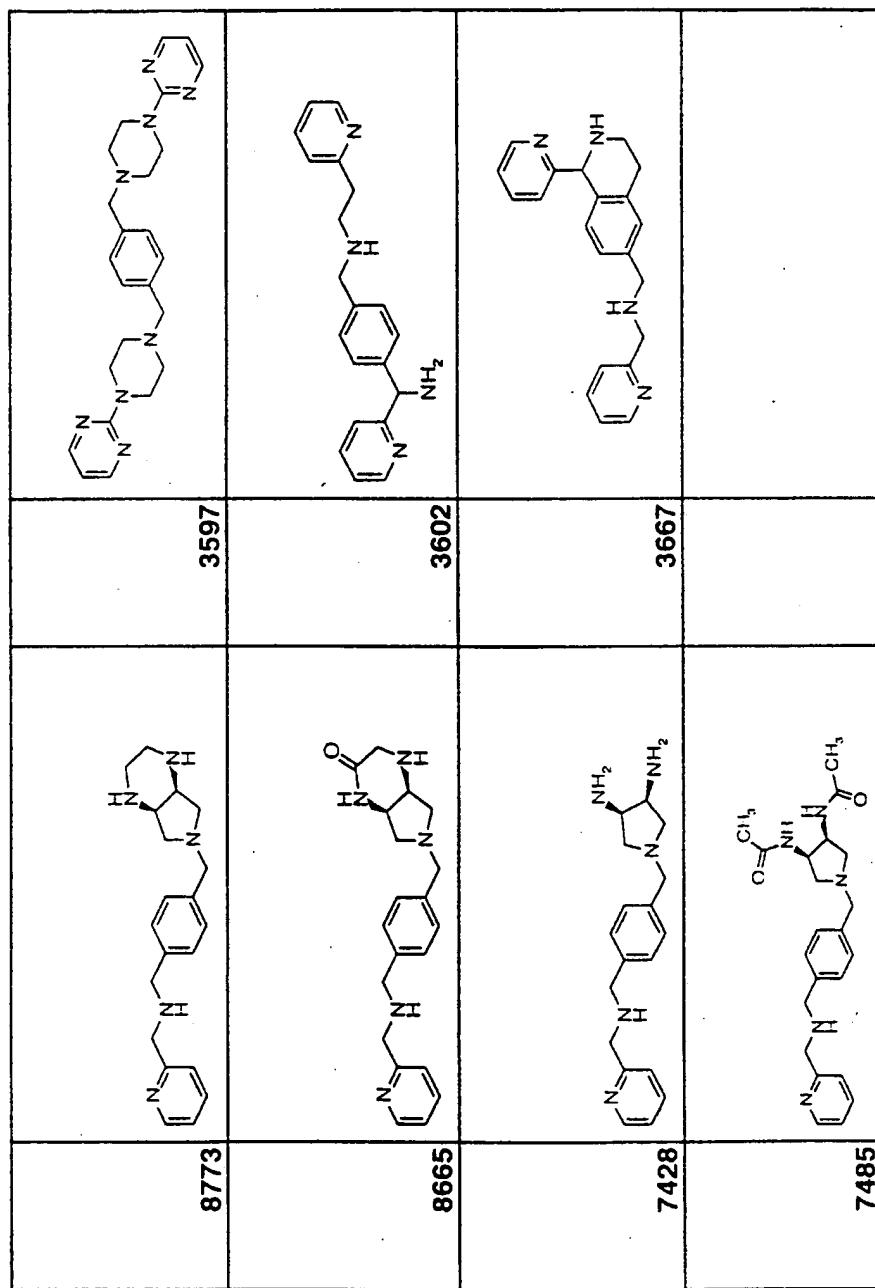


Figure 1 Continued

54/54

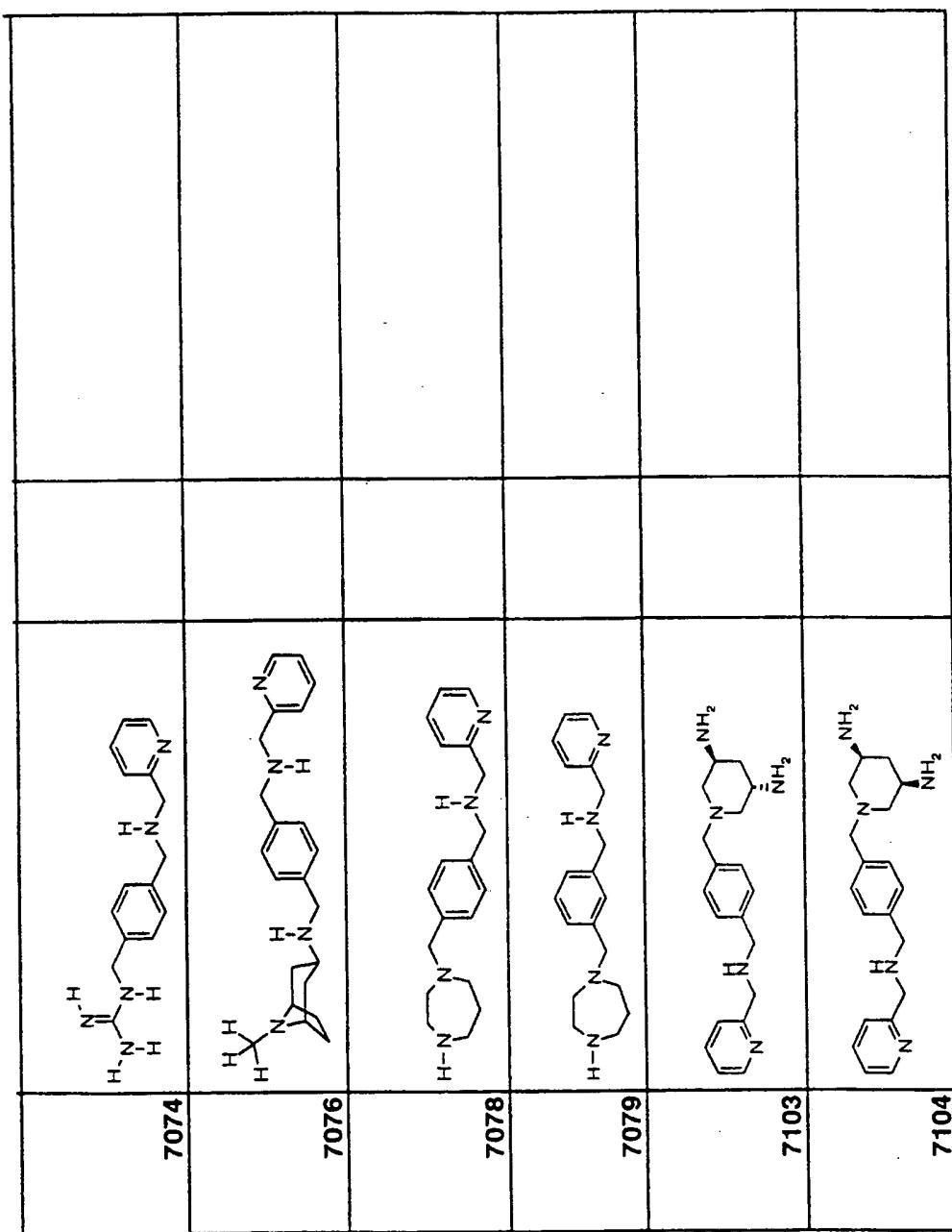


Figure 1 Continued

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/CA 00/00321

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 C07D401/12 C07D401/14 C07D413/14 C07D213/38 C07D409/14  
 C07D407/14 C07D417/14 A61K31/435

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C07D

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	D. GHOSH ET. AL.: "Modelling Tyrosinase Monooxygenase Activity. Spectroscopic and Magnetic Investigations of Products Due to Reactions Between Copper(I) Complexes of Xylyl Based Dinucleating Ligands and Dioxygen." INORGANIC CHEMISTRY, vol. 37, no. 26, 1998, pages 6597-6605, XP000916780 page 6598, Chart 1	1,2,55, 65
X	L. CASELLA ET. AL.: "Functional Modelling of Tyrosinase. Mechanism of Phenol ortho-Hydroxylation by Dinuclear Copper Complexes." INORGANIC CHEMISTRY, vol. 35, 1996, pages 7516-25, XP000916781 page 7517; figure 1	1-3,7,9, 14,15, 45,46, 51-53, 55-60,65

 Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. Patent family members are listed in annex.

## \* Special categories of cited documents :

- "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- "L" document which may throw doubt on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

20 July 2000

Date of mailing of the International search report

16.08.00

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
 Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 851 epo nl.  
 Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Helps, I

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/CA 00/00321

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	Y. GULTNEH ET. AL.: "Modelling the multinuclear Redox-Active Manganese Enzymes. Synthesis, Structure and Properties of a Bis(dinuclear Mn(III)-oxo-bis(acetato)) Complex." INORGANIC CHEMISTRY, vol. 34, no. 14, 5 July 1995 (1995-07-05), pages 3633-45, XP000916691 page 3634, compound L	1,2, 51-53, 55-60,65
X	W. KANDA ET. AL.: "A Model of Seminet Hemerythrin. NMR Spectroscopic Evidence of Valence Localisation in Bis(carboxylato)-(phenolato)-diiron(II,III) Complexes in Solution." ANGEWANDTE CHEMIE, INTERNATIONAL EDITION IN ENGLISH, vol. 34, no. 5, 1995, pages 588-90, XP000919209 page 589, Scheme 2	1,2, 51-53, 55-60,65
A	US 5 698 546 A (BRIDGET ET. AL.) 16 December 1997 (1997-12-16) column 1, line 1 -column 2, line 7; claims; examples	1-118
A	US 5 583 131 A (BRIDGER ET. AL.) 10 December 1996 (1996-12-10) claims; examples	1-118
A	EP 0 434 385 A (JOHNSON MATTHEY) 26 June 1991 (1991-06-26) page 2, line 1 - line 39; claims; examples	1-118
A	WO 99 04794 A (MERCK & CO.) 4 February 1999 (1999-02-04) page 1, line 6 -page 4, line 9; claims; examples	1-118

**INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT**national application No.  
PCT/CA 00/00321**Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of Item 1 of first sheet)**

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1.  Claims Nos.: because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:  

Although claims 103-114 and 116-118 are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.
2.  Claims Nos.: because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
3.  Claims Nos.: because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

**Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of Item 2 of first sheet)**

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1.  As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2.  As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3.  As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4.  No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

**Remark on Protest**

- The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

**INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT**

Information on patent family members

International Application No

PCT/CA 00/00321

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)		Publication date
US 5698546	A 16-12-1997	AU 681478 B AU 1324595 A CA 2179530 A EP 0739345 A FI 962810 A WO 9518808 A HU 74429 A JP 9509407 T NO 962899 A NZ 277859 A		28-08-1997 01-08-1995 13-07-1995 30-10-1996 10-07-1996 13-07-1995 30-12-1996 22-09-1997 10-07-1996 27-07-1997
US 5583131	A 10-12-1996	AU 661086 B AU 3165593 A CA 2125978 A CZ 9401188 A EP 0619813 A FI 942849 A WO 9312096 A HU 67544 A IL 103984 A JP 7501816 T MX 9207316 A NO 942254 A NZ 246179 A PL 173643 B ZA 9209632 A		13-07-1995 19-07-1993 24-06-1993 18-10-1995 19-10-1994 15-06-1994 24-06-1993 28-04-1995 30-10-1998 23-02-1995 01-06-1993 15-06-1994 26-03-1996 30-04-1998 18-06-1993
EP 434385	A 26-06-1991	US 5021409 A AT 130514 T AU 639514 B AU 6809090 A CA 2032261 A DE 69023748 D DE 69023748 T DK 434385 T ES 2079453 T GR 3018206 T HU 67031 A HU 9400011 A IE 71640 B IL 96666 A JP 6219945 A KR 180019 B NZ 236463 A PT 96289 A, B US 6001826 A ZA 9010184 A		04-06-1991 15-12-1995 29-07-1993 27-06-1991 22-06-1991 04-01-1996 02-05-1996 18-12-1995 16-01-1996 29-02-1996 30-01-1995 28-09-1994 26-02-1997 31-01-1996 09-08-1994 20-03-1999 28-04-1992 15-10-1991 14-12-1999 27-11-1991
WO 9904794	A 04-02-1999	AU 8576098 A EP 1003514 A		16-02-1999 31-05-2000